

**MULTILINGUAL  
MATHEMATICS  
DICTIONARY  
Grade R - 6**

**Second Edition  
March 2013**



**arts & culture**

Department:  
Arts and Culture  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**



**arts & culture**

---

Department:  
Arts and Culture  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**MULTILINGUAL MATHEMATICS DICTIONARY**

**GRADE R - 6**

**ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS – ISIZULU – ISIXHOSA – SISWATI –  
ISINDEBELE – SETSWANA – SEPEDI – SESOTHO - TSHIVENDA  
- XITSONGA**

**SECOND EDITION**

**MARCH 2013**





## CONTENTS

Preface	v - vi
Acknowledgements	vi - xii
Explanatory Notes	xii - xiv
Mathematics Dictionary A-Z	1 – 151



*This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.*

## PREFACE

### MATHEMATICS

#### School Projects In General

The Terminology Coordination Section's (TCSs) primary focus with the school projects is the documentation of existing terminology, and facilitation of the development of terminology in the African languages for new concepts that appear in the teaching materials for Grades 1 to 6. Eight learning areas are incorporated in Curriculum 2005. These learning areas are Mathematics, Natural Science and Technology, Human, Social, Economic and Management Sciences, Arts and Culture, Life Orientation and Languages.

#### About this edition

This glossary of terms compiled by the TCS of a school subject in all the official languages is the first of its kind. Approximately 1 000 entries have been documented for this project. The team who worked on the terms considers it part of a learning process – also for themselves. The different collaborator groups, the team members of which are all first language speakers of the particular target languages, added term equivalents.

Part of the process was to supply the collaborators with definitions and/or example sentences for the English terms. The terms were researched in different dictionaries and on the Internet, and sometimes a new definition was written which included elements of the different dictionaries that were consulted. All the dictionaries that were consulted in the research phase were meticulously acknowledged on the database. The aim of documenting the information in existing dictionaries and providing new definitions was to assist the collaborators in supplying the equivalents in the indigenous languages. In cases where there were no existing terms in the indigenous languages, a new term had to be coined. The definitions and example sentences are not included in this edition.

It is planned that English definitions will be included in a following edition.

#### Mathematics

Since it may be argued that mathematical terms lie on a continuum the terminological data was collected from relevant teaching materials used in Grade 1 up to Grade 6.

Mathematics is generally referred to as Numeracy Skills in Grades 1 to 3. In these grades a number of general terms such as *match, choose, fill in, light, heavy* etc. are included. To teach the learners about space and position many prepositions such as *like, behind, on, under*, etc. are included. Learners have to learn about measurements, capacity, height, weight, length, shapes, and patterns. In the context of Mathematics terms such as *long, tall, wide, full, half-full* and even *cup* (measurement: 250 ml) have a mathematical meaning, and are thus included in the list, although it might be argued that they are general words in other contexts.

In order to read the time on a clock the learners need to know that *hand* may be used to indicate the hand of a clock (long hand, short hand) and they learn that even a clock has a *face*. Learners also have to learn how to use a calculator. It is sometimes difficult to decide on the status (general words or subject specific terms) of lexical items in school texts, and that is why many terms used in teaching Mathematics at primary level are regarded to be ordinary words, but are nevertheless included in the glossary.

As from Grade 4 upwards the subject is generally referred to as Mathematics.

Purely mathematical terms are limited. The bulk of the terms stay the same throughout the grades although

the manner in which they are used becomes progressively more difficult for each consecutive learning phase. Terms such as *triangle*, *circle*, *square* and *rectangle* are already introduced on a very elementary level in the lower grades; the learners have only to recognise the shapes.

We hope that these endeavours will encourage, and indeed also make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA.

The Editorial Committee does not claim this product to be comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary will be welcomed.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Mrs Genny Geekie, for her very valuable input in editing the definitions and example sentences. These definitions provided essential information, facilitating the collaborators when they were adding the equivalents. We would also like to thank Mr Koos de Wet for his input.

A word of special thanks and appreciation go to each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees who voluntarily worked on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data corpus would not have been possible.

The trained collaborators in the provinces were of great assistance to the project as they supplied the most accurate term equivalents in their mother-tongues. These groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages who are experts in the field of teaching Mathematics and its applications. The collaborators also included linguists, translators and lexicographers of the respective languages. As their involvement from the beginning of the process was critical to the success of the Multilingual Mathematics Dictionary, it is deemed necessary that all the collaborators who participated in adding the equivalents for their particular languages be appropriately acknowledged.

We would also like to extend our gratitude to the following collaborators who committed themselves for this project and who worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

## **COLLABORATORS FOR ISIZULU**

Dr NF Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr TI Biyela	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms TL Cebekhulu	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr ES Chiliza	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr BR Dlamini	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Prof. ZLM Khumalo	Linguist, University of Zululand
Dr BC Khuzwayo	Translator, University of Zululand
Mr EM Mabuza	Linguist, University of South Africa
Mr ZJ Mashiyane	Linguist, University of Zululand
Prof. LF Mathenjwa	Linguist, University of Zululand
Ms CC Mbatha	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr MO Mbatha	Lexicographer, NLU

Ms SDD Mbokazi	Educator, Ongoye High School
Mr TJ Mbuli	Postgraduate, University of Zululand
Ms PTG Mkhize	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Ms FEM Mnguni	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms TG Mnomiya	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr HB Msomi	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms TP Mteshane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Dr NP Ndimande	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Prof. SE Ngubane	Linguist, University of Natal (Durban)
Ms DQ Nhlumayo	Educator, Vulindlela Primary School
Ms DM Nkosi	Provincial Language Service, Terminologist
Mrs EN Phakathi	Educator, Sibhakuza High School
Ms CN Phewa	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Dr B Shabane	Linguist, University of Durban Westville
Mrs LS Shangase	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Mr JD Simelane	Postgraduate, University of Durban Westville
Ms CM Sindane	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr ENZ Skhosana	Linguist, University of Zululand

#### **COLLABORATORS FOR ISIXHOSA**

Mr Damade	Translator – WC
Ms N Gxekwa	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Mr MW Jadezweni	Linguist, University of Stellenbosch
Prof. M Jokweni	Linguist, University of Western Cape, NLB
Ms L Kwatsha	Linguist, Vista University
Dr WM Kwetana	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr NP Leseotsa	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Ms Y Madolo	Linguist, University of Transkei
Dr ML Magwa	Lecturer, University of Fort Hare
Mrs N Mahlati	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Ms S Mangcu	PLC
Ms SS May	Educator, Dumani Primary School
Ms Z Mbude	Translator and Educator
Prof. BM Mini	Translator/Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mrs N Mkonto	Educator, Dower Primary School
Ms SN Mniki	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mrs N Mpopu	Educator, Masiphathisane Secondary School
Ms H Ndlebe	Educator, Alice Primary School
Mr B Ngele	Translator
Ms VV Njamela	Student, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. RM Njisane	Lecturer, University of Transkei
Dr A Nyamende	Linguist, University of Cape Town



Mr M Nzo	Subject Advisor and former EDO
Ms N Saliwa	Translator – WC
Mrs TG Sineke	Linguist, University of Fort Hare
Mr GM Sobantu	Educator, Jabavu High School
Mr L Solani	Educator, Tubaletu High School
Dr MM Somniso	Linguist, University of Port Elizabeth
Prof. HM Thipa	Linguist/Dean of University of Port Elizabeth
Mr S Tshabe	Translator, University of Fort Hare
Ms Vava	Translator
Mr Z Wababa	Educator/Linguist, Cape Town
Mrs WW Zanto	Educator, Garret Primary School
Mrs X Zauka	Linguist, Port Elizabeth Technikon

### **COLLABORATORS FOR SISWATI**

Ms GB Fakude	Co-ordinator, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mrs MB Fakude	Educator, Malusomuhle Primary School (Nelspruit District)
Mrs PM Khanyile	Educator (Eastern Highveld District) Izithandani Intermediate School
Ms T Khoza	Lexicographer Silulu Siswati Dictionary Unit
Mr IM Lubisi	Language Practitioner Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Dr PM Lubisi	Siswati Senior Lecturer, University of Zululand
Mr SM Lubisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr MJW Magagula	Siswati Independent Language Practitioner
Miss PP Manyisa	Lexicographer Silulu seSiswati Dictionary Unit
Ms EG Maseko	Educator, Mgwenya Higher Primary School (Hazeyview)
Mr Maziya	Maths Specialist, Department of Education
Mr VLMchunu	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Ms SM Mnisi	Educator (Nelspruit District), Msogwaba Primary School
Mr AV Moyane	Educator (Nkomazi District) Driekoppies Combined School
Mr MS Msibi	Siswati Language Board, Department of Education
Mrs BC Ndlovu	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District) Department of Education
Ms VG Nkosi	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mr BT Sambo	Language Practitioner, Department of Arts, Culture, Sports and Recreation
Mrs MK Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr SZ Simelane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr Simelane	Curriculum implementer (Nelspruit District) Department of Education
Ms SM Zulu	Educator, Dixie Combined School (Barberton)

### **COLLABORATORS FOR ISINDEBELE**

Mr DM Jiyane	Curriculum Implementer, Department of Education
Mr MP Mabena	Bible translator, NLU
Mr E Mahlangu	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr JP Mahlangu	Educator and Interpreter, Sozilani Primary School

Mr MJ Mahlangu	Educator, Phaphamani Primary School
Mr BD Masango	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr TS Masango	Mathematics Implementer, Department of Education
Mr TJ Matjhiga	Lecturer, Ndebele College of Education
Mr VL Sibiya	Language Practitioner, DSRAC
Mr T Sindane	Language Practitioner
Mr JBF Skosana	News Reader, Ikwekwezi FM (SABC)
Mr JH Skhosana	Language Practitioner
Mr LK Skhosana	Educator, Vukani High School
Ms NL Skhosana	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr LK Skosana	Educator, Vukani High School

## **COLLABORATORS FOR SETSWANA**

### **NORTH WEST GROUP**

I Duiker	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
M Gaetsewe	Educator, GP Podile Primary School
K Gasegoiwe	Educator, Ramosadi Primary School
Y Goliath	Educator, Lapologang High School
KS Kgosiethata	Educator, Badibana High School
G Letsholo	Lecturer, University of North West
SS Makapan	Terminologist, National Language Service
M Marema	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
B Mareme	Lecturer, University of North West, NLU
S Mashishi	Educator, Stadt Primary School
A Masoko	Educator, Moletsamongwe Primary School
J Mathibe	Maths Specialist, Mmabatho
I Matsobane	Educator, Ramosadi Primary School
O Mogatusi	Educator, Modiredi Learning Site
S Moiloa	Educator, Lomanyaneng Primary School
S Mokoma	Educator, Stadt Primary School
L Molapo	Educator, Lokaleng Primary School
K Molope	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
T Motlhale	Educator, Areaganeng Primary School
V Mtsilanyane	Lecturer, University of North West
L Mzondeki	Language Practitioner, Provincial Language Service
E Nkashe	Educator, Mmabatho High School
G Nkukane	Educator, Madibana Primary School
KT Phetoane	Terminologist, National Language Service
E Pooe	Lecturer, University of North West
P Rakgokong	Lecturer, University of North West
M Segatlhe	Educator, Connie Minchin Primary School

K Seleka	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Tabane	Educator, Realeboga Primary School
O Tihong	Educator, Mogosane Combined School
T Tsambo	Lecturer, University of North West
G Tshite	Educator, EP Lekhela Primary School
M Zebediela	Lecturer, University of North West

#### **NORTHERN CAPE GROUP**

MT Ditholelo	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
KL Douland	Educator, Molehabangwe Primary School
CK Kodisang	Educator, Sol Plaatjie Primary School
SN Lepita	PLC (Northern Cape)
DS Maloka	Language Practitioner, DACSC
MB Mamogo	Educator, Letshego Primary School
J Matsheka	NLB, DACSC
MC Mlaba	Educator, Rholihlahla Primary School
MB Mokola	Educator, Warinton Primary School
BP Moremi	NLB (PLC)
VS Morwe	Educator, Montshiwa Primary School
LW Mosotlwa	Linguist, NCED – Kimberley
DF Musa	Educator, Letshego Primary School
MJ Pitso	Educator, Tshoaranang Primary School
NY Rantshali	Educator, Kim-kgolo Primary School
ML Seliane	Educator, Isango Primary School
KV Sesedi	Educator, Tshiamo Primary School
TB Thiba	Educator, Boitshoko Primary School
MT Tshabalala	Educator, Tlhatlhogang Primary School

#### **COLLABORATORS FOR SEPEDI (SESOTHO SA LEBOA)**

Ms M Lamola	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr HM Lentsoane	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB and NLU
Ms MJ Madiba	Language Practitioner
Mr M Makgopa	Language Practitioner
Ms MP Makgopa	Language Practitioner
Ms S Maluleka	Lecturer (Linguist), University of Venda
Mr K Mashamaite	Sesotho sa Leboa NLB, NLU (Linguist),
Mr PE Mathabatha	Language Practitioner
Mr M Matloa	Language Practitioner
Dr VM Mojela	Sesotho sa Laboa (Linguist), NLB, NLU
Mr MC Mphahlele	Sesotho sa Laboa NLU
Mr NS Nkadimeng	Language Practitioner, NLB
Mr SM Rapholo	Terminologist, National Language Service

Ms MR Selokela

Sesotho sa Laboa NLU

### **COLLABORATORS FOR SESOTHO**

Ms J Boshoff	Language Facilitator
Ms H du Toit	Secretary of African Language Department (UFS)
Ms M Elias	Educator, Mofulatshepe Primary School
Ms CIM Fourie	Language Facilitator
Mr KI Khaile	Educator, Mabewana Primary School
Mr TA Koeli	Educator, Lenyora Primary School
Mr NJ Komako	Mathematics Specialist, Lindley
Dr N Malete	Lecturer, University of the North (Qwaqwa)
Ms EK Masiu	Educator, Moepeng Primary School
Mr TS Mngoma	Educator, Mabewana Combined School
Ms DA Moeti	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr EJ Mohatlane	Lecturer, Vista University (Bloemfontein)
Mr S Mohloli	Language Facilitator
Mr P Mohoto	Sesotho Specialist in Advertising Company
Ms M Moleleki	Typist of the Project terms
Prof. M Moleleki	Linguist, University of the Free State
Ms Molibedi	Educator, Boitekong Primary School
Mr M Mololo	Language Facilitator
Mr Mothomo	Community Representative Sefikeng College of Education
Mr MJ Motsapi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Ms AS Motsei	Lecturer, University of the Free State
Ms M Motsei	Typist of the Project terms
Ms N Mpalami	Sesui Lexicography Unit
Mr T Nkhahle	Legislature
Mr V Ntlakana	Provincial Language Services
Mr MJ Ramotsheoa	Educator, Mampoi Primary School
Mr J Sehere	Educator, Itumeleng Primary School
Mr TJK Sello	Educator, Maboloka Primary School
Mr DT Thulo	Department of Language Service (UFS)
Mr CJ Tloome	Educator, Renyakalletse Primary School
Mr ET Valtuin	Educator, Mothusi BG School
Ms A Wessels	Language Facilitator
Mr S Zim	Educator, Rehotse Primary School

### **COLLABORATORS FOR TSHIVENጁA**

Mr NM Dzaga	Educator, Makwarela Primary School
Mr RP Mabidza	Legislature
Mr KA Mantshimuli	Department of Arts, Sport and Culture
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Dictionary Unit

Mrs TL N̄evhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr NC N̄etshisaulu	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer
Mrs DM Netshiungani	Educator, Mariadze Primary School
Mrs M N̄evhulaudzi	Department of Arts, Sports and Culture
Mr Z Ramaliba	Dictionary Unit
Mr KR Rammela	Legislature
Mr KS Rammela	Educator, Matondoni Primary School
Mr NW Ramunangi	Educator, Murangoni Primary School
Mrs MR Raphalalani	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer
Mr TG Ratshilumela	Educator, Mphaᄁthele Primary School
Mr T Siavhe	Legislature
Mr SL Tshikota	Dictionary Unit
Mr SA Tshithukhe	University of Venᄁa, Lecturer

### COLLABORATORS FOR XITSONGA

Mr KTC Manganyi	Limpopo Legislature
Mr HT Mashele	PanSALB
Mrs SH Masunga	Deputy Chairperson, NLB Xitsonga
Mr S Mnisi	Terminologist, National Language Service
Mr SE Mushwana	Acting Register, Tivumbeni College of Education
Dr NE Nxumalo	Linguist, University of North
Mr FA Thuketani	Author

### EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The *Mathematics Dictionary Grade 1 to Grade 6* is a multilingual, unidirectional term list containing about 1000 entries. The source language of the list is English. All terms are provided with equivalents in Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, siSwati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi (Sesotho sa Leboa), Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga.
2. Terms for this glossary were excerpted from Mathematics textbooks.
3. The aim of this list is to make a contribution towards mother-tongue education for all speech communities in SA and it therefore does not include complex Mathematics terminology.
4. Headwords (lemmas) are entered in bold type and are placed in alphabetical order.
5. The entry contains all information concerning the concept and has the preferred term in the source language, English, as headword. Equivalents are entered below the headword as the main entry term:

#### **common fraction**

English	<b>simple fraction</b>
English	<b>vulgar fraction</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gewone breuk</b>
isiZulu	<b>iqhezu elijwayelekile</b>
isiXhosa	<b>iqhezu eliqhelekileyo</b>
isiXhosa	<b>iqhekeza</b>
isiXhosa	<b>iqhezu</b>
isiXhosa	<b>iqhezu elixhaphakileyo</b>

Siswati	<b>lucetumvama</b>
Siswati	<b>lucetufanana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>icezu elijayelekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>palophatlogale</b>
Sepedi	<b>palophatloditlwaelwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekoto se sa tlwaelehang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo dza zwipiḁa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshipiḁa zwatsho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa ndzukano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa vhaliga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xo olova</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa ntolovelolo</b>

6. English synonyms are entered under one another:

**common fraction**

English synonym **simple fraction**

English synonym **vulgar fraction**

7. Abbreviations, acronyms and short forms of terms are treated as synonyms, but may appear as main entry term where the full form is less familiar. Where synonyms appear as headwords, the user is directed by the arrow sign (⇒) to the main entry where the information is documented in full.

**simple fraction** ⇒ common fraction

8. Equivalent terms and their synonyms are listed with the names of the particular target languages:

**common fraction**

IsiXhosa **iqhezu eliqhelekileyo**

IsiXhosa **iqhekeza**

IsiXhosa **iqhezu**

IsiXhosa **iqhezu elixhaphakileyo**

9. Additional information pertaining to a term appears immediately after the particular term in angle brackets:

**cup** < 250 ml >

10. Contextual information is given in curly brackets:

**cup** < 250 ml > {measuring liquids}

11. Headwords are recorded in the singular form throughout, except where the term is used mainly in the plural form:

**brackets** <usually used in the plural>

12. Homonyms and polysemes, i.e. identical headwords, are listed as separate entries.

13. Where identical headwords indicate different parts of speech, this is denoted by the appropriate abbreviations in the following order:

**n.** - nomen, noun

**v.** - verbum, verb

**adj.** - adjectivum, adjective

e.g.

**complete adv.**

**complete v.** . .



14. Headwords are written in initial lower-case letters, except where an initial upper-case letter is specifically required, e.g. in the case of proper names.
15. The *Concise Oxford Dictionary*, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, was used as standard for the English spelling.
16. In the case of English words ending in -ise/-ize, -isation/-ization, etc, the “s” form has been used throughout.

## REFERENCES

*Collins Cobuild English Dictionary*. 1995. Sinclair, J. et al. London: HarperCollins Publishers.

*Collins Dictionary of the English Language*. 1986. Hanks, P. et al. 2nd. edition. Glasgow: William Collins Sons & Co. Ltd.

*Encarta® World English Dictionary* [World English Edition] © & (P) 2001 Microsoft Corporation. Developed for Microsoft by Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.

*Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.

*Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.

*Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 1995. 5th edition Oxford: Oxford University Press.

*The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

*Tweetalige Woordeboek / Bilingual Dictionary*. 1984. Bosman, D.B. et al. Agtste, Hersiene en Vermeerderde Uitgawe deur Joubert, P.A. en .Spies, J.J. Kaapstad:Tafelberg.

*Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary*. 1987. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. Kaapstad:Tafelberg.

*Wiskunde Woordeboek / Mathematics Dictionary*. 1971. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns. Kaapstad: Tafelberg.





**A****abacus** <pl abaci>

English	<b>counting frame</b>
Afrikaans	<b>telraam</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlaka lokubala</b>
IsiZulu	<b>insizakubala</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uqwembe lokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-abhakhasi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphahla lokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isihlohlo sobalo</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlakakubala</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhombisa bungako benombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>i-abhakhasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-abhakhasi</b>
Setswana	<b>kgatlatalama</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebalapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>motheopalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>abakhase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmadiphetana</b>
Sesotho	<b>abakhase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>abakhasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fureme ya u vhaleta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>abakhasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xihlayelo</b>

**abbreviate**

Afrikaans	<b>afkort</b>
IsiZulu	<b>finyeza</b>
IsiZulu	<b>finqa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nciphisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>finyeza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>shunqula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yenza mfutshane</b>
Siswati	<b>finyeta</b>
Siswati	<b>fishanisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>rhunyeza</b>
Setswana	<b>khutshwafatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutsofatša</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgutsufatsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-pfufhifhadza</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tukufhadza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>komisa</b>

**abbreviation**

Afrikaans	<b>afkorting</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isifinyezo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isifinyezo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isishunqulelo</b>
Siswati	<b>sifinyeto</b>
Siswati	<b>sifishaniso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isirhunyezo</b>

Setswana	<b>khutshwafatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutsofatšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgutsufatso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pfufhifhadzo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tukufhadza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkomiso</b>

**about** ⇨ approximately**above** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>bo</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bo-op</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezulu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngenhla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngasentla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngentla</b>
Siswati	<b>etulu</b>
Siswati	<b>ngenhla</b>
Siswati	<b>ngetulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngehla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphezulu</b>
Setswana	<b>- godimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka godimo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka hodima</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ntha ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>henhla ka</b>

**abstract** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>abstrak</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungabonakali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungathinteki</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusemcabangweni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>engaphathekiyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ekwingqiqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eqikelelwayo</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngaphatseki</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngabonakali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ngaphathekiko</b>
Setswana	<b>segopolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>senaganwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>segopolwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgopolotaba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshihumbulelwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xianakanyiwa</b>

**acceptable**

Afrikaans	<b>aanvaarbaar</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aanneemlik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okuvumelekile</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okwemukelekile</b>

IsiXhosa **eyamkelekayo**  
 IsiXhosa **ivumelekile**  
 IsiXhosa **isemthethweni**  
 IsiXhosa **isemgaqweni**  
 Siswati **-emukelekako**  
 Siswati **-emukeleka**  
 Siswati **-emukelekile**  
 IsiNdebele **-amukelekako**  
 IsiNdebele **-vumekako**  
 Setswana **amogelesega**  
 Sepedi **amogelega**  
 Sepedi **amogelegago**  
 Sesotho **amohleha**  
 Tshivenda **ṭanganedzea**  
 Tshivenda **u tendelwa**  
 Xitsonga **amukeleka**

#### **accessory**

English **optional part**  
 Afrikaans **bykomstigheid**  
 IsiZulu **isengezelelo**  
 IsiZulu **isinezelo**  
 IsiXhosa **isongezelelo**  
 IsiXhosa **isincedisi**  
 IsiXhosa **isixokomezelo**  
 IsiXhosa **into osenokungayikhethi**  
 IsiXhosa **into ozikhethelayo**  
 Siswati **selekeleli**  
 Siswati **incenye yekutikhetsela**  
 Siswati **insita**  
 Siswati **selekelelo**  
 IsiNdebele **umkhambisani**  
 IsiNdebele **isingezelelo**  
 Setswana **sediriswatlaleletsi**  
 Sepedi **setlaleletši**  
 Sepedi **seoketši**  
 Sesotho **setlatseletsi**  
 Tshivenda **tshingedzwa**  
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiḽa- engedza**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xo engetela**

#### **account**

Afrikaans **rekening**  
 IsiZulu **ulondolozomali**  
 IsiZulu **imali elondolozwayo**  
 IsiXhosa **i-akhawunti**  
 Siswati **sikweleti**  
 Siswati **i-akhawunti**  
 IsiNdebele **i-akhawundi**  
 Setswana **letlotlo**  
 Sepedi **tšhupaletlotlo**

Sepedi **akhaonte**  
 Sesotho **akhaonte**  
 Tshivenda **akhaunthu**  
 Xitsonga **akhawunti**  
 Xitsonga **xikweleti**

#### **accuracy**

Afrikaans **akkuraatheid**  
 Afrikaans **noukeurigheid**  
 IsiZulu **ukucophelela**  
 IsiZulu **ukuqikelela**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuchaneka**  
 Siswati **kunemba**  
 IsiNdebele **inembo**  
 Setswana **nepagalo**  
 Sepedi **nepagalo**  
 Sesotho **nepahalo**  
 Tshivenda **vhuronwane**  
 Tshivenda **zwa vhukuma-kuma**  
 Xitsonga **nkahoxeko**  
 Xitsonga **akhuresi**

#### **accurate**

Afrikaans **akkuraat**  
 Afrikaans **noukeurig**  
 IsiZulu **cophelela**  
 IsiZulu **nembayo**  
 IsiXhosa **ichanekile**  
 IsiXhosa **-chanekileyo**  
 Siswati **-nembako**  
 IsiNdebele **-nembako**  
 Setswana **nepagetse**  
 Sepedi **nepagetšego**  
 Sepedi **nepagala**  
 Sesotho **nepahetse**  
 Tshivenda **zwa vhukuma**  
 Tshivenda **vhuronwane**  
 Xitsonga **hetiseka**  
 Xitsonga **akhureti**

#### **accurate measurement**

Afrikaans **akkurate meting**  
 IsiZulu **isilinganisongqo**  
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo ochanekileyo**  
 Siswati **silinganisi lesinembako**  
 IsiNdebele **isimedo esinembako**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso esinembako**  
 Setswana **tekanyo e e nepagetseng**  
 Sepedi **tekanyo ye e nepagetšego**  
 Sesotho **mometho o nepahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **muelo wa vhukuma**  
 Tshivenda **wone-wone**

Tshivenda **wone**  
 Tshivenda **u kala ha vhukuma-kuma**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wo hetiseka**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa akhureti**

**AC key**

English **All Clear key**  
 Afrikaans **uitwissleutel**  
 IsiZulu **isicishanombolo**  
 IsiZulu **isicishambhalo**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha le-AC**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokucima**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha i-AC**  
 Siswati **sifacatosesulo**  
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana esula koke**  
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana etjhidisa koke**  
 Setswana **konopophimodi-gotlhe**  
 Sepedi **khii ya AC**  
 Sepedi **khii phumulatšohle**  
 Sesotho **konopo ya AC**  
 Tshivenda **khii ya u thutha zwothe**  
 Xitsonga **batheni yo sula ya AC**

**across**

Afrikaans **dwarsoor**  
 IsiZulu **vundla**  
 IsiZulu **ukuvundla**  
 Isixhosa **nqumlezileyo**  
 Isixhosa **ngaphaya**  
 Isixhosa **nqamlezileyo**  
 Siswati **-vundlako**  
 IsiNdebele **buvundla**  
 IsiNdebele **phetjheya**  
 Setswana **kgabaganya**  
 Sepedi **putlaganya**  
 Sesotho **ho kgabahanya**  
 Tshivenda **buḁa**  
 Tshivenda **matungo**  
 Tshivenda **u ya matungo**  
 Xitsonga **hingakanya**

**activate** {calculator}

Afrikaans **aktiveer**  
 IsiZulu **khuthaza**  
 IsiZulu **khanyisa**  
 Isixhosa **yenza ukuba isebenze**  
 Isixhosa **yenza isebenze**  
 Isixhosa **chukumisa**  
 Siswati **enta kusebente**  
 Siswati **shukumisa**  
 IsiNdebele **tharhulula**  
 IsiNdebele **thanrhulula**

Setswana **tsosolosa**  
 Sepedi **tšhuma**  
 Sepedi **gotetša**  
 Sesotho **kgwathatsa**  
 Tshivenda **nyanyula**  
 Tshivenda **funga**  
 Xitsonga **ku tlhontlha**

**activity**

Afrikaans **aktiwiteit**  
 IsiZulu **umsebenzi**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi**  
 Siswati **umsebenti**  
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi**  
 IsiNdebele **umsikinyeko**  
 Setswana **tiro**  
 Sepedi **mošomo**  
 Sepedi **modiro**  
 Sesotho **mosebetsi**  
 Tshivenda **ndowendowe**  
 Tshivenda **mushumo**  
 Xitsonga **nghingiriko**

**actual measurement**

Afrikaans **werklke meting**  
 IsiZulu **isilinganisoncamashi**  
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo oyinqobo**  
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo onguwo**  
 Isixhosa **umlinganiselo owenziweyo**  
 Siswati **kukala lokungiko**  
 Siswati **kumeda lokungiko**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso samambala**  
 Setswana **tekanyotota**  
 Sepedi **kelo ya maleba**  
 Sepedi **kelo ya nnete**  
 Sesotho **mometho wa nnete**  
 Tshivenda **muelo wa vhukuma**  
 Tshivenda **u kala ha vhukuma-kuma**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa xiviri**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa ntiyiso**

**actual number**

Afrikaans **werklke aantal**  
 Afrikaans **werklke getal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolongqo**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo yangempela**  
 Isixhosa **inombolo eyinqobo**  
 Isixhosa **elona nani lililo**  
 Siswati **inombolo mbamba**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yamambala**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro ekungiyoyi**  
 Setswana **palotota**

Sepedi **palo ya nnete**  
 Sesotho **nomoro ya nnete**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya vhukuma**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya vhukuma**  
 Xitsonga **nhlayo ya ntiyiso**  
 Xitsonga **nhlayo ya xiviri**

**acute angle**

Afrikaans **skerphoek**  
 IsiZulu **igumbi elicijile**  
 IsiZulu **i-engele ecijileyo**  
 IsiXhosa **iengile ebazileyo**  
 IsiXhosa **i-atyhuthi engile**  
 Siswati **i-engeli lecijile**  
 Siswati **engelicija**  
 IsiNdebele **iqondo elibukhali**  
 IsiNdebele **i-engele ebukhali**  
 IsiNdebele **i-engele enetlobo**  
 Setswana **khutlomotsu**  
 Sepedi **khutlontlha**  
 Sesotho **sekgutlontjhotjho**  
 Tshivenda **khuda thoswi**  
 Tshivenda **engele ya ekhiyuthi**  
 Xitsonga **engele-ntsongo**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla yo tontswa**

**add** <symbol +> {to calculate the total}

English **give the sum of**  
 English **give the total of**  
 Afrikaans **optel**  
 IsiZulu **hlanganisa**  
 IsiXhosa **dibanisa**  
 Siswati **nika samba se-**  
 Siswati **nika samba sa-**  
 IsiNdebele **hlanganisa**  
 Setswana **tlhakanya**  
 Sepedi **hlakanya**  
 Sepedi **hlakantšha**  
 Sepedi **efa palohlakantšhwa**  
 Sesotho **kopanya**  
 Tshivenda **ṭhanganya**  
 Tshivenda **ṇeani ṭhanganyelo ya-**  
 Tshivenda **ṭhanganyani**  
 Xitsonga **nyika nhlamulo-hlanganiso ya**

**add** {to put together with something else}

Afrikaans **byvoeg**  
 Afrikaans **bytel**  
 IsiZulu **engeza**  
 IsiZulu **nezela**  
 IsiXhosa **yongeza**  
 IsiXhosa **dibanisa**

Siswati **engeta**  
 Siswati **ngeta**  
 Siswati **hlanganisa**  
 IsiNdebele **ngezelela**  
 Setswana **oketsa**  
 Setswana **tlhakanya**  
 Sepedi **oketša**  
 Sepedi **tlaleletša**  
 Sesotho **eketsa**  
 Tshivenda **ṭhanganya**  
 Tshivenda **-engedza**  
 Xitsonga **engetela**  
 Xitsonga **hlanganisa**

**addend n.**

Afrikaans **addend**  
 IsiZulu **isihlanganiswa**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo ezohlanganiswa**  
 IsiXhosa **isongezi**  
 IsiXhosa **inani elidityaniswe nelinye**  
 Siswati **sengeto**  
 Siswati **sihlanganiswa**  
 IsiNdebele **inomborosihlanganiswa**  
 Setswana **palotlhakanngwa**  
 Sepedi **palohlakanywa**  
 Sepedi **palohlakantšhwa**  
 Sesotho **sekopanngwa**  
 Tshivenda **ṭhanganywa**  
 Tshivenda **zwo ṭhanganyiswa**  
 Xitsonga **engetela**

**addendum**

Afrikaans **addendum**  
 IsiZulu **isithasiselo**  
 IsiZulu **isengezo**  
 IsiXhosa **isongezo**  
 IsiXhosa **isixokomezelo**  
 Siswati **sengetelelo**  
 Siswati **sijotjelelwa**  
 IsiNdebele **isingezeleli**  
 Setswana **mametlelelo**  
 Sepedi **setlaleletši**  
 Sesotho **sehlomathiso**  
 Tshivenda **tshiengedzwa**  
 Xitsonga **xihlanganisiwa**

**addition**

Afrikaans **optelling**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlanganisa**  
 IsiXhosa **udibaniso**  
 Siswati **kuhlanganisa**  
 Siswati **kwekuhlanganisa**

IsiNdebele	<b>ukhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhakanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>go hlakantšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhakanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutanganyiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tanganyisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku hlanganisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlanganiso</b>

**additional** adj. <e.g. additional methods>

Afrikaans	<b>addisioneel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okwengeziwe</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okhlanganisiwe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>okongeziweyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyongeziweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngetiwe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngezelelako</b>
Setswana	<b>tlaleletso</b>
Sepedi	<b>oketšago</b>
Sesotho	<b>- ekeditsweng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyengedzedzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xengetelwa</b>

**addition calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>optelberekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukubala ngokhlanganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo lokudibanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>kubalakhlanganisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubalisisa kokhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>palelotlhakanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palelotlhakantšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u shuma mbalo dza mutanganyiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhalesa ha u tanganyisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhakhuleto wa nhlanganiso</b>

**addition sum**

Afrikaans	<b>optelsom</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibalo sokhlanganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isibalo sokudibanisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amanani adityanisiweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalokhlanganisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibalo sokhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>palotlhakanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya go hlakantšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>karabo ya ho kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganyelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo yo wanalaho musi ho tanganyiswa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlengelo wa nhlanganiso</b>

**adjacent** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>aangrensend</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aanliggend</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlangothi oluseduze</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icala elikufuphi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yamileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-hlalelene</b>
Siswati	<b>-akhelene</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-tjhideleneko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-hlaleleneko</b>
Setswana	<b>-bapileng</b>
Sepedi	<b>bapa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bapileng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsini na tsini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kusuhi</b>

**adjacent angle**

Afrikaans	<b>aangrensende hoek</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aanliggende hoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igumbi elincikile</b>
IsiZulu	<b>i-engele encikile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-engile eyayamileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>ema-engele lahlalelene</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-engele etjhideleneko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-engele ehlaeleneko</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlomabapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlobapi</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikgutlo tse bapileng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>engele dza tsini na tsini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khuda dza tsini na tsini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>engele ya le kusuhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yinhla ya le kusuhi</b>

**after** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>na</b>
IsiZulu	<b>emva</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emva</b>
Siswati	<b>emuva</b>
Siswati	<b>landzelako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngemva kuka-</b>
Setswana	<b>morago ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>morago</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka morago</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka mora</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga murahu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhaku ka</b>

**after noon** {time; from 12 o'clock in the middle of the day to 12 o'clock at night}

English	<b>p.m.</b> <Abbreviation>
English	<b>post meridiem</b> <Full form>



Afrikaans	<b>namiddag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>nm.</b>
IsiZulu	<b>emva kwemini</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ntambama</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emva kwemini</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emalanga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ebusuku</b>
Siswati	<b>emini yantsambama</b>
Siswati	<b>ntsambama</b>
Siswati	<b>p.m</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngemva kwamadina</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngemva kweminikulu</b>
Setswana	<b>thapama</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka morago ga mosegare wa sekgalela</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka mora nyene</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga murahu ha masiari</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlikanhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nindzhenga</b>

**afternoon** {period between midday and evening}

Afrikaans	<b>namiddag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ntambama</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emva kwemini</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emalanga</b>
Siswati	<b>imphekabafati</b>
Siswati	<b>selimatfunti</b>
Siswati	<b>emvakwedina</b>
Siswati	<b>ntsambama</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>malangantambama</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>malungantambama</b>
Setswana	<b>tshokologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thapama</b>
Sepedi	<b>manthapama</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka meriti</b>
Sesotho	<b>thapama</b>
Tshivenda	<b>masiari</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nindzhenga</b>

**again**

Afrikaans	<b>weer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>futhi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>kwakhona</b>
Siswati	<b>futsi</b>
Siswati	<b>phindza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>godu</b>
Setswana	<b>gape</b>
Sepedi	<b>gape</b>
Sesotho	<b>hape</b>
Tshivenda	<b>hafhu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nakambe</b>

**All Clear key** ⇨ AC key

**alphabet**

Afrikaans	<b>alfabet</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhluzinhlamvu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlu lwezinhlamvu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-alfabhethi</b>
Siswati	<b>tinhlavu</b>
Siswati	<b>tinhlavu te-alfabhethi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>abonobumba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-alfabhethi</b>
Setswana	<b>alefabet</b>
Sepedi	<b>alfabete</b>
Sesotho	<b>nteterwane</b>
Sesotho	<b>alfabete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>alifabethe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>alifabete</b>

**a.m.** ⇨ before noon

**amount**

Afrikaans	<b>hoeveelheid</b>
Afrikaans	<b>bedrag</b> <geld>
IsiZulu	<b>inani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubungakanani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umyinge</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo</b>
Siswati	<b>linani</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imbalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inani</b>
Setswana	<b>bokana</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgoboko</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokaalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganyelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo</b>

**analog clock** ⇨ analogue clock

**analogue clock**

English	<b>analog clock</b> <United States>
Afrikaans	<b>horlosie met wysers</b>
Afrikaans	<b>analooghorlosie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iwashi lezinti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iwotshi ye-analog</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iwotshi yosiba</b>
Siswati	<b>liwashitintsi</b>
Siswati	<b>liwashi le-analogi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iwatjhi ye-analogo</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupanako</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupanako sa manakana</b>

Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**watjhe ya manaka**  
**watshi ya vhutanda**  
**wachi ya analog**

**angle**

Afrikaans **hoek**  
IsiZulu **igumbi**  
IsiZulu **i-engela**  
IsiXhosa **i-engile**  
Siswati **i-engeli**  
IsiNdebele **iqondo**  
IsiNdebele **i-engele**  
IsiNdebele **ihugu**  
Setswana **sekhutlo**  
Sepedi **khutlo**  
Sesotho **sekgutlo**  
Tshivenda **engele**  
Tshivenda **khuda**  
Xitsonga **yinhla**  
Xitsonga **engele**

**angle of continuation** ⇨ straight angle

**another**

Afrikaans **'n ander**  
Afrikaans **nog 'n**  
IsiZulu **okunye**  
IsiXhosa **enye**  
Siswati **lokunye**  
IsiNdebele **okhunye**  
Setswana **-ngwe**  
Sepedi **-nngwe**  
Sesotho **e nngwe**  
Tshivenda **-nwe**  
Xitsonga **-n'wana**

**answer n.**

Afrikaans **antwoord**  
IsiZulu **umphumela**  
IsiZulu **isixazululo**  
IsiXhosa **impendulo**  
IsiXhosa **isiphumo**  
IsiXhosa **isisombululo**  
Siswati **imphendvulo**  
Siswati **umphumela**  
Siswati **sisombululo**  
IsiNdebele **ipendulo**  
IsiNdebele **isirarululo**  
Setswana **karabo**  
Sepedi **karabo**  
Sesotho **karabo**  
Tshivenda **phindulo**

Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**ansara**  
**nhlamulo**

**ante meridiem** ⇨ before noon

**anticlockwise**

Afrikaans **antiklokge wys**  
IsiZulu **inhlehlanyovane sawashi**  
IsiXhosa **ejikelezela ngasekhohlo**  
Siswati **umjikeletosencele**  
IsiNdebele **phambene nomzombe wewatjhi**  
Setswana **go ya molemeng**  
Sepedi **mpogošong**  
Sesotho **motjhetjho wa watjhe**  
Tshivenda **monela murahu**  
Xitsonga **xindzhakundzhaku**

**any key** {computer or calculator}

Afrikaans **enige sleutel**  
IsiZulu **noma iyiphi inkinobho**  
IsiXhosa **naliphi na iqhosha**  
Siswati **nobe siphi sifacato**  
IsiNdebele **enye nanye ikunujana**  
Setswana **konopo nngwe le nngwe**  
Sepedi **khii efe goba efe**  
Sesotho **konopo efe kapa efe**  
Tshivenda **khii inwe na inwe**  
Xitsonga **batheni yin'wana ni yin'wana**

**any number**

Afrikaans **enige nommer**  
IsiZulu **noma iyiphi inombolo**  
IsiXhosa **naliphi na inani**  
Siswati **nobe yiphi inombolo**  
IsiNdebele **enye nanye inomboro**  
Setswana **palo nngwe le nngwe**  
Sepedi **nomoro efe goba efe**  
Sepedi **palo efe goba efe**  
Sesotho **palo efe kapa efe**  
Tshivenda **nomboro inwe na inwe**  
Xitsonga **nomboro yin'wana ni yin'wana**

**apex** ⇨ tip

**applicable**

Afrikaans **toepaslik**  
IsiZulu **okuhambisanayo**  
IsiZulu **okusondelene**  
IsiZulu **okuthintanayo**  
IsiXhosa **elungele**  
IsiXhosa **efanele**  
IsiXhosa **efaneleyo**

Siswati	<b>-sebentisekako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sebenzisekako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phatheleneko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>fanelekako</b>
Setswana	<b>maleba</b>
Sepedi	<b>dirišetšwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebane le tirišetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebetsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>shumiswa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>shumisea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tirhisiwa eka</b>

**apportion v.**

Afrikaans	<b>toedeel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verdeel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukucaza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yabela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ahlula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>aba</b>
Siswati	<b>hlukanisela</b>
Siswati	<b>yaba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>aba</b>
Setswana	<b>aroganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>abaganya</b>
Sesotho	<b>aba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-kovhanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-avanyisa</b>

**approximate adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>benader(d)</b>
IsiZulu	<b>sondelene</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cishe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>esondeleyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>aphantse</b>
Siswati	<b>-sondzele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-tjhideleneko</b>
Setswana	<b>lekanyetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>kaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyakile</b>
Sepedi	<b>batamela</b>
Sesotho	<b>atametsang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-anganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u linganisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kumbetela</b>

**approximately adv.**

English	<b>about</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ongeveer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>omtrent</b>
Afrikaans	<b>naastenby</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cishe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>malunga</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>phantse</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokusondeleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>phose</b>
Siswati	<b>-cishe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>pheze</b>
Setswana	<b>- ka nnang</b>
Sepedi	<b>kabago</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyakilego</b>
Sepedi	<b>batametšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>- ka ba</b>
Sesotho	<b>- ka bang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-anganyela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>hu nga vha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kwalomuya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kwalomu ka</b>

**approximation sign <≈>**

Afrikaans	<b>benaderingsteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokusondezela</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokuyela ngakhona</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawusilinganiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayotjhideza</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwaotekanyetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswaopatametšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao le atametsang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiganyanganyeli</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wa nkumbetelo</b>

**April**

Afrikaans	<b>April</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uMbasa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>u-Ephreli</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>u-Apreli</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uTshazimpuzi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>u-Epreli</b>
Siswati	<b>Mabasa</b>
Siswati	<b>Apreli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>u-Apreli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>Usihlabantangana</b>
Setswana	<b>Moranang</b>
Sepedi	<b>Aprele</b>
Sesotho	<b>Mmesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>Lambamai</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Dzivamisoko</b>

**area** {amount of space measured in e.g. square metres}

Afrikaans	<b>area</b>
Afrikaans	<b>oppervlakte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>indawo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubungako bendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ummandla</b>



IsiXhosa	<b>i-eriya</b>
Siswati	<b>i-eriya</b>
Siswati	<b>bungakondzawo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubungako bendawo</b>
Setswana	<b>boalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>erea</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhethu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuandlalo</b>

**area** {particular part}

Afrikaans	<b>gebied</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingxenywe yendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ummandla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inxalenye yendawo</b>
Siswati	<b>indzawo</b>
Siswati	<b>siyilo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ingcenywe yendawo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>erea</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhupo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndhawu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivandla</b>

**arithmetic**

Afrikaans	<b>rekenkunde</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rekene</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umunxa wezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>tibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iimbalo</b>
Setswana	<b>dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thutapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>dipalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>aretmethiki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>divhambalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntivo-nhlayo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tinhlayo</b>

**arithmetic technique**

Afrikaans	<b>rekenkundige tegniek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isu lokubala</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isu lezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubuchule bezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubugcisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubuchule bokubala</b>
Siswati	<b>lisukubala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithekniki yeembalo</b>
Setswana	<b>bothekenikipalo</b>

Sepedi	<b>mokgwa wa thutapalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>thekeniki ya aretmethiki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thekeniki ya divhambalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endlele ra ntivo-nhlayo</b>

**arm** ⇒ side

**around**

Afrikaans	<b>rondom</b>
Afrikaans	<b>in die rondte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>zungeza</b>
IsiZulu	<b>emacaleni onke</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>jikelezile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>jikeleza</b>
Siswati	<b>-tungelete</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-zombelezako</b>
Setswana	<b>dikologa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go dikologa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go dikanetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho potoloha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-mona na</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhendzeleka</b>

**arrange**

Afrikaans	<b>rangskik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>chwangcisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>lungisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>lungelelanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>hlelembisa</b>
Siswati	<b>hlela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlela</b>
Setswana	<b>rulaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>beakanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlophisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-dzudzanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhekanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xaxameta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>veketela</b>

**array**

Afrikaans	<b>skikking</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlelo ngononina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>misa ngezintlu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucwangciso-manani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelaniso-manani</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelembiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemo</b>
Setswana	<b>tatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tokologanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>go lokologanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>letoto</b>

Tshivenda **mutevhe**  
 Tshivenda **mbekanywa**  
 Xitsonga **nxaxamelo**

**ascend**

Afrikaans **styg**  
 IsiZulu **(e) nyuka**  
 Isixhosa **nyuka**  
 Isixhosa **ukunyuka**  
 Siswati **enyuka**  
 Siswati **khuphuka**  
 IsiNdebele **nyuka**  
 IsiNdebele **khuphuka**  
 IsiNdebele **phakama**  
 Setswana **tlhatloga**  
 Sepedi **namelela**  
 Sesotho **nyoloha**  
 Tshivenda **-gonya**  
 Xitsonga **tlakuka**  
 Xitsonga **tlhandluka**

**ascending** ⇒ upwards

**ascending order**

Afrikaans **stygende orde**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngendlela enyukayo**  
 Isixhosa **indlela enyukayo**  
 Isixhosa **ucwangciso ngokunyukayo**  
 Isixhosa **ngendlela enyukayo**  
 Siswati **ngekwenyuka**  
 Siswati **ngekukhuphuka**  
 Siswati **ngekukhula**  
 IsiNdebele **irhemo elikhuphukako**  
 Setswana **tlhatlogelotatelano**  
 Sepedi **maemo a go namelela**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa wa go namelela**  
 Sesotho **tlahlamano e nyolohang**  
 Tshivenda **thevhekano ya u gonyisa**  
 Xitsonga **nxaxamelo wa ntlhandluko**  
 Xitsonga **nxaxamelo wa ntlakuko**

**ask**

Afrikaans **vra**  
 IsiZulu **buza**  
 Isixhosa **buza**  
 Siswati **buta**  
 IsiNdebele **buza**  
 Setswana **botsa**  
 Sepedi **botšiša**  
 Sesotho **botsa**  
 Tshivenda **-vhudzisa**  
 Xitsonga **vutisa**

**as many as**

Afrikaans **soveel as**  
 IsiZulu **ngobuningi**  
 Isixhosa **ngokobuninzi**  
 Isixhosa **ezininzi kangangoko**  
 Siswati **ngange-**  
 Siswati **nganga-**  
 IsiNdebele **ngobunengi ngo**  
 Setswana **bontsikgonego**  
 Sepedi **ka bontšhi**  
 Sesotho **ka bongata**  
 Tshivenda **vhunzhi nga hune**  
 Xitsonga **swo tala tanihi**

**assignment**

Afrikaans **opdrag**  
 Afrikaans **taak**  
 IsiZulu **umsebenzi**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wophando**  
 Siswati **umsebenti**  
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi okhethelweko**  
 Setswana **tiro**  
 Sepedi **mošomo**  
 Sepedi **modiro**  
 Sesotho **asaenmente**  
 Tshivenda **mushumoavhelwa**  
 Tshivenda **asainimenthe**  
 Tshivenda **mushumo**  
 Tshivenda **asainimenthe**  
 Xitsonga **ntirho**  
 Xitsonga **asayinimente**

**associative property**

English **grouping property**  
 Afrikaans **assosiatiewe eienskap**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngokuvumelana**  
 Isixhosa **indlela yokubala**  
 Isixhosa **uphawu lonxulumaniso**  
 Siswati **umtsetfo wekugcogca**  
 IsiNdebele **ihlelo lokukhambelanako**  
 Setswana **mokgwanyalanyo**  
 Sepedi **molawanatlhopho**  
 Sepedi **tlhophotlhakantšho le tlhophokatišo**  
 Sepedi **molawanakgetho**  
 Sesotho **molawana wa tlhophiso ya dipalo**  
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa u vhekanya**  
 Tshivenda **mavhekanyele a u kuvhanganya**  
 Xitsonga **nawu wo ntlawahata**  
 Xitsonga **matirhisele ku ya hi ku fana ka swilo**

**asterisk** <symbol \* >

Afrikaans	<b>sterretjie</b>
Afrikaans	<b>asterisk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu olusankanyezi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkwenkwezana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-asterikhi</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhanyetana</b>
Siswati	<b>i-asteriski</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikwekwezana</b>
Setswana	<b>naletsana</b>
Sepedi	<b>naletšana</b>
Sesotho	<b>naletsana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luswayo naledzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xinyeletana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>asiteriki</b>

**asterisk key**

Afrikaans	<b>sterretjiesleutel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>asterisksleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkinobho enophawu olusankanyezi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha elinenkwenkwezana</b>
Siswati	<b>sifacatonkhanyetana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana yekwekwezana</b>
Setswana	<b>konoponaletsana</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya naletšana</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya naletsana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya luswayo naledzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni ya xinyeletana</b>

**asymmetric**

Afrikaans	<b>asimmetries</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungalingani nhlangothi zombili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngafaniyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukungalingani-macala</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngalingene</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ngalinganiko</b>
Setswana	<b>ka go sa lekane</b>
Sepedi	<b>di sa swanego</b>
Sepedi	<b>di sa lekanego</b>
Sesotho	<b>tse sa nyalaneng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwi sa lingani</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku nga yelani</b>

**at once** {immediately}

Afrikaans	<b>dadelik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kanye</b>
IsiZulu	<b>njengamanje</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngesiquphe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokukhawuleza</b>
Siswati	<b>nyalo</b>
Siswati	<b>masinyane</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>njenganje</b>
Setswana	<b>ka gangwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka pejana</b>
Sesotho	<b>hanghang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga luthihi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga khathihi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikan'wekan'we</b>

**August**

Afrikaans	<b>Augustus</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uNcwaba</b>
IsiZulu	<b>u-Agasti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>u-Agasti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyeThupha</b>
Siswati	<b>iNgc</b>
Siswati	<b>Agasti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>Arhostosi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>Urhoboyi</b>
Setswana	<b>Phatwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>Agostose</b>
Sesotho	<b>Phato</b>
Tshivenda	<b>Thangule</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Mhawuri</b>

**automatic teller machine**

English	<b>auto teller</b>
Afrikaans	<b>outomatiese tellermasjien</b>
Afrikaans	<b>outomatiese kassier</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umshini wemali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umatshini wemali ozitshintshayo</b>
Siswati	<b>umshinibhange</b>
Siswati	<b>umshinimali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtjhini wemali ozilawulako</b>
Setswana	<b>sebalamadi-itirisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>motšhene wa tšhelete wa go itiriša</b>
Sesotho	<b>othothela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutshini wa tshelede</b>
Tshivenda	<b>othothela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>muchini wa bangi wo nyika mali</b>

**auto teller** ⇨ automatic teller machine**average**

English	<b>mean</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gemiddelde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isilinganiso esiphakathi nendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umndilili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-avereji</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phakathi</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalokhatsi</b>
Siswati	<b>silinganisokhatsi</b>

Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**i-avareji**  
**i-avareji**  
**palogare**  
**palogare**  
**palohare**  
**mbalotshikati**  
**nhlayo-xikarhi**  
**mini**

#### **average price**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**gemiddelde prys**  
**intengo elingene**  
**ixabiso lomndilili**  
**ixabiso eliphakathi**  
**ixabiso elingumndilili**  
**intsengosilinganiso**  
**intsengokhatsi**  
**intsengo ye-avareji**  
**intengo elingeneko**  
**intengo eyi-avareji**  
**tihotlhagare**  
**theko ya magareng**  
**preisi ya magareng**  
**theko e bohareng**  
**theko e lekaneng**  
**mutengotshikati**  
**nxavisio-xikarhi**

#### **axis**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**as**  
**inkabamudwa**  
**umngca ohamba embindini**  
**sijubamkhatsi**  
**i-eksisi**  
**i-eksisi**  
**molagare**  
**mothalogare**  
**molahare**  
**mutalokhethekanyi**  
**ekisisi**  
**ekizisi**

## **B**

**back** <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana

**agter**  
**emuva**  
**ngemuva**  
**emva**  
**ngemuva**  
**ngemuva**  
**morago**

Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**morago**  
**ka morao**  
**u humela kha**  
**ndzhaku**

#### **backwards**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**agteruit**  
**terugwaarts**  
**nyovane**  
**ngasemva**  
**emuva**  
**sinyeva**  
**emuva**  
**kwa morago**  
**ka sa morago**  
**ho kgutlela morao**  
**-yela murahu**  
**xindzhakundzhaku**

#### **baker's dozen**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**boeredosyn**  
**ishumi nantathu**  
**ishumi elinesithathu**  
**lishumi nakutsatfu**  
**idazeni nakunye**  
**idoseni lombhagi**  
**tosene ya ralebaka**  
**lesometharo**  
**tosene ya sebaki**  
**fumi na ntharu**  
**fumiraru**  
**dazeni ya khume-nharhu**

#### **balance v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**balanseer**  
**in ewewig wees of hou**  
**linganisa**  
**linganisa**  
**ukulungelelanisa**  
**simamisa**  
**bhalansisa**  
**linganisa**  
**lekanya**  
**lekalekanya**  
**lekalekanya**  
**-linganyisa**  
**-edanyisa**  
**ringanisa**

#### **balance scale**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans

**weegskaal**  
**skaal**

IsiZulu	<b>isilinganisi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikeyile sokulinganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikali sokulungelelanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>sikalo sekubhalansisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikali sokulinganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>sekalatekano</b>
Setswana	<b>sekalaboima</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekala sa go lekalekanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekala sa ho lekalekanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikalo ndinganyiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikalo tsha u edanyisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikalo xa ndzinganiso</b>

**bar chart** ⇨ bar graph

**bar code**

Afrikaans	<b>staafkode</b>
Afrikaans	<b>strepieskode</b>
IsiZulu	<b>amagabelomfihlo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>amagabelo ezinombolomfihlo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umbhalo wezinombolo eziyimfihlo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ibha-khowudi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amanani etshathi</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhakhodi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtlolofihlo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhowudu le bha</b>
Setswana	<b>khoutunoko</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomorotshupo ya methalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>paakhoute</b>
Sesotho	<b>khoutu ya bara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>baakhoudu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khodi ya bara</b>

**bar graph**

English	<b>bar chart</b>
Afrikaans	<b>staafgrafiek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igrafu yamagabelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igrafu yesitena</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ibha-tshathi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itshathi yezitena</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhashadi</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhagrafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itjhadi lebha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igrafu yebha</b>
Setswana	<b>kerafonoko</b>
Setswana	<b>kerafomika</b>
Setswana	<b>molanoko</b>
Sepedi	<b>kerafu ya methalopepetla</b>
Sepedi	<b>paakerafo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerafu ya bara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshatidungo</b>

Tshivenda	<b>baatshati</b>
Xitsonga	<b>chati ya bara</b>
Xitsonga	<b>girafu ya bara</b>

**barter**

Afrikaans	<b>ruil</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukushintshisana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukunaniselana</b>
Siswati	<b>kuntjintjiselana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>royila</b>
Setswana	<b>anaanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgweboneelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>ananya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku cincana</b>

**base** {number system; logarithms}

English	<b>radix</b>
Afrikaans	<b>basis</b>
Afrikaans	<b>grondtal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umsuka wokubala</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisekelo sokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isisekelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amanani asuka kwawentsusa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iradiksi</b>
Siswati	<b>iradiksi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomborosisekelo</b>
Setswana	<b>motheo- thulaganyopalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>motheopalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>radiks</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>beisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>beyisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhadikisi</b>

**base line**

Afrikaans	<b>basislyn</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisekelomdwebo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphansi lomdwebo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgca wentsusa</b>
Siswati	<b>umugcasisekelo</b>
Siswati	<b>umugcasicu</b>
Siswati	<b>umugca msuka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umudasisekelo</b>
Setswana	<b>molatheo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothalotheo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mola wa motheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalo wa mutheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalo wa beisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntila wo rhangana</b>



**basic principle**

Afrikaans	<b>basiese beginsel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisekelomgomo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umgomo oyisisekelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho-siseko osisiseko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho ongundoqo</b>
Siswati	<b>umgomosisekelo</b>
Siswati	<b>umgomonchanti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umgomosisekelo</b>
Setswana	<b>molawanatheo</b>
Sepedi	<b>theotheo</b>
Sesotho	<b>theo ya motheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa mutheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa beisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>maendlele yo sungula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>maendlele yo rhangana</b>

**basic principles of measurement**

Afrikaans	<b>basiese beginsels van meting</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisekelomgomo sokulinganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imithetho-siseko esisiseko yokulinganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imithetho engundoqo yomlinganiselo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imigaqo engundoqo yomlinganiselo</b>
Siswati	<b>umgomosisekelo wekukala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umgomosisekelo wokulinganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>molawanatheo-tekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>metheotheo ya kelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditheo tsa motheo tsa ho lekanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa mutheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>beisi ya muelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endlele ro sungula ra mapimele</b>

**basis**

Afrikaans	<b>basis</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisekelo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisusa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiseko</b>
Siswati	<b>sisekelo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isisekelo</b>
Setswana	<b>motheo</b>
Setswana	<b>theo</b>
Sepedi	<b>theo</b>
Sesotho	<b>motheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutheo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>beisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>masungulo</b>

**become** <symbol ⇒ >

Afrikaans	<b>word</b>
IsiZulu	<b>yiba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuba</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>yiba</b>
Siswati	<b>-ba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ba</b>
Setswana	<b>-nna</b>
Sepedi	<b>go ba</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho ba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-va</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hundzuka</b>

**before** <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>voor</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphambi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphambi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phambi</b>
Siswati	<b>embikwa-</b>
Siswati	<b>embikwe-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphambi kwa</b>
Setswana	<b>pele ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>pele ga</b>
Sesotho	<b>pele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phanda ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhangela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>emahlweni ka</b>

**before noon**

English	<b>a.m.</b> <Abbreviation>
English	<b>ante meridiem</b> <Full form>
Afrikaans	<b>voormiddag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vm.</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ekuseni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ekuseni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phambi kwemini emaqanda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>kusasa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngentlazane</b>
Siswati	<b>entsatsakusa</b>
Siswati	<b>ekuseni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngamasa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imini yekuseni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ekuseni</b>
Setswana	<b>moso</b>
Sepedi	<b>mesong</b>
Sesotho	<b>pele ho nyene</b>
Tshivenda	<b>matsheloni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>n.m.</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nimixo</b>

**beginning**

Afrikaans	<b>begin</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aanvang</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ekuqaleni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ekuqaleni</b>

Siswati	<b>sicalo</b>
Siswati	<b>ekucaleni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ekuthomeni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>emathomeni</b>
Setswana	<b>tshimologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mathomong</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshimolohong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mathomoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>masungulweni</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>khulu</b>
Siswati	<b>-khulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khulu</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khulu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-kulu</b>

**behind** <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>agter</b>
IsiZulu	<b>emuva</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngemuva</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emva</b>
Siswati	<b>ngemuva</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>emuva kwa</b>
Setswana	<b>kwa morago ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>morago ga</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka mora</b>
Tshivenda	<b>murahu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhaku</b>

**below** <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>onder</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphansi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngezantsi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>ngaphasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphasi kwa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlase ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka fase</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka tlase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ehansi ka</b>

**between** <preposition> {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>tussen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phakathi nendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phakathi</b>
Siswati	<b>emkhatsini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlangana na</b>
Setswana	<b>magareng ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>magareng</b>
Sesotho	<b>dipakeng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukati</b>
Xitsonga	<b>exikarhi ka</b>

**big** <bigger, biggest>

Afrikaans	<b>groot</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-khulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nkulu</b>

**bigger than** <symbol > >

English	<b>greater than</b>
Afrikaans	<b>groter as</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-khulu kuna</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>enkudlwana kune</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezu kwa-</b>
Siswati	<b>-khulu kuna-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-khulu kuna</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolo go</b>
Sepedi	<b>e feta</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolo go</b>
Sepedi	<b>go feta</b>
Sepedi	<b>golo go</b>
Sesotho	<b>- kgolo ho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khulwane kha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-kulu eka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlula</b>

**bigger than** ⇨ more than

**bill** n. {money owed}

Afrikaans	<b>rekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphepha lesaziso sezindleko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-akhawunti</b>
Siswati	<b>incwadzisikweleti</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibhili</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupamolato</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupamolato</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekoloto</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulandu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikweleti</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkonta</b>

**billion** <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	<b>biljoen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigidimbili</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ibhiliyoni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isigidi sezigidi</b>
Siswati	<b>sigidzigidzi</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhiliyoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibhiliyoni</b>

Setswana **bilione**  
 Sepedi **bilione**  
 Sesotho **bilione**  
 Tshivenda **biljioni**  
 Xitsonga **biliyoni**

**binary adj.**

Afrikaans **binêr**  
 IsiZulu **ziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **esibini**  
 Isixhosa **izibini** {zamanani}  
 Isixhosa **ngamabini**  
 Siswati **ngakubili**  
 Siswati **ibhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **nquntumbili**  
 Setswana **sebedi**  
 Sepedi **ka bobedi**  
 Sesotho **bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **bainari**  
 Xitsonga **ximbirhi-mbirhi**

**binary digit**

Afrikaans **binêre syfer**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo kaziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **umvo wesibini**  
 Isixhosa **amanani angoonombini**  
 Siswati **tinombolo ngatimbili**  
 Siswati **tinombolo tebhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **idijithi enquntumbili**  
 Setswana **palosebedi**  
 Sepedi **palo ya nomoropedi**  
 Sesotho **palobobedi**  
 Tshivenda **didzhithi ya bainari**  
 Xitsonga **digiti ya ximbirhi-mbirhi**

**binary fraction**

Afrikaans **binêre breuk**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu likaziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **iqhezu lesibini**  
 Isixhosa **amaqhezu azizibini**  
 Siswati **lucetu lwebhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **icezu elinquntumbili**  
 Setswana **palophatlo-sebedi**  
 Sepedi **palophatlopedi**  
 Sesotho **sekoto sa palo bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiqa tsha bainari**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ximbirhi-mbirhi**

**binary notation** ⇒ binary operation

**binary numbers** <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans **binêre getalle**

IsiZulu **izinombolo zikaziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **iinombolo zesibini**  
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini**  
 Siswati **tinombolo tebhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **iinomboro eziinquntumbili**  
 Setswana **dipalosebedi**  
 Sepedi **dinomoropedi**  
 Sesotho **dipalo tsa palo bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro dza bainari**  
 Xitsonga **tinomboro ta ximbirhi-mbirhi**

**binary operation**

English **binary notation**  
 Afrikaans **binêre bewerking**  
 IsiZulu **izimpawu zikaziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wesibini**  
 Isixhosa **ukubala ngezibini**  
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwamanani ngezibini**  
 Isixhosa **ubhalo lwezibini**  
 Siswati **umsebenti webhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **umbalo oquntumbili**  
 Setswana **mokwalopalo-sebedi**  
 Sepedi **mongwalopalo wa nomoropedi**  
 Sesotho **tsebetso ya palo bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **kuñwalele kwa bainari**  
 Xitsonga **nxaxameto wa ximbirhi-mbirhi**

**binary system**

Afrikaans **binêre stelsel**  
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinqumbolo zikaziqumbili**  
 Isixhosa **indlela yesibini**  
 Isixhosa **umiso lwezibini zamanani ngendlela**  
 Siswati **inchubo yebhayinari**  
 IsiNdebele **irherho elinquntu-mbili**  
 Setswana **thulaganyosebedi**  
 Sepedi **peakanyo ya nomoropedi**  
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya palo bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **sisiteme ya bainari**  
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya ximbirhi**

**bisector**

Afrikaans **halveerder**  
 IsiZulu **isinqamula kabili**  
 IsiZulu **umudwa onqamula kabili**  
 Isixhosa **isahlula-kubini**  
 Isixhosa **isicanda- kubini**  
 Siswati **ibhayisektha**  
 IsiNdebele **ibhayisektha**  
 Setswana **molakaroganyo**  
 Sepedi **mothalo seripagare**  
 Sepedi **mothalo sephatlolagare**  
 Sesotho **mola o kgaohanyang**



Tshivenda **mutalokati**  
 Tshivenda **mutalophandekanyi**  
 Xitsonga **xiavanyisi**

**block** n.  
 Afrikaans **blok**  
 IsiZulu **ibhele**  
 IsiXhosa **isambuku**  
 IsiXhosa **ibhloko**  
 Siswati **ibhondela**  
 Siswati **iblokhi**  
 IsiNdebele **ibhala**  
 Setswana **semika**  
 Setswana **noko**  
 Sepedi **ploko**  
 Sesotho **boloko**  
 Tshivenda **tshigwada**  
 Tshivenda **bułoko**  
 Tshivenda **tshibuloko**  
 Xitsonga **xikatsa**  
 Xitsonga **buloko**

**block diagram**  
 Afrikaans **blokdigram**  
 IsiZulu **umdwebo webhele**  
 IsiXhosa **umfanekiso osisambuku**  
 IsiXhosa **ibhloko yesazobe**  
 IsiXhosa **ibhloko yedayagram**  
 Siswati **umdvwebo weblokhi**  
 IsiNdebele **umfanekiso wamabhulogo**  
 Setswana **setshwantshomika**  
 Sepedi **tshwantšho ya khutlonne**  
 Sepedi **tshwantšho ya ploko**  
 Sesotho **taekeramo ya boloko**  
 Tshivenda **nyolo ya bułoko**  
 Tshivenda **daigiramu ya bułoko**  
 Xitsonga **dayagiramu ya buloko**

**block graph**  
 Afrikaans **blokgrafiek**  
 IsiZulu **igrafu elisabhele**  
 IsiXhosa **igrafu esisambuku**  
 IsiXhosa **ibhloko yegrafu**  
 IsiXhosa **igrafu yebhloko**  
 Siswati **igrafu leyibloki**  
 IsiNdebele **igrafu yamabhulogo**  
 Setswana **kerafomika**  
 Setswana **kerafonoko**  
 Sepedi **kerafu ya ploko**  
 Sesotho **kerafu ya boloko**  
 Tshivenda **girafu ya bułoko**  
 Xitsonga **girafu ya buloko**

**BODMAS rule**  
 Afrikaans **BODMAS-reël**  
 IsiZulu **umthetho wokubala iBodmas**  
 IsiXhosa **umthetho we-BODMAS**  
 IsiXhosa **imigaqo yokubala**  
 IsiXhosa **imigaqo yeBODMAS**  
 Siswati **umtsetfo weBODMAS**  
 IsiNdebele **umthetho we-BODMAS**  
 Setswana **molao wa BODMAS**  
 Sepedi **molao wa BODMAS**  
 Sesotho **molawana wa BODMAS**  
 Sesotho **molao wa BODMAS**  
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa BODMAS**  
 Xitsonga **nawu wa BODMAS**

**border** ⇒ edge

**both**  
 Afrikaans **beide**  
 Afrikaans **albei**  
 IsiZulu **kokubili**  
 IsiXhosa **zombini**  
 IsiXhosa **bobabini**  
 Siswati **kokubili**  
 Siswati **-bili**  
 IsiNdebele **-bili**  
 Setswana **ka bobedi**  
 Sepedi **bobedi**  
 Sesotho **ka bobedi**  
 Tshivenda **-vhili**  
 Xitsonga **vumbirhi**  
 Xitsonga **ha swimbirhi**

**bottom** {space and position}  
 Afrikaans **bodem**  
 Afrikaans **boom**  
 IsiZulu **iphansi**  
 IsiXhosa **umphantsi**  
 IsiXhosa **umzantsi**  
 Siswati **lingephasi**  
 IsiNdebele **ilingaphasi**  
 Setswana **botlase**  
 Sepedi **fase**  
 Sesotho **tlase**  
 Tshivenda **fhasi-fhasi**  
 Tshivenda **zwa nga fhasi**  
 Xitsonga **hansi**  
 Xitsonga **tshaku**

**bottom** {underside}

Afrikaans	<b>bodem</b>
Afrikaans	<b>onderkant</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingaphansi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umphantsi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amazantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>liphasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ngaphasi</b>
Setswana	<b>letlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>botlase</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokatlase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiraho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tshaku</b>

**box-shaped**

Afrikaans	<b>boksvormig</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kasvormig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusabhokisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bubhokisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>njengebhokisi</b>
Siswati	<b>-sabhokisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-sabhokisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-njengebhokisi</b>
Setswana	<b>sekalebokoso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekalepokisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekalebokoso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sa bogisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-ngaho bogisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xibokisi</b>

**brackets**

Afrikaans	<b>hakies</b>
IsiZulu	<b>abakaki</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izibiyeli</b>
Siswati	<b>bakaki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iimbayana</b>
Setswana	<b>masakana</b>
Sepedi	<b>mašakana</b>
Sesotho	<b>masakana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwitange</b>
Tshivenda	<b>buraketse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>swiangi</b>

**breadth**

English	<b>width</b>
Afrikaans	<b>breedte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ububanzi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ububanzi</b>
Siswati	<b>bubanti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ububanzi</b>
Setswana	<b>bophara</b>

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**bophara****bopepetla****bophara****vhuphara****vuanami****break up** <e.g. numbers>

Afrikaans	<b>opbreek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ncozulula</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlakaza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>hlukanisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuqhawuqhawula</b>
Siswati	<b>hlahlela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlukanisa</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaoganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>aroganya</b>
Sesotho	<b>qhaqholla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u khethekanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhandekanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u pwasha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlhantlha</b>

**budget** n.

Afrikaans	<b>begroting</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlahlomali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlelomali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlinzekomali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ulwabiwomali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uhlahlo lwabiwo-mali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uqingqo-mali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ibhajethi</b>
Siswati	<b>umcombelelo</b>
Siswati	<b>ibhajethi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isabelo seemali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibhajethi</b>
Setswana	<b>tekanyetsokabo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekanyetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditekanyetso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mugaganyagwama</b>
Xitsonga	<b>bajete</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimanyeto</b>

**budget** v.

Afrikaans	<b>begroot</b>
IsiZulu	<b>aba imali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlahla imali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela imali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlinzeka imali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>hlahla imali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qingqa imali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bhajetha</b>
Siswati	<b>bhajetha</b>

Siswati	<b>combelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>aba iimali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bhajetha</b>
Setswana	<b>lekanyetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go lekanyetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekanyetsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-gaganya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>bajeta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pimanyeta</b>

**button** {calculator}

Afrikaans	<b>knop(pie)</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkinobho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha</b>
Siswati	<b>likinobho</b>
Siswati	<b>sifacato</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhinobho</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunubhe</b>
Setswana	<b>konopo</b>
Setswana	<b>talama</b>
Sepedi	<b>konopi</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bathoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni</b>

**buy**

Afrikaans	<b>koop</b>
IsiZulu	<b>thenga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>thenga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuthenga</b>
Siswati	<b>tsenga</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>thenga</b>
Setswana	<b>reka</b>
Sepedi	<b>reka</b>
Sesotho	<b>reka</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-renga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xava</b>

**by means of**

Afrikaans	<b>deur middel van</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngendlela yoku-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngoku-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nga-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngendlela ye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nge-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nga-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngo-</b>
Siswati	<b>nga-</b>
Siswati	<b>nge-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>nga-</b>
Setswana	<b>ka</b>

Sepedi	<b>ka mokgwa wa</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka tshebediso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga ndila ya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga u shumisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi-</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi endlele ra</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi ku tirhisa</b>

**C**

**calculate**

Afrikaans	<b>bereken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukubala</b>
Siswati	<b>bala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>balisisa</b>
Setswana	<b>balela</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>humana</b>
Sepedi	<b>bala</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebetsa</b>
Sesotho	<b>rarolla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-rekanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-shuma mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhalela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khakhuleta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hlayela</b>

**calculate mentally**

Afrikaans	<b>doen hoofreken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bala ngekhanda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bala ngengqondo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukubala ngengqondo</b>
Siswati	<b>bala ngengcondvo</b>
Siswati	<b>bala ngenhloko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>balisisa ngehloko</b>
Setswana	<b>balela ka tlhogo</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma ka hlogo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebetsa ka hlooho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u shuma mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rekanya nga muhumbulo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhalela muhumbuloni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hlayela hi nhloko</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khakhuleta hi nhloko</b>

**calculating key** {calculator}

Afrikaans	<b>berekeningsleutel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sakrekenaarsleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkinobho yokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha lokubala</b>
Siswati	<b>likinobho lekubala</b>

Siswati inkhinobho yekubala  
 Siswati sifacato sekubala  
 IsiNdebele ikunujana yokubalisisa  
 Setswana konopopalelo  
 Sepedi khii ya palelo  
 Sesotho konopo tshebetso  
 Sesotho tshupane ya ho fumana  
 Tshivenda khii ya u shuma mbalo  
 Tshivenda khii ya u rekanya  
 Tshivenda khii ya u vhalela  
 Xitsonga khiya ro hlayela  
 Xitsonga khiya ro khakhuleta

**calculation**

Afrikaans berekening  
 IsiZulu ukubala  
 Isixhosa ubalo  
 Siswati kubala  
 IsiNdebele ukubalisisa  
 Setswana palelo  
 Sepedi palelo  
 Sesotho tshebetso  
 Sesotho tharollo  
 Tshivenda u shuma mbalo  
 Tshivenda rekanya  
 Tshivenda u vhalela  
 Xitsonga nkakhuleto  
 Xitsonga nhlayelo

**calculation problem**

Afrikaans berekeningsprobleem  
 IsiZulu isibalo esidinga ukuxazululwa  
 Isixhosa ingxaki yobalo  
 Isixhosa isibalo  
 Siswati sibalo  
 IsiNdebele isibalo  
 Setswana paleloraraane  
 Sepedi palotharollwa ya go balela  
 Sesotho tharollo ya bothata  
 Tshivenda u shuma mbalo dza maipfi  
 Tshivenda thaidzo ya u vhalela  
 Xitsonga xitoloveto xa nkakhuleto  
 Xitsonga xiphiso xa nkakhuleto

**calculation rule**

Afrikaans berekeningsreël  
 IsiZulu umthetho wokubala  
 Isixhosa umthetho wobalo  
 Isixhosa umgaqo wokubala  
 Siswati umtsetfo wekubala  
 IsiNdebele umthetho wokubalisisa  
 Setswana molaopalelo

Sepedi molao wa palelo  
 Sesotho molawana wa tharollo  
 Tshivenda mulayo wa u shuma mbalo  
 Tshivenda mulayo wa u rekanya mbalo  
 Tshivenda mulayo wa u vhalela  
 Xitsonga nawu wa nkakhuleto  
 Xitsonga nawu wa nhlayelo

**calculator**

Afrikaans sakrekenaar  
 IsiZulu isibali  
 IsiZulu umshini wokubala  
 Isixhosa umatshini wokubala  
 Isixhosa isixhobo sokubala  
 Isixhosa ikhaltyhuleyitha  
 Siswati sibali  
 Siswati ikhalikhuletha  
 IsiNdebele isibalisisi  
 Setswana sebaledi  
 Sepedi sebaledi  
 Sesotho khalkhuleita  
 Tshivenda tshishumambalo  
 Tshivenda tshirekanyi  
 Tshivenda khalikhuleitha  
 Tshivenda Tshivhaleli  
 Xitsonga xihlayelo  
 Xitsonga khakhuleyitha

**calculator calculation**

Afrikaans sakrekenaarberekening  
 Afrikaans rekenmasjenberekening  
 IsiZulu isibalwangamshini  
 IsiZulu isibalo esidinga isibali  
 Isixhosa isibalo somatshini wokubala  
 Isixhosa ukubala ngesixhobo sokubala  
 Isixhosa ukubala ngekhaltyhuleyitha  
 Siswati kubala ngesibali  
 Siswati sibalo sesibali  
 IsiNdebele ukubalisisa kwesibalisisi  
 Setswana palelo ya sebaledi  
 Sepedi palelo ya sebaledi  
 Sesotho tharollo ka khalkhuleita  
 Tshivenda u shuma mbalo nga tshishumambalo  
 Tshivenda murekanyo nga tshirekanyi  
 Xitsonga nkakhuleto wa khakhuleyitha

**calculator dialogue box**

Afrikaans sakrekenaar dialoogblokkie  
 IsiZulu ubuso bomshini wokubala  
 Isixhosa isakhelo esineglasi somatshini wokubala  
 Isixhosa ubuso besibalo

Siswati	<b>lifasitelo lesibali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubuso besibalisisi</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupapalelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekrini sa sebad</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekirini sa khalkhuleita</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikirini tsha tshishumambalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikirini tsha tshirekanyi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikirini xa khakhuleyita</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>umthamo</b>
Setswana	<b>mothamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothamo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothamo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nqadzo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khaphasithi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vundzeni</b>

#### **calculator game**

Afrikaans	<b>sakrekenaarspeletjie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umdlalosibali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdlalo womatshini wokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdlalo wokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdlalo wekhaltyhuleyitha</b>
Siswati	<b>umdlalo wesibali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umdlalo wesibalisisi</b>
Setswana	<b>motshamekopalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>papadi ya sebaledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>papadi ya khalkhuleita</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutambo nga tshishumambalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutambo nga tshirekanyi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutambo wa u vhaleta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlangu wa khakhuleyita</b>

#### **calendar**

Afrikaans	<b>kalender</b>
Afrikaans	<b>almanak</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibalizinsuku</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhalenda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhalenda</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhalenda</b>
Siswati	<b>i-alimanaki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhalenda</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-almanaka</b>
Setswana	<b>kalentara</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupamatlha</b>
Setswana	<b>alemanaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshupamabaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>alemanaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>khalendara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khalenda</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khalendara</b>

#### **capacity**

Afrikaans	<b>kapasiteit</b>
Afrikaans	<b>volume</b>
Afrikaans	<b>inhoud</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umthamo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthamo</b>
Siswati	<b>umtsamo</b>
Siswati	<b>ummumatfo</b>

#### **cardinal** ⇒ cardinal number

#### **cardinal number**

English	<b>cardinal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kardinaalgetal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hoofgetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolonhloko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elikhulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lentsusa</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhadinalinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inani leenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>lebalapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palokgoboko</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebalapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palogohle</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo ya tsona</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya khadinala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khadinala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khadinali xidzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-xidzi</b>

#### **cardioid**

Afrikaans	<b>hartkromme</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kardioïed</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusanhliziyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-cardioid</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umilo olubuntliziyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-sanhlitiyo</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhadiyoyidi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ijamo elibuhliziyo</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopegopelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego sa pelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekapelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>buna</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximbilu</b>

#### **carry out**

Afrikaans	<b>uitvoer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>voer uit</b>
IsiZulu	<b>enza</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qhuba</b>
IsiZulu	<b>feza</b>



IsiXhosa	<b>yenza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-enza</b>
Siswati	<b>enta</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>enza</b>
Setswana	<b>diragatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>dira</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma</b>
Sesotho	<b>phethahatsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-shuma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-ita</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endla</b>

### **CE key**

English	<b>clear entry key</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kanselleersleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isicishinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha le-CE</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-CE khi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha lokucima ubalo</b>
Siswati	<b>sifacatosisulo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana ye- CE</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana esula okutjha</b>
Setswana	<b>konopophimodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya CE</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii phumula</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya go phumula</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya CE</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya CE</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya u khakhulula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya u lulamisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni ya CE</b>

**cent** <symbol c> {money}

Afrikaans	<b>sent</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isenti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isenti</b>
Siswati	<b>lisenti</b>
Siswati	<b>isenti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isende</b>
Setswana	<b>sente</b>
Sepedi	<b>sente</b>
Sesotho	<b>sente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>peni</b>
Tshivenda	<b>senthe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sente</b>
Xitsonga	<b>peni</b>

### **centimetre**

English	<b>cm</b> <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	<b>sentimeter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>cm</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isentimitha</b>

IsiZulu	<b>isiganyana</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ibangana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isentimitha</b>
Siswati	<b>isentimitha</b>
Siswati	<b>lisentimitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isenthimitha</b>
Setswana	<b>sentimetara</b>
Sepedi	<b>sentimetara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sentimitara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sentimitha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sentimitara</b>

### **centre**

Afrikaans	<b>middelpunt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sentrum</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkaba</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphakathi nendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isazulu</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhaba</b>
Siswati	<b>ekhatsi nekhatsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikaba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isentha</b>
Setswana	<b>bogare</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogare</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohare</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukati</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikarhi</b>

### **century**

Afrikaans	<b>eeu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhulunyaka</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhulu leminyaka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkulungwane</b>
Siswati	<b>umnyakakhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhuluminyaka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhulu leminyaka</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwagakgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwagakgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mongwahakgolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sentshari</b>
Tshivenda	<b>minwaha ya dana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lembe-xidzana</b>

**change** n. {money}

Afrikaans	<b>kleingeld</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ushintshi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itshintshi</b>
Siswati	<b>intjintji</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itjhentjhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itjintji</b>
Setswana	<b>maditshalelo</b>

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tšhentšhi**  
**tšhentšhi**  
**tjhentjhe**  
**tshintshi**  
**shandukisa**  
**cinci**

**change v.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**verander**  
**shintsha**  
**utshintsho**  
**tshintsha**  
**ntjintja**  
**gucula**  
**gucuka**  
**tjhentjha**  
**thuba**  
**fetola**  
**tšhentšha**  
**fetola**  
**tjhentjha**  
**-shanduka**  
**-tshintsha**  
**cinca**

**chart**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tabel**  
**ishadi**  
**itshathi**  
**lishadi**  
**itjhadi**  
**papetla**  
**tšhate**  
**tjhate**  
**tshati**  
**chati**

**cheapest** ⇒ least expensive

**check v.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**kontroleer**  
**hlola**  
**cubungula**  
**ukukhangela**  
**jonga**  
**phenya**  
**hlola**  
**hlola**  
**tlhotlhomisa**  
**sekaseka**  
**lekola**  
**lekola**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tsheka**  
**kambela**

**cheque**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tjek**  
**isheke**  
**itshekhi**  
**lisheke**  
**itjhege**  
**tšheke**  
**tšheke**  
**tjheke**  
**tsheke**  
**cheke**

**choose**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**kies**  
**khetha**  
**tomula**  
**qoka**  
**khetha**  
**khetsa**  
**khetha**  
**tlhopha**  
**kgetha**  
**kgetha**  
**-nanga**  
**hlawula**  
**langa**

**circle n.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**sirkel**  
**isiyingi**  
**indilinga**  
**isangqa**  
**indingilizi**  
**kakela**  
**indilinga**  
**siyingi**  
**isiyingilizi**  
**indulungu**  
**sediko**  
**sediko**  
**sedikadikwe**  
**tshitendeledzi**  
**xirhendzevutana**  
**sekele**

**circular adj.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu

**sirkel-**  
**sirkelvormig**  
**okusandilinga**



IsiXhosa	<b>esisangqa</b>
Siswati	<b>-sandilinga</b>
Siswati	<b>-sandingilizi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sasiyingilizi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sandulunga</b>
Setswana	<b>-sediko</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya nkgokolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sedikadikwe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo tsha tshitendeledzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xa xirhendzevutana</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>hlukanisa ngamaklasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlukanisa ngeenqhema</b>
Setswana	<b>arologanya</b>
Setswana	<b>rulaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>go beakanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlophisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-dzudzanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhekanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlawahata</b>

**circumference** {relating to a circle}

Afrikaans	<b>omtrek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezo wesiyingi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezo wendilinga</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezondilinga</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezosiyingi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isazinge</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubude besazinge</b>
Siswati	<b>umjikeleto</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umzombe womzombhelezo</b>
Setswana	<b>sedikiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sedikadikwe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekhamferense</b>

Tshivenda	<b>muelotenge</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhendzheleko-xirhendzevutana</b>

Xitsonga	<b>sikhamferense</b>
----------	----------------------

**C key**

Afrikaans	<b>kanselleersleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isicishanombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha lika-C</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha i-C</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>i-C khi</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhinobho-c</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana esulako</b>
Setswana	<b>konopophimodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya C</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya go phumula</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya C</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya u thutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni ya C</b>

**classify**

Afrikaans	<b>klassifiseer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>indeel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela ngononina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>hlela</b>
Siswati	<b>hlela</b>
Siswati	<b>hlelebisa</b>

**clear v.**

Afrikaans	<b>uitwis</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cisha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cima</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ize</b>
Siswati	<b>cima</b>
Siswati	<b>cisha</b>
Siswati	<b>sula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sula</b>
Setswana	<b>phimola</b>
Sepedi	<b>phumula</b>
Sesotho	<b>phumula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-phumula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-thutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>basisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkwangula</b>

**clear entry key** ⇒ CE key

**clever calculator** ⇒ scientific calculator

**click** {computer}

Afrikaans	<b>klik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>chofoza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yenza isandi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cofa</b>
Siswati	<b>chafata</b>
Siswati	<b>facata</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuklika</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuqhwarhaza</b>
Setswana	<b>tobetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tobetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>tobetsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u kijlika</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-puṭedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlokonyota</b>

**clock**

Afrikaans	<b>horlosie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iwashi</b>

IsiXhosa      **iwotshi**  
 Siswati      **liwashi**  
 IsiNdebele   **iwatjhi**  
 Setswana     **tshupanako**  
 Sepedi       **sešupanako**  
 Sesotho      **watjhe**  
 Tshivenda    **watshi**  
 Xitsonga     **wachi**  
 Xitsonga     **xikomba-nkarhi**

**clock face**

English        **face of the clock**  
 Afrikaans     **gesig van die horlosie**  
 IsiZulu        **ubuso bewashi**  
 IsiXhosa      **ubuso bewotshi**  
 Siswati        **buso beliwashi**  
 IsiNdebele    **ubuso bewatjhi**  
 Setswana      **sefatlatshupanako**  
 Sepedi        **sefahlego sa sešupanako**  
 Sepedi        **bokapele bja sešupanako**  
 Sesotho      **sefahleho sa watjhe**  
 Tshivenda     **phanḁa ha watshi**  
 Xitsonga      **xikandza xa wachi**

**clockwise**

Afrikaans     **klokgewys**  
 IsiZulu        **njengokuhamba kwewashi**  
 IsiXhosa      **ejikelezela ngasekunene**  
 Siswati        **umjikelelosekudla**  
 Siswati        **umjikelosawashi**  
 IsiNdebele    **khambisana nomzombe wewatjhi**  
 IsiNdebele    **jikelezela ngesidleni**  
 Setswana      **mojeng**  
 Sepedi        **mmagojeng**  
 Sesotho      **motsamao wa watjhe**  
 Tshivenda     **tshi watshi**  
 Xitsonga      **fambelo-tlhelo ra xikomba-nkarhi**

**close** adv. <closer, closest>

English        **near**  
 Afrikaans     **naby**  
 IsiZulu        **sondele**  
 IsiZulu        **duze**  
 IsiXhosa      **kufuphi**  
 IsiXhosa      **sondeleyo**  
 IsiXhosa      **kufutshane**  
 Siswati        **dvute**  
 IsiNdebele    **tjhideleko**  
 Setswana      **gaufi**  
 Sepedi        **kgauswi**  
 Sesotho      **haufi**

Tshivenda     **tsini**  
 Xitsonga      **kusuhi**

**closed** adj. <see also open shape > {shapes}

Afrikaans     **geslote**  
 IsiZulu        **gimbici**  
 IsiZulu        **valekile**  
 IsiXhosa      **valekileyo**  
 IsiXhosa      **evalekileyo**  
 Siswati        **-valiwe**  
 Siswati        **-valekile**  
 IsiNdebele    **valiweko**  
 Setswana      **tswaletswe**  
 Sepedi        **tswalegile**  
 Sesotho      **kwetswe**  
 Tshivenda     **-valeaho**  
 Tshivenda     **valwa**  
 Xitsonga      **pfalekile**

**clue**

Afrikaans     **wenk**  
 Afrikaans     **aanduiding**  
 IsiZulu        **inkombasisombululo**  
 IsiZulu        **insizasisombululo**  
 IsiXhosa      **umkhondo**  
 IsiXhosa      **ufifi**  
 Siswati        **umkhondvo**  
 Siswati        **insita**  
 Siswati        **iklu**  
 IsiNdebele    **umtlhala**  
 IsiNdebele    **isifaniselo**  
 IsiNdebele    **umkhondo**  
 Setswana      **motlhala**  
 Sepedi        **tlhahli**  
 Sepedi        **mohlala**  
 Sesotho      **lesedi**  
 Tshivenda     **nḁila**  
 Tshivenda     **kubuli**  
 Xitsonga      **vuthala**

**cm<sup>3</sup>** ⇒ cubic centimetre

**cm** ⇒ centimetre

**code** n.

Afrikaans     **kode**  
 IsiZulu        **isazisi**  
 IsiZulu        **ikhodi**  
 IsiXhosa      **ikhowudi**  
 Siswati        **ikhodi**  
 IsiNdebele    **ikhowudi**  
 IsiNdebele    **umtlolofihlo**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**khoutu**  
**khoutu**  
**khoutu**  
**khoutu**  
**khodi**

**code number**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**kodenommer**  
**inombolosazisi**  
**ikhodinombolo**  
**inombolo yekhowudi**  
**ikhodinombolo**  
**ikhodinamba**  
**inomboro yekhowudi**  
**palotlhaolo**  
**nomoro ya khoutu**  
**nomoro ya khoutu**  
**nomboro ya khoutu**  
**nomboro ya khodi**

**coin**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**munt**  
**muntstuk**  
**uhlamvumali**  
**uhlamvu lwemali**  
**ukhozo lwemali**  
**ingqekembe**  
**luhlavumali**  
**buhohlo**  
**ikhoyini**  
**ihlavu yemali**  
**papetlana**  
**ledi**  
**tšhelete ya tšhipi**  
**tjhelete ya tshepe**  
**lingwende**  
**khoini**  
**xingwece**

**collect {statistics}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**insamel**  
**qoqa**  
**qokelela**  
**gcogca**  
**buthelala**  
**kgobokanya**  
**kokoanya**  
**kgoboketša**  
**bokeletsa**  
**-kuvhanganya**  
**hlingeleta**

**colour n.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**kleur**  
**umbala**  
**umbala**  
**umbala**  
**idayi**  
**ipendi**  
**umbala**  
**umfunda**  
**mmala**  
**mmala**  
**mmala**  
**muvhala**  
**u khalara**  
**u khiraya**  
**u pennda**  
**muhlovo**

**column**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**kolom**  
**uhla**  
**uhlu**  
**ikhalamu**  
**uluhlu**  
**ikholam**  
**ikholomu**  
**ikholomu**  
**kolomo**  
**kholomo**  
**kholomo**  
**kholomu**  
**kholomo**

**combination**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**kombinasie**  
**ihlanganisela**  
**indibaniso**  
**ihlanganisela**  
**indidiyelo**  
**ihlanganiso**  
**ihlanganisela**  
**kopanyo**  
**kopanyo**  
**kopanyo**  
**thangano**  
**u tanganyisa**  
**nhlengelo**

**comma <,>**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa

**komma**  
**ukhefana**  
**isiphumlisi**

Siswati	<b>ikhoma</b>
Siswati	<b>likhefu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhoma</b>
Setswana	<b>phegelwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>khoma</b>
Sepedi	<b>feigelwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>feelwane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hefemulo</b>

**common elements** <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans	<b>gemeenskaplike element</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okufanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amalungu afanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iimpawu ezifanayo</b>
Siswati	<b>emalungafana</b>
Siswati	<b>emalungamvama</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>amalunga ajayelekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>dielemente tse di tshwanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>dielemente tše di hwetšagalago gohle</b>
Sesotho	<b>elemente tse tshwanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mirado ya sethe i fanaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwiga zwine zwa fana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>swo kumeka hala ni hala</b>

**common fraction**

English	<b>simple fraction</b>
English	<b>vulgar fraction</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gewone breuk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqhezu elijwayelekile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhezu eliqhelekileyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhekeza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhezu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhezu elixhaphakileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>lucetumvama</b>
Siswati	<b>lucetufanana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>icezu elijayelekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>palophatlogale</b>
Sepedi	<b>palophatloditlraelwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekoto se sa tlwaelehang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo dza zwipiḽa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshipiḽa zwatsho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa ndzukano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa vhaliga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xo olova</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa ntolovelo</b>

**commutative**

Afrikaans	<b>kommutatief</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukumiswa kwezinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eguqukelayo</b>

Siswati	<b>-ngalandzeli mgomo</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawulandzelana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlanakelekako</b>
Setswana	<b>refosanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>palophatlotatelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>e ka fetofetolwa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khomuthethivi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hundzuluxeka</b>

**commutative property**

English	<b>order property</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kommutatiewe eienskap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukumiswa kwezinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu-guquko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lolungelelwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lolandelelwano</b>
Siswati	<b>-neluphawu lwekungalandzeli mgomo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlelo elihlanakelekako</b>
Setswana	<b>mokgwathefosano</b>
Sepedi	<b>molawana wa phapantšhotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwa wa phapantšhotatelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>molawana wa tlhophiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa khomuthethivi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa thevhekanyo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa nzudzanyo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku cinca vundhawu bya nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>maendlele ya hundzuluxelo</b>

**compare**

Afrikaans	<b>vergelyk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qhathanisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>thelekisa</b>
Siswati	<b>catsanisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>medanisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>madanisa</b>
Setswana	<b>bapisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>bapetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>bapisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhambedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pimanyisa</b>

**comparison**

Afrikaans	<b>vergelyking</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiqhathaniso</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uthelekiso</b>
Siswati	<b>catsanisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imadaniso</b>
Setswana	<b>papiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>papišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>papiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbambedzo</b>

Xitsonga	<b>mpimanyiso</b>
<b>compass</b> <see also pair of compasses>	
Afrikaans	<b>kompas</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkombamagumbi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isalatha-mbombo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhampasi</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhombamagumbi</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhampasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikhombamagumbi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhampasi</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupantlha</b>
Setswana	<b>kompase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupakhutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khamphase</b>
Sesotho	<b>khomphase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khamphasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsumbasia</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khompasi</b>

#### **compass point**

English	<b>point of the compass</b>
Afrikaans	<b>windstreek</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kompasstreek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umcijo wekhampasi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>incopho yesalatha mbombo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isalathambombo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>incam yekhampasi</b>
Siswati	<b>umcijo wekhampasi</b>
Siswati	<b>umcijo wesikhombamagumbi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itlobo lesikhombamagumbi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itlobo lekhampasi</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlha ya kompase</b>
Sepedi	<b>mathoko a khamphase</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha ya khomphase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sia la khamphasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sia la tsumbasia</b>
Xitsonga	<b>poyinti ya khompasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makumu ya khompasi</b>

#### **complete** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>volledig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qedile</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phelile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>epheleleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-phelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-pheleleko</b>
Setswana	<b>feletse</b>
Sepedi	<b>feletše</b>
Sesotho	<b>phethahetseng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fhelelaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u fhedzisa</b>

Tshivenda	<b>u dadzisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>heleleke</b>

#### **complete** v.

Afrikaans	<b>voltooi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>volledig maak</b> {bv. 'n ruimte}
IsiZulu	<b>qedela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gcwalisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gqibezela</b>
Siswati	<b>cedzisa</b>
Siswati	<b>cedzisa</b>
Siswati	<b>cedzela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>qedelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phelelisa</b>
Setswana	<b>fetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>fetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>qetella</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fhedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hetisa</b>

#### **complete circle**

Afrikaans	<b>volledige sirkel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>volle sirkel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>indilinga ephelele</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiyingi esiphelele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isangqa esipheleleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>indingilizi lephelele</b>
Siswati	<b>indilinga lephelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isiyingilizi esipheleleko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indulungu epheleleko</b>
Setswana	<b>sediko se se feletseng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sediko se se feletšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sedikadikwe se phethahetseng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshitendeledzi tsho fhelelaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sekele yo fhelelaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xirhendzevutana xo hetiseka</b>

#### **complete statement**

Afrikaans	<b>volledige verklaring</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imininingwane ephelele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingxelo epheleleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sitatimende lesiphelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isitatimende esipheleleko</b>
Setswana	<b>kgato e e feletseng</b>
Sepedi	<b>setateme se se feletšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>setateme se phethahetseng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshitatamennde tsho fhelelaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rungula ro hetiseka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitatimendhe xo hetiseka</b>



**complex calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>saamgestelde berekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibalombaxa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibalo esiyindida</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo oluxananazileyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo oluntsokothileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalo lesiyimphicabadzala</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalo lesitiyile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibalo esirareneko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibalo esihlangahlangeneko</b>
Setswana	<b>palelotswako</b>
Setswana	<b>palelotharaano</b>
Sepedi	<b>palelo ye e raraganego</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso e rarahaneng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kushumele tserekano kwa mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>murekanyotserekano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhakhuleto wa mpfilungano</b>

**computer**

Afrikaans	<b>rekenaar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigcinalwazi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhompuyutha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhompyutha</b>
Siswati	<b>ngcondvomshini</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhompuyutha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhomphyutha</b>
Setswana	<b>khomphiutara</b>
Sepedi	<b>khomphutha</b>
Sesotho	<b>khomphiyuta</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khomphiyutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khompyuta</b>

**computer calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>rekenaarberekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukubala ngesigcinalwazi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo lwekhompyutha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo ngekhompyutha</b>
Siswati	<b>kubala ngangcondvomshini</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalo sangcondvomshini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubalisisa ngekhomphyutha</b>
Setswana	<b>palelokhomphiutara</b>
Sepedi	<b>palelo ya khomphutha</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya khomphiyuta</b>
Tshivenda	<b>murekanyo nga khomphiyutha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhalela nga khomphiyutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhakhuleto wa khompyuta</b>

**concept**

Afrikaans	<b>begrip</b>
Afrikaans	<b>konsep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umqondo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingqikelelo</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>ingqiqo</b>
Siswati	<b>umcondvo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umqondo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgopolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgopolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kakanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohopolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ipfi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khontsephuti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiteŋwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xianakanywa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khonsepe</b>

**conceptualise**

Afrikaans	<b>konseptualiseer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>begryp</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qondisisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cabangisisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qiqqa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuqiqqa</b>
Siswati	<b>kwakha sitfombemcondvo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>pha umqondo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kha umqondo</b>
Setswana	<b>popokgopolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>go gopodišiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho fihlela mohopolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-humbulela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khonsepicwalayiza</b>

**cone**

Afrikaans	<b>keël</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kegel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhoni</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okuyisiyingilizi ngaphansi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhowuni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhoni</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikurwana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imbumbulo</b>
Setswana	<b>topo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khouna</b>
Sesotho	<b>khounu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khounu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khoni</b>

**congruent shapes**

Afrikaans	<b>kongruente vorms</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imidwebo efanancamashi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imidwebo elinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukumila okulingana nxa zonke</b>
Siswati	<b>imidvwebofanana</b>
Siswati	<b>imidvwebolingana</b>



IsiNdebele	<b>amajamo alinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>dibopegotshwano</b>
Sepedi	<b>dibopego tša go swana</b>
Sepedi	<b>dibopegotshwani</b>
Sepedi	<b>dibopegotshwano</b>
Sesotho	<b>dibopeho tse tshwanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwivhumbeo zwi fanaho na u ešana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>swivumbeko-fanana</b>

#### **congruent triangles**

Afrikaans	<b>kongruente driehoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>onxantathu abalinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unxantathu olingana nxa zonke</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>oonxantathu abalingana nxa zonke</b>
Siswati	<b>bocalatsatfufanana</b>
Siswati	<b>bocalatsatfulingana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>aboncantathu abalinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>dikhutlotharo - tshwano</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikhutlotharo tša go swana</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikhutlotharotshwano</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikhutlotharotshwani</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgutlotharo tse tshwanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thofunderaru dzi fanaho na u ešana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khudraru dzi fanaho na u ešana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tiyinhla-nharhu-fanana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tithirayiengele to fana</b>

#### **connect**

English	<b>join</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verbind</b>
IsiZulu	<b>xhumanisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>hlanganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>dibanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>hlanganisa</b>
Siswati	<b>jomelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>gokaganya</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwaraganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kopantšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>swaraganya</b>
Sesotho	<b>hokela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tanganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-tuma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hlanganisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thuma</b>

#### **connecting lines**

Afrikaans	<b>verbindingslyne</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imigqa exhumanisayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imigca ehlanganisayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imigca ehlangeneyo</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>imigca edibeneyo</b>
Siswati	<b>imigca lehlanganisako</b>
Siswati	<b>imigca lejomelelako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imida ehlanganisako</b>
Setswana	<b>melakgokaganyo</b>
Setswana	<b>melatshwaraganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>methalokopanyi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mela e hokelanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mitalo ya u tumanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mitalo ya u tanganya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tilayeni to hlanganisa</b>

#### **consecutive number**

Afrikaans	<b>opeenvolgende getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinombolo ezilandelanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elilandelelanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elilandelayo</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lelandzelako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iinomboro ezilandelanako</b>
Setswana	<b>dipalotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomorotatelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo tse latelanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomborothevhekano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo dzine dza tevhelana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tinomboro-landzelelana</b>

#### **constant n.**

Afrikaans	<b>konstante</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungaguquki</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okumiyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani okanaye isixa esingaguqukiyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>engaguqukiyo</b>
Siswati	<b>ngantjintji</b>
Siswati	<b>ngagucuki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlalanjalo</b>
Setswana	<b>-tlhomameng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sa fetogego</b>
Sesotho	<b>e sa fetoheng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sa shanduki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xo tshama tano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xo ka xi nga cinci</b>

#### **constant function**

Afrikaans	<b>konstante funksie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu olungaguquki</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umsebenzi ongaguqukiyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho ongaguqukiyo</b>
Siswati	<b>umsebenzi longantjintji</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umsebenzi ohlala unjalo</b>
Setswana	<b>palelotlhomamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya sebaledi ya go fa karabo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kamano e sa fetoheng</b>

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**mushumo u sa shanduki**  
**xitirhisiwa xo tshama tano**

**contain**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**bevat**  
**qukethe**  
**iqulethe**  
**qulatha**  
**cukatsa**  
**mumatsa**  
**mumatha**  
**-na le**  
**na le**  
**go akaretša**  
**akaretša**  
**- na le**  
**- kentse**  
**- tshetse**  
**-faredza**  
**tamela**

**container**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**houer**  
**isiqukathi**  
**isiqulatho**  
**isikhongozelo**  
**sicukatsi**  
**simumatsi**  
**isimumathi**  
**setshodi**  
**setshelo**  
**seduti**  
**setšhelo**  
**setshelo**  
**tshifaredzi**  
**xitamelo**  
**khonteyinara**

**content n.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda

**inhoud**  
**okuqukethwe**  
**okumumethwe**  
**okuphethwe**  
**umthamo**  
**isiqulatho**  
**lokucuketfwe**  
**okumumethweko**  
**mothamo**  
**dikagare**  
**dikateng**  
**dikahare**  
**zwi re ngomu**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**zwifaredzwa**  
**leswi nga ndzeni**

**continue**

English  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**proceed**  
**voortgaan**  
**gaan voort**  
**qhubeka**  
**qhubeka**  
**chubeka**  
**ragela phambili**  
**tswelela**  
**tšwela pele**  
**tswella**  
**u ya phanda**  
**-bvela phanda**  
**ku yisa emahlweni**

**conversion**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**omsetting**  
**inguquko**  
**inguquko**  
**uguqulo**  
**ingucuko**  
**luntjintjo**  
**itjhuguluko**  
**phetolelo**  
**phetogo**  
**phetolelo**  
**-tshanduko**  
**ku hundzuluxa xivumbeko**

**convert v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**omsit**  
**herlei**  
**guqula**  
**guqula**  
**-gucula**  
**tjhugulula**  
**fetolela**  
**fetola**  
**fetola**  
**-shandukisa**  
**cinca**  
**hundzuluxa**

**copy n.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati

**kopie**  
**umfuziselo**  
**ikhophi**  
**ikopi**  
**ikhophi**

IsiNdebele **ikhophi**  
 IsiNdebele **isisalela**  
 Setswana **kopiso**  
 Sepedi **khophi**  
 Sepedi **sengwalollwa**  
 Sesotho **khopi**  
 Tshivenda **khophi**  
 Xitsonga **khopi**

**copy v.**

Afrikaans **kopieer**  
 IsiZulu **kopisha**  
 IsiZulu **yenza kufane**  
 IsiXhosa **ukukopa**  
 Siswati **kopa**  
 Siswati **kophela**  
 IsiNdebele **kopulula**  
 Setswana **kopisa**  
 Sepedi **go kopolla**  
 Sepedi **go kopiša**  
 Sesotho **kopitsa**  
 Sesotho **qopitsa**  
 Tshivenda **-kopa**  
 Xitsonga **kopisa**

**corner**

Afrikaans **hoek**  
 IsiZulu **ichopho**  
 IsiXhosa **ikona**  
 IsiXhosa **incam**  
 Siswati **likhona**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhona**  
 IsiNdebele **ihugu**  
 Setswana **sekhutlo**  
 Sepedi **sekhutlo**  
 Sesotho **vetheks**  
 Tshivenda **khuda**  
 Xitsonga **khona**  
 Xitsonga **jiko**

**correct v.**

Afrikaans **korrigeer**  
 IsiZulu **qondisa**  
 IsiZulu **lungisa**  
 IsiXhosa **lungisa**  
 Siswati **lungisa**  
 IsiNdebele **lungisa**  
 Setswana **siamisa**  
 Sepedi **phošolla**  
 Sesotho **lokisa**  
 Tshivenda **-lulamisa**  
 Tshivenda **-khakhulula**

Xitsonga **lulamisa**

**correct answer**

Afrikaans **regte antwoord**  
 Afrikaans **korrekte antwoord**  
 IsiZulu **impendulo eqondile**  
 IsiZulu **impendulo eyiyo**  
 IsiXhosa **impendulo efanelekileyo**  
 IsiXhosa **impendulo echanekileyo**  
 Siswati **imphendvulo lelungile**  
 Siswati **imphendvulo mbamba**  
 Siswati **imphendvulo lengiyo**  
 IsiNdebele **ipendulo elungileko**  
 IsiNdebele **ipendulo ekungiyiyo**  
 Setswana **karabo e e nepagetseng**  
 Setswana **karabo e e siameng**  
 Sepedi **karabo ya maleba**  
 Sepedi **karabo ya nnete**  
 Sesotho **karabo e nepahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **phindulo yone**  
 Tshivenda **phindulo ya vhukuma**  
 Xitsonga **nhlamulo-nene**

**correction**

Afrikaans **korreksie**  
 IsiZulu **ukulungisa**  
 IsiXhosa **isilungiso**  
 IsiXhosa **ulungiso**  
 Siswati **silungiso**  
 Siswati **kulungisa**  
 IsiNdebele **isilungiso**  
 Setswana **tshiamiso**  
 Sepedi **phošollo**  
 Sesotho **tokiso**  
 Tshivenda **ndulamiso**  
 Xitsonga **ndzulamiso**

**correct sequence**

Afrikaans **korrekte volgorde**  
 IsiZulu **ukulandelana okuyikho**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela yezilungiso**  
 IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano olufanelekileyo**  
 Siswati **luhlu lolungilo**  
 Siswati **kulandzelana lokungiko**  
 IsiNdebele **ilandelano elingilo**  
 IsiNdebele **ukulandelana ekungikho**  
 Setswana **tatelano e e siameng**  
 Sepedi **tatelano ya maleba**  
 Sesotho **tatelano e nepahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **mutevhe wone**  
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo lowu lulameke**

**correspond**

Afrikaans	<b>ooreenkom</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hambisana</b>
IsiZulu	<b>vumelana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukungqinelana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhambelana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukusebenzisana</b>
Siswati	<b>-hambisanako</b>
Siswati	<b>-hambisana na-</b>
Siswati	<b>-hambisa ne-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-khambelanako</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaelana</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwana</b>
Sesotho	<b>dumellana</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyallana</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsamaellana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>elana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tutshelana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yelana</b>

**cost n.**

Afrikaans	<b>koste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>intengo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indleko</b>
Siswati	<b>intsengo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>intengo</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlhwá</b>
Sepedi	<b>theko</b>
Sesotho	<b>theko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutengo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxavo</b>

**count**

Afrikaans	<b>tel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bala</b>
Siswati	<b>bala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bala</b>
Setswana	<b>bala</b>
Sepedi	<b>bala</b>
Sesotho	<b>bala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku hlayela</b>

**counter**

Afrikaans	<b>teller</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibali</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umbali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umbali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isixhobo sokubala</b>
Siswati	<b>umbali</b>

**Siswati**

IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

**sibali**

<b>umbali</b>
<b>isibali</b>
<b>sebadi</b>
<b>mmadi</b>
<b>mmadi</b>
<b>sebadi</b>
<b>sebaledi</b>
<b>mmadi</b>
<b>sesebediswa sa ho bala</b>
<b>muvhali</b>
<b>tshivhali</b>
<b>Xihlayi</b>
<b>Muhlayi</b>

**counting frame** ⇨ abacus**counting rhyme**

Afrikaans	<b>telrympie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigqi sokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imvano siphelo yobalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isicengcelezi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isingqi sokubala</b>
Siswati	<b>imvumelwanokubala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umdumo wokubala</b>
Setswana	<b>pinapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>morumopadi</b>
Sesotho	<b>morethetho wa ho bala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshidade tsha mivhalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xinsin'wana xa nhlayelo</b>

**crayon**

Afrikaans	<b>kryt</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhrayoni</b>
IsiZulu	<b>amapeni ambalabala okudweba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhrayoni</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhrayoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipensela yombala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhrayoni</b>
Setswana	<b>motakalala</b>
Sepedi	<b>khrayone</b>
Sepedi	<b>khala</b>
Sesotho	<b>kraeyone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khirayoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khirayoni</b>

**create**

English	<b>make</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-akha</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-enza</b>

IsiZulu	<b>bumba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>akha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yila</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>dala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukwenza</b>
Siswati	<b>enta</b>
Siswati	<b>sungula</b>
Siswati	<b>dala</b>
Siswati	<b>camba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>akha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bumba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>tlama</b>
Setswana	<b>bopa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhama</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlama</b>
Sepedi	<b>bopa</b>
Sesotho	<b>bopa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhumba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sika</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vumba</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tumbuluxa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endla</b>

#### cross out

Afrikaans	<b>skrap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>khansela</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cisha ngomugqa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhlaba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>susa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>shenxisa</b>
Siswati	<b>khansela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khansela</b>
Setswana	<b>bolaya</b>
Sepedi	<b>go khansela</b>
Sesotho	<b>etsa mola o parolang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-thutha nga mutalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thunya</b>

#### crossword puzzle

Afrikaans	<b>blokkiesraaisel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiphicamagama</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphazile yomlabalaba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphazili yamagama</b>
Siswati	<b>iphazili yemagama</b>
Siswati	<b>iphazili yetinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isirarejo samagama</b>
Setswana	<b>malepafoko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tharollontšu</b>
Sesotho	<b>malatadiana a mantswe</b>
Sesotho	<b>malepa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khanganyiso ya maipfi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutambo wa u țanganya maipfi</b>

Tshivenda	<b>phazili ya u țanganyisa maipfi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphazamiso-marito</b>

<b>cube</b> n.	
English	<b>third power</b>
Afrikaans	<b>derde mag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo ephindwe kathathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ityhubhu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiphumo</b>
Siswati	<b>siphindvwakatsatfu</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhiyubhu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhuyubhu</b>
Setswana	<b>seraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>palokatiřwatharong</b>
Sepedi	<b>khupu</b>
Sesotho	<b>khiubu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khiubu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u țiandisa kararu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khubu</b>

#### cube n.

English	<b>square box</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kubus</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikwelebhokisi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhiyubhu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ibhokisi esikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>sikwelebhokisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibhokisi elisikwere</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhiyubhu</b>
Setswana	<b>popegotaese</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwerepokisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lepokisi la sekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>khupu</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebokose le sekwere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khiubu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>bokisi ra xikwere</b>
Xitsonga	<b>bokisi-khubu</b>

#### cubic centimetre

English	<b>cm<sup>3</sup> &lt;Abbreviation&gt;</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kubieke sentimeter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>cm<sup>3</sup></b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhiyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyisentimitha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isentimitha eziphindaphinde ka-3</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ityhubhikhi mitha</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhiyubhikisentimitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isentimitha yekhubhikhi</b>
Setswana	<b>sentimetaraseraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>khupikisentimetara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khiubike sentimitara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khubiki senthimitha</b>



Tshivenda	<b>senthimitha ya khubiki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khubiki ya sentimitara</b>
<b>cubic metre</b>	
English	<b>m<sup>3</sup> &lt;Abbreviation&gt;</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kubieke meter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>m<sup>3</sup></b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhuyubhu elinezilinganiso eziyimitha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ityhubhiki mitha</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhuyubhikimitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhuyubhikhimitha</b>
Setswana	<b>metaraseraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>khupikimetara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khiubike mmitha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khubiki mitha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mitha-tshararu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mitha wa khubiki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khubiki ya mitara</b>

<b>cuboid</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kuboïed</b>
Afrikaans	<b>reghoekige blok</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusasikwele bhokisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ebutyhubhu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ityhubhoyidi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umngxu</b>
Siswati	<b>-sasikwelebhokisi</b>
Siswati	<b>-sadayisi</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhuyubhodi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-njengekhiyubhikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-sakhuyubhikhi</b>
Setswana	<b>popegoseraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegotaese</b>
Sesotho	<b>khiuboete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo tsha khiubu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xifaniso-khubu</b>

<b>cup &lt;250 ml&gt; {measuring liquids}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>koppie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkomishi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikomityi</b>
Siswati	<b>inkomishi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikomitji</b>
Setswana	<b>kopi</b>
Sepedi	<b>komiki</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khaphu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>komichi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khapu</b>

<b>currency</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geldeenheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imali yalelozwe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imali yelizwe elithile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uhlobo lwemali</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlobo lwemali</b>
Siswati	<b>ikharensi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irherho lemali</b>
Setswana	<b>ledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhelete</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhelete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshelede</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximali-tiko</b>

<b>cursor {computer}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>merker</b>
Afrikaans	<b>posisiemerker</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkomba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhesa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isalathisi sekhompyutha</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhesa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhesa</b>
Setswana	<b>tshupane</b>
Setswana	<b>khesa</b>
Sepedi	<b>khesa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupi</b>
Sesotho	<b>khesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsumbavhuyo ya khomphiyutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikombetelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khesa</b>

<b>curve</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>kromme</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igwinci</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igophe</b>
Siswati	<b>bhendile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuda obuzombe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuda ojikelezako</b>
Setswana	<b>kgogoropo</b>
Sepedi	<b>modikelela</b>
Sesotho	<b>mothinya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>govhe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>jiko</b>

<b>curved</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>geboë</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gekrom</b>
IsiZulu	<b>magwinci</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bugophe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gobile</b>
Siswati	<b>libhendile</b>



Siswati -bhendile  
 IsiNdebele zombelezako  
 IsiNdebele jikelezako  
 Setswana -kgogoropo  
 Sepedi dukeletšego  
 Sesotho kgopamisitswe  
 Tshivenda -govheaho  
 Xitsonga xo goveka  
 Xitsonga xo khotseka

**curved line**

Afrikaans geboë lyn  
 Afrikaans krom lyn  
 IsiZulu umugqa oligwinci  
 IsiXhosa umgca onegophe  
 IsiXhosa umgca ogobileyo  
 Siswati umugca lobhendile  
 IsiNdebele umuda ozombelezako  
 IsiNdebele umuda ojikelezako  
 Setswana molakgogoropo  
 Sepedi mothaladi wa go dikelela  
 Sesotho mola o kgopameng  
 Tshivenda mutalo wo govheaho  
 Tshivenda mutalo wo khevaho  
 Xitsonga layeni yo goveka  
 Xitsonga layeni yo khotseka

**cylinder**

Afrikaans silinder  
 IsiZulu isilinda  
 IsiXhosa isilinda  
 Siswati isilinda  
 IsiNdebele isilinda  
 Setswana selenere  
 Sepedi silintere  
 Sesotho silendara  
 Tshivenda sīlinda  
 Xitsonga silindara

**cylindrical**

Afrikaans silindervormig  
 Afrikaans silindries  
 IsiZulu sasilinda  
 IsiXhosa busilinda  
 IsiXhosa emile okwesilinda  
 Siswati sasilinda  
 IsiNdebele -busilinda  
 Setswana - selenere  
 Sepedi sesilintere  
 Sesotho - kang silendara  
 Tshivenda tshivhumbeo tsha sīlinda  
 Xitsonga xisilindara

**D**

**3D** ⇨ three-dimensional

**data**

Afrikaans data  
 Afrikaans gegewens  
 IsiZulu ulwazingqangi  
 IsiZulu ulwazingqo  
 IsiXhosa idatha  
 IsiXhosa iinkcukacha  
 Siswati lwati  
 Siswati idatha  
 IsiNdebele idatha  
 IsiNdebele okunikelweko  
 Setswana tshedimose tso  
 Sepedi tshedimošo  
 Sepedi data  
 Sepedi dintlhakgoboketšwa  
 Sepedi tshedimošokgoboketšwa  
 Sesotho pokello ya dintlha  
 Tshivenda data  
 Xitsonga datara

**data collection**

Afrikaans data-insameling  
 Afrikaans insameling van data  
 Afrikaans datakolleksie  
 IsiZulu ukuqoqwa kolwazi  
 IsiXhosa ukuqokelela iinkcukacha  
 Siswati kugcogca lwati  
 Siswati kugcogca idatha  
 Siswati lugcogcolwati  
 IsiNdebele ibuthelelo ledatha  
 IsiNdebele ibuthelelo lokunikelweko  
 Setswana kokoanyotshedimose tso  
 Sepedi kgobokodata  
 Sepedi kgoboketšotshedimošo  
 Sesotho pokeletso ya dintlha  
 Tshivenda khuvhanganyo ya data  
 Tshivenda u kuvhanganya data  
 Xitsonga nhlengeleto-datarara

**date**

Afrikaans datum  
 IsiZulu usuku lwenyanga onyakeni  
 IsiXhosa umhla  
 IsiXhosa ideyithi  
 Siswati lusuku  
 IsiNdebele umuhla  
 IsiNdebele isuku  
 Setswana letlha

Sepedi **tšatšikgweri**  
 Sesotho **mohla**  
 Tshivenda **deithi**  
 Tshivenda **datumu**  
 Tshivenda **duvha**  
 Xitsonga **siku**

**day**

Afrikaans **dag**  
 IsiZulu **usuku**  
 Isixhosa **usuku**  
 Siswati **lilanga**  
 IsiNdebele **ilanga**  
 Setswana **letsatsi**  
 Sepedi **letšatši**  
 Sesotho **letsatsi**  
 Tshivenda **duvha**  
 Xitsonga **siku**

**days of the week** {time}

Afrikaans **dae van die week**  
 IsiZulu **izinsuku zesonto**  
 Isixhosa **iintsuku zeveki**  
 Siswati **emalanga eliviki**  
 IsiNdebele **amalanga weveke**  
 Setswana **malatsi a beke**  
 Sepedi **matšatši a beke**  
 Sesotho **matsatsi a beke**  
 Tshivenda **maḍuvha a vhege**  
 Xitsonga **masiku ya vhiki**

**decade**

Afrikaans **dekade**  
 IsiZulu **ishuminyaka**  
 IsiZulu **ishumi leminyaka**  
 Isixhosa **ishumi leminyaka**  
 Siswati **lishumi leminyaka**  
 Siswati **umnyakashumi**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhumu leminyaka**  
 Setswana **ngwagasome**  
 Sepedi **ngwagasome**  
 Sesotho **mengwaha e leshome**  
 Tshivenda **ṅwahafumi**  
 Tshivenda **miṅwaha ya fumi**  
 Tshivenda **dikheidi**  
 Xitsonga **lembe-xikhume**  
 Xitsonga **dikheyidi**

**decagon**

Afrikaans **dekagoon**  
 Afrikaans **tienhoek**  
 IsiZulu **unxashumi**

Isixhosa **unxa-shumi**  
 Isixhosa **idekhagoni**  
 Siswati **calashumi**  
 IsiNdebele **idikhagoni**  
 Setswana **tlhakoresome**  
 Sepedi **sebopego sa hlakoresome**  
 Sesotho **mahlakore a leshome**  
 Tshivenda **khudafumi**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-khume**  
 Xitsonga **dikhagoni**

**December**

Afrikaans **Desember**  
 IsiZulu **uZibandlela**  
 IsiZulu **uDisemba**  
 Isixhosa **eyoMnga**  
 Isixhosa **uDisemba**  
 Siswati **INgongoni**  
 Siswati **iNkhosi lenkhulu**  
 Siswati **Disemba**  
 IsiNdebele **Unobayeni**  
 IsiNdebele **Disemba**  
 Setswana **Sedimonthole**  
 Sepedi **Disemere**  
 Sesotho **Tshitwe**  
 Tshivenda **Nyendavhusiku**  
 Xitsonga **N'wendzambahala**

**decimal**

Afrikaans **desimaal**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokubalwa ngokweshumi**  
 Isixhosa **idesimali**  
 Siswati **idesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **idesimali**  
 Setswana **someng**  
 Setswana **tesimale**  
 Sepedi **tesimale**  
 Sesotho **desimale**  
 Tshivenda **tshifumi**  
 Tshivenda **desimala**  
 Xitsonga **desimali**  
 Xitsonga **xikhume**

**decimal collection**

Afrikaans **desimale versameling**  
 Afrikaans **desimale kolleksie**  
 IsiZulu **iqoqo leqhezu lokweshumi**  
 Isixhosa **uqokelelo-manani ngokwedesimali**  
 Siswati **lugcogcodesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **ibuthelole ledesimali**  
 Setswana **kokoanyosomeng**  
 Setswana **kokoanyotesimale**

Sepedi **kgobokotesimale**  
 Sesotho **pokeletso ya desimale**  
 Tshivenda **khuvhanganyo ya desimala**  
 Tshivenda **khuvhanganyo ya tshifumi**  
 Xitsonga **nhlengelo wa xikhume**  
 Xitsonga **nhlengelo wa xidesimali**

**decimal comma**

Afrikaans **desimale komma**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalkomma**  
 IsiZulu **ukhefana weqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **ikoma**  
 Siswati **likhefu ledesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhoma yedesimali**  
 Setswana **phegelwanasomeng**  
 Sepedi **feigelwanatesimale**  
 Sesotho **feelwane ya desimale**  
 Tshivenda **khomadesimala**  
 Tshivenda **khomatshifumi**  
 Xitsonga **hefemulo wa xikhume**  
 Xitsonga **hefemulo wa xidesimali**

**decimal format**

Afrikaans **desimale formaat**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalformaat**  
 IsiZulu **isakhiwo seqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **ubhalo ngedesimali**  
 Siswati **simo sedesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **isakhiwo sedesimali**  
 Setswana **thulaganyosomeng**  
 Sepedi **sebopegotesimale**  
 Sesotho **mokgwa wa desimale**  
 Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha desimala**  
 Tshivenda **tshidesimala**  
 Tshivenda **fomethe ya desimala**  
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa xidesimali**  
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko xa xikhume**

**decimal fraction**

Afrikaans **desimale breuk**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalbreuk**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **iqhezu ledesimali**  
 IsiXhosa **iqhekeza ledesimali**  
 Siswati **lucetu lwedesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **icezu ledesimali**  
 Setswana **palophatlosomeng**  
 Sepedi **palophatlotesimale**  
 Sesotho **sekoto sa desimale**  
 Tshivenda **tshipida tsha tshifumi**  
 Tshivenda **tshidesimala**  
 Tshivenda **furakisheni ya desimala**

Xitsonga **xiphemu xa xikhume**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa xidesimali**

**decimal notation**

Afrikaans **desimale notasie**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalnotasie**  
 IsiZulu **ukubhala ngeqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **ubhalo-manani ngedesimali**  
 Siswati **indlela yekubhala ngedesimali**  
 Siswati **indlelakubhala**  
 IsiNdebele **inotheyitjhini yedesimali**  
 Setswana **mokwalopalosomeng**  
 Sepedi **mongwalopalotesimale**  
 Sesotho **mongolo wa desimale**  
 Tshivenda **kuwalele kwa tshifumi**  
 Tshivenda **kuwalele kwa desimala**  
 Tshivenda **nothesheni ya desimala**  
 Xitsonga **nxaxameto wa xikhume**

**decimal number**

Afrikaans **desimale getal**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalgetal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo yeqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **inani eliyidesimali**  
 Siswati **inombolo yesidemali**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yedesimali**  
 Setswana **palosomeng**  
 Sepedi **nomorotesimale**  
 Sepedi **palotesimale**  
 Sesotho **palo ya desimale**  
 Tshivenda **nomborotshifumi**  
 Tshivenda **nomborotshidesimala**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya desimala**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya desimala**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya xidesimali**

**decimal point**

Afrikaans **desimale punt**  
 Afrikaans **desimaalpunt**  
 IsiZulu **ichashazi leqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **ichaphaza ledesimali**  
 Siswati **licashati ledesimali**  
 IsiNdebele **icatjhaza ledesimali**  
 Setswana **khutlosomeng**  
 Sepedi **khutlotesimale**  
 Sesotho **kgutlo ya desimale**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga-tshifumi**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga desimala**  
 Xitsonga **hiko ya xidesimali**

**decimal sign**

Afrikaans	<b>desimale teken</b>
Afrikaans	<b>desimaalteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lweqhezu lokweshumi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lwedesimali</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwedesimali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo ledesimali</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwaosomeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswaotesimale</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la desimale</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luswayo tshifumi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luswayo desimala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha desimala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wa xidesimali</b>

**decimal system**

Afrikaans	<b>desimale stelsel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>desimaalstelsel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlelo lokubala ngeqhezu lokweshumi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indlela yokubala ngokwedesimali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indlela yokubala kwesishumi</b>
Siswati	<b>indlela yesidesimali</b>
Siswati	<b>sidesimali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irherho ledesimali</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyosomeng</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwatesimalee</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwa wa desimale</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlohlo melo ya desimale</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sisiteme tshifumi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sisiteme ya desimala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sisiteme ya xidesimali</b>

**decrease**

Afrikaans	<b>afneem</b>
Afrikaans	<b>daal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nciphisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>yehlisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nciphisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cutha</b>
Siswati	<b>nciphisa</b>
Siswati	<b>ehlisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phungula</b>
Setswana	<b>fokotsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>fokotša</b>
Sesotho	<b>fokotsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhungudza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hunguta</b>

**deduct**

Afrikaans	<b>aftrek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>susa</b>

**IsiZulu**

IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**cozula**

<b>thabatha</b>
<b>susa</b>
<b>kipha</b>
<b>khupha</b>
<b>dosa</b>
<b>ntsha</b>
<b>ntšha</b>
<b>tlosa</b>
<b>-tusa</b>
<b>-bvisa</b>
<b>susa</b>

**degree** <symbol ° > {temperature}

Afrikaans	<b>graad</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokukala izinga lokushisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqondo</b>
Siswati	<b>lizingakushisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>idigri</b>
Setswana	<b>dikerii</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgato</b>
Sepedi	<b>grata</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelophišo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelaphišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgato</b>
Tshivenda	<b>digirii</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimo-xiyimo</b>

**degree** <symbol ° > {angles}

Afrikaans	<b>graad</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokukala igumbi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>idigri</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo we-engile</b>
Siswati	<b>idigri</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>idigri</b>
Setswana	<b>dikerii</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgato</b>
Sepedi	<b>kelontlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>seelakhutlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgato</b>
Tshivenda	<b>digirii</b>
Xitsonga	<b>digiri ya engele</b>

**delete**

English	<b>erase</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skrap</b>
Afrikaans	<b>uitwis</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cisha</b>
IsiZulu	<b>sula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cima</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>susa</b>
Siswati	<b>cima</b>

Siswati	<b>cisha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sula</b>
Setswana	<b>phimola</b>
Sepedi	<b>phumola</b>
Sepedi	<b>tloša</b>
Sesotho	<b>phumula</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlakola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bvisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>raba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phumula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-thutha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>chukucha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sula</b>
<b>denominator</b>	
English	<b>divisor</b>
Afrikaans	<b>noemer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>deler</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolophansi eqhezwini</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>idinomineyitha</b>
Siswati	<b>nombolophasi</b>
Siswati	<b>nambaphansi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>idinomineyitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isehlukansi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro engaphasi komuda</b>
Setswana	<b>lerei</b>
Sepedi	<b>selekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>searodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripaganyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgaoganyi</b>
Sesotho	<b>searodi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dinomineitha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khovhi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalofhasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalotshifhasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlayo-hansi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>dinometara</b>
<b>deposit n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>deposito</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imali elondolozwe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>faka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>valela imali</b>
Siswati	<b>idiphozi</b>
Siswati	<b>sibambiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibambiso</b>
Setswana	<b>letlotlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tipositi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhelelepolokwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>diphositi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dibositi</b>

Tshivenda	<b>mbulungo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>diphoziti</b>
<b>depth</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>diepte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukujula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubunzulu</b>
Siswati	<b>kujula</b>
Siswati	<b>kushona</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukutjingga</b>
Setswana	<b>boteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>botebo</b>
Sesotho	<b>botebo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhudzivha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhungolo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuento</b>
Xitsonga	<b>byento</b>
<b>descend</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>daal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>afdaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ehla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhla</b>
Siswati	<b>ehla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ehla</b>
Setswana	<b>fologela</b>
Sepedi	<b>theoga</b>
Sesotho	<b>theoha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-tsitsa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhelela</b>
<b>descending order</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>dalende orde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhlela ngendlela eyehlayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucwangciso ngokobuncinci</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucwangciso ngokuhla</b>
Siswati	<b>ngendlela leyehlako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemo lokwehla</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo phologelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelanatheoga</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhahlamano e theohang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thevhekano ya u tsitsa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi ku rhelela</b>
<b>describe</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>beskryf</b>
IsiZulu	<b>chaza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cacisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>chaza</b>
Siswati	<b>chaza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlathulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>chaza</b>



Setswana **tlhalosa**  
 Sepedi **hlaloša**  
 Sepedi **laodiša**  
 Sesotho **hlalosa**  
 Tshivenda **-buletshedza**  
 Xitsonga **hlamusela**

**description**

Afrikaans **beskrywing**  
 IsiZulu **incazelo**  
 Isixhosa **ingcaciso**  
 Siswati **inchazelo**  
 IsiNdebele **ihlathululo**  
 IsiNdebele **ichazo**  
 Setswana **tlhaloso**  
 Sepedi **tlhalošo**  
 Sepedi **taodišo**  
 Sesotho **tlhaloso**  
 Tshivenda **mbuletshedzo**  
 Xitsonga **nhlamuselo**

**determine**

Afrikaans **bepaal**  
 IsiZulu **nquma**  
 Isixhosa **qinisekisa**  
 Siswati **tfola**  
 Siswati **kucinisekisa**  
 IsiNdebele **qinisekisa**  
 IsiNdebele **thola**  
 Setswana **tlhomamisa**  
 Sepedi **laetša**  
 Sepedi **bontšha**  
 Sepedi **kgonthišiša**  
 Sesotho **fumana**  
 Tshivenda **-ta**  
 Tshivenda **-wana**  
 Xitsonga **kuma**

**diagonal n.**

Afrikaans **diagonaal**  
 IsiZulu **inhlanganisamachopho**  
 Isixhosa **umxweso**  
 Isixhosa **ukuxwesa**  
 Isixhosa **idayagonali**  
 Siswati **-vundlako**  
 Siswati **-vundlile**  
 Siswati **bhukula**  
 IsiNdebele **-ligege**  
 IsiNdebele **-butjhigama**  
 Setswana **tshekaganyo**  
 Sepedi **taekonale**  
 Sepedi **rapamego**

Sesotho **ho tshékalla**  
 Tshivenda **mubuđakhuđa**  
 Tshivenda **daigonaļa**  
 Xitsonga **xihingakanya**

**diagram**

Afrikaans **diagram**  
 IsiZulu **umdwebo**  
 Isixhosa **umzobo**  
 Isixhosa **idayagramu**  
 Siswati **umdvwebo**  
 Siswati **idayagramu**  
 IsiNdebele **umfanekiso**  
 Setswana **tlhagiso**  
 Sepedi **seswantšho**  
 Sepedi **taekramo**  
 Sesotho **daekeramo**  
 Tshivenda **nyolo**  
 Tshivenda **daigiramu**  
 Xitsonga **xifaniso**  
 Xitsonga **dayagiramu**

**diagrammatic presentation**

Afrikaans **diagrammatiese voorstelling**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlaziya ngomdwebo**  
 IsiZulu **ukukhombisa ngomdwebo**  
 Isixhosa **ukubonisa ngomzobo**  
 Siswati **setfulomdvwebo**  
 IsiNdebele **isethulo esifanekisako**  
 Setswana **tlhagisotshwantsho**  
 Sepedi **tlhagišotshwantšhwa**  
 Sepedi **tlhagišo ya taekramo**  
 Sesotho **tshebediso ya daekeramo**  
 Tshivenda **tsumbedza nyolo**  
 Xitsonga **vumpfampfarhuti**

**diameter**

Afrikaans **middellyn**  
 Afrikaans **diameter**  
 IsiZulu **inkabamudwa**  
 Isixhosa **isinqumla-sangqa esizikithini**  
 Isixhosa **idayamitha**  
 Siswati **idayamitha**  
 IsiNdebele **idayamitha**  
 Setswana **molagare**  
 Sepedi **molagare**  
 Sepedi **taemetha**  
 Sesotho **daemetha**  
 Tshivenda **phandakati**  
 Tshivenda **dayamitha**  
 Tshivenda **daimitha**



Xitsonga **xikarhi**  
Xitsonga **dayamitara**

**diamond** {figure}

Afrikaans **diamant**  
IsiZulu **ucija**  
IsiXhosa **idayimani**  
Siswati **idayimane**  
IsiNdebele **idayimani**  
Setswana **taemane**  
Sepedi **taamane**  
Sepedi **taemane**  
Sesotho **taemane**  
Tshivenda **musendo**  
Xitsonga **dayimana**

**diamond-shaped**

Afrikaans **diamantvormig**  
IsiZulu **okusacija**  
IsiXhosa **emile budayimani**  
Siswati **-sadayimane**  
Siswati **simodayimane**  
IsiNdebele **ijamo elisadayimani**  
Setswana **popegotaemane**  
Sepedi **setaamane**  
Sepedi **setaemane**  
Sesotho **sebopeho sa taemane**  
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha musendo**  
Xitsonga **xidayimana**

**differ**

Afrikaans **verskil**  
IsiZulu **ehluka**  
IsiXhosa **ahluka**  
Siswati **hluka**  
IsiNdebele **hluka**  
Setswana **farologana**  
Sepedi **fapana**  
Sesotho **fapafapana**  
Tshivenda **-fhambana**  
Xitsonga **hambana**

**difference**

Afrikaans **verskil**  
IsiZulu **umehluko**  
IsiXhosa **umahluko**  
Siswati **umehluko**  
IsiNdebele **umehluko**  
Setswana **pharologano**  
Sepedi **phapano**  
Sesotho **phapang**  
Tshivenda **phambano**

Xitsonga **ku hambana**

**differential**

Afrikaans **differensiaal**  
IsiZulu **umehluko**  
IsiXhosa **ezahlukileyo**  
IsiXhosa **umahluko ngokobume**  
Siswati **umehluko**  
IsiNdebele **umehluko**  
Setswana **pharologantsho**  
Sepedi **palophapano**  
Sesotho **phapano**  
Tshivenda **phambano**  
Xitsonga **mahambanelo**

**differentiate**

Afrikaans **differensieer**  
IsiZulu **ehlukanisa**  
IsiXhosa **ahlula**  
Siswati **hlukanisa**  
IsiNdebele **hlukanisa**  
Setswana **farologanya**  
Sepedi **fapantšha**  
Sepedi **laetša phapano**  
Sepedi **kgethologanya**  
Sesotho **fapanya**  
Tshivenda **fhambanyisa**  
Tshivenda **fhambanya**  
Xitsonga **hambanisa**

**different way**

Afrikaans **ander manier**  
Afrikaans **ander wyse**  
IsiZulu **indlela ehlukile**  
IsiXhosa **uhlobo**  
IsiXhosa **indlela eyahlukileyo**  
Siswati **indlela leyehlukile**  
IsiNdebele **indlela ehlukileko**  
Setswana **mokgwa o o fapaaneng**  
Sepedi **tsela ya go fapafapana**  
Sesotho **tsela e fapaneng**  
Tshivenda **ndila yo fhambanaho**  
Xitsonga **ndlela yin'wana**

**digit**

English **figure**  
Afrikaans **syfer**  
IsiZulu **inombolo**  
IsiZulu **idijithi**  
IsiXhosa **umvo**  
IsiXhosa **inani elinye elizimeleyo**

Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**luhlavunombolo**  
**idijithi**  
**idijithi**  
**inomboro**  
**palo**  
**mono**  
**palotee**  
**palo**  
**figara**  
**didzhithi**  
**dungo**  
**nomboro-n'we**  
**digit**  
**nomboro**  
**figara**

**digital clock**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**syferhorlosie**  
**digitale horlosie**  
**iwashi**  
**iwotshi engenasiba**  
**liwashitinombolo**  
**cwabicwabi**  
**liwashilemadijithi**  
**iwatjhi enamadijithi**  
**iwatjhi enenomboro**  
**tshupanako palo**  
**sešupanakopanyapanya**  
**watjhe e se nang manaka**  
**watshi ya didzhithala**  
**watshi ya didzhiti**  
**xikomba-nkarhi-nomboro-n'we**  
**xikomba-nkarhi xa xidigiti**

**digital time**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**digitale tyd**  
**isikhathi sosuku**  
**ixesha ngokweeyure zosuku**  
**sikhatsi semadijithi**  
**isikhathi esibudijithi**  
**nakopalo**  
**tšhupanakopanyapanya**  
**tšhupanakomono**  
**nako ya dinomoro**  
**tshifinga tsha didzhiti**  
**nkarhi wa xidigiti**

**dimension**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa

**afmeting**  
**ubungako**  
**ubungakanani bento**  
**umlinganiselo**

Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**bungako**  
**ubungako**  
**tekani**  
**bogolo**  
**tekanyo**  
**bokaalo**  
**mahlakore**  
**muelo**  
**mpimo**

**direction**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**rigting**  
**inkombandlela**  
**umkhomba-ndlela**  
**isalathiso-ndlela**  
**inkhombandlela**  
**indlela**  
**inqopho**  
**ikhombatjhuba**  
**ntlha**  
**tebanyo**  
**nqa**  
**sia**  
**buḁo**  
**tlhelo**

**discount**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**afslag**  
**isaphulelo**  
**isaphulelo**  
**sephulelo**  
**isaphulelo**  
**isiphungulelo**  
**phokotso**  
**phokoletšo**  
**theolelo**  
**theolelo**  
**disikhauthu**  
**phungudzelo**  
**phungudzo**  
**luafhulelo**  
**ntshovo**

**discuss**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati

**bespreek**  
**xoxa**  
**xoxa**  
**coca**  
**cocisana**  
**khuluma**  
**khulumisana**  
**cocisa**

IsiNdebele	<b>khulumisana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>cocisana</b>
Setswana	<b>buisana</b>
Sepedi	<b>laodiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>boledišana</b>
Sepedi	<b>ahlaahla</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshohla</b>
Sesotho	<b>qoqa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rera</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kanela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>paluxa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>andlala</b>

**display** v.

Afrikaans	<b>vertoon</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bonisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bonisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>beka ekuhleni</b>
Siswati	<b>endlala</b>
Siswati	<b>bukisa</b>
Siswati	<b>bonisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubonisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukutjengisa</b>
Setswana	<b>bontsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>bontšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>laetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>pepesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-šana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kombisa</b>

**display area** ⇒ display window

**display window** {calculator}

English	<b>display area</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vertoonvenster(tjie)</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibuko somshini wokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indawo yokubonisa amanani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ifesitilana yokubonisa</b>
Siswati	<b>lifasitelo lekubonisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indawo yokubonisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indawo yokutjengisa</b>
Setswana	<b>lefelopontsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>skrini sa lefasetere</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelo la pontšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>festere ya ho pepesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuṭanelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>fasitere ra nkombiso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndhawu yo kombisa</b>

**distance**

Afrikaans	<b>afstand</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ibanga</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>umgama</b>
Siswati	<b>libanga</b>
Siswati	<b>lukhalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibanga</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgala</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgole</b>
Sepedi	<b>monabo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohole</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukule</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfhuka</b>

**distance around**

Afrikaans	<b>afstand rondom</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgama ojikeleze</b>
Siswati	<b>libanga lemjikeleto</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibanga elizombelezako</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgalatikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgole</b>
Sepedi	<b>monabo go dikologa</b>
Sepedi	<b>monabo go rarela</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebaka ho potoloha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala tsha henefho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala u mona na</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfhuka wa kwalomu ka</b>

**distributive property**

Afrikaans	<b>distributiewe eienskap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhlukanisa ngamaqoqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho wokwaba</b>
Siswati	<b>umtsetfo wekuhlakata</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawucocoma</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlelo elabiweko</b>
Setswana	<b>pharologantsho-kgaoganyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwa wa tlhophopalelontšhi</b>
Sepedi	<b>molawana wa go tlhopholla</b>
	<b>palelontšhi</b>
Sesotho	<b>molawana wa distributhifi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo wa phadladzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mahlanganiselo yo longoloxa</b>

**divide** v. <symbol ÷ >

English	<b>give the quotient of</b>
Afrikaans	<b>deel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlukanisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>caza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yahlula</b>
Siswati	<b>susa ngekuphindzelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlukanisa</b>

Setswana **arola**  
 Sepedi **efa palokarolwa**  
 Sesotho **arola**  
 Tshivenda **kovha**  
 Tshivenda **neani khovhelo ya-**  
 Tshivenda **kovhani**  
 Xitsonga **avanyisa**  
 Xitsonga **nyika nhlamulo-avanyiso ya**

**dividend**

Afrikaans **deeltal**  
 IsiZulu **isahlukaniswa**  
 Isixhosa **isahlulo**  
 Isixhosa **inani elahlulwayo**  
 Siswati **inombolo lesahlukaniswa**  
 Siswati **sahlukaniswa**  
 IsiNdebele **isehlukaniswa**  
 Setswana **karolwa**  
 Sepedi **palokarolwa**  
 Sepedi **searolwa**  
 Sepedi **sekgaoganywa**  
 Sepedi **seripaganywa**  
 Sesotho **searolwa**  
 Tshivenda **kovhiwa**  
 Tshivenda **kohwa**  
 Xitsonga **xiavanyisiwa**

**divisible**

Afrikaans **deelbaar**  
 IsiZulu **nokwahlukaniseka**  
 Isixhosa **elahlulekayo**  
 Siswati **-hlukanisekako**  
 IsiNdebele **hlukanisekako**  
 Setswana **arolega**  
 Sepedi **arolega**  
 Sepedi **ripaganyega**  
 Sesotho **aroleha**  
 Tshivenda **kovheaho**  
 Xitsonga **avanyisekaka**

**division**

English **repeated subtraction**  
 Afrikaans **verdeling**  
 Afrikaans **deling**  
 IsiZulu **ukwahlukanisa**  
 Isixhosa **ulwahlulo**  
 Isixhosa **uthabatho oluphindaphindiweyo**  
 Isixhosa **lwenani elinye**  
 Siswati **kukhipha lokuphindiwe**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlukanisa**  
 Setswana **karolo**  
 Sepedi **ntšhopoeletšo**

Sepedi **tlošopoeletšo**  
 Sepedi **karolo**  
 Sesotho **ho arola**  
 Tshivenda **u kovha**  
 Tshivenda **mukovho**  
 Xitsonga **ku avanyisa**

**division calculation**

Afrikaans **deelberekening**  
 Afrikaans **deelsom**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokwahlukanisa**  
 Isixhosa **ubalo ngokwahlulahlula**  
 Siswati **sibalo sekuhlukanisa**  
 IsiNdebele **ukubalisisa kokuhlukanisa**  
 Setswana **palelokarolo**  
 Sepedi **palelokarolo**  
 Sesotho **tshebetso ya ho arola**  
 Tshivenda **mukovho wa murekanyo**  
 Tshivenda **mukovho wa u shuma mbalo**  
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wo avanyisa**

**division sign <=>**

Afrikaans **deelteken**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokwehlukanisa**  
 Isixhosa **uphawu lokwahlulahlula**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwekuhlukanisa**  
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokwahlukanisa**  
 Setswana **letshwaokarolo**  
 Sepedi **leswaokarolo**  
 Sesotho **letshwao la ho arola**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u kovha**  
 Tshivenda **tshikovhi**  
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo avanyisa**

**division skill**

Afrikaans **deelvaardigheid**  
 IsiZulu **ikhono lokwehlukanisa**  
 Isixhosa **ubuchule bokwahlula**  
 Isixhosa **isakhono sokwahlulahlula**  
 Siswati **buciko bekuhlukanisa**  
 Siswati **likhono lekuhlukanisa**  
 IsiNdebele **ikghono lokwahlukanisa**  
 Setswana **bokgonikarolo**  
 Sepedi **bokgoni bja go arola**  
 Sesotho **bokgoni ba ho arola**  
 Tshivenda **vhutsila ha u kovha**  
 Tshivenda **vhukoni ha u kovha**  
 Xitsonga **xikili xo avanyisa**  
 Xitsonga **vutshila byo avanyisa**

**divisor**

Afrikaans	<b>deler</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isahlukanisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umahluli</b>
Siswati	<b>sehlukani</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lesehlukani</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isehlukani</b>
Setswana	<b>karodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palokarodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>paloseripaganyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palosekgaoganyi</b>
Sesotho	<b>searodi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khovhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiavanyisi</b>

**divisor** ⇒ denominator

**dot**

Afrikaans	<b>stippel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>punt</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ichashazi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ungqi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ichaphaza</b>
Siswati	<b>licashati</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>icaphazi</b>
Setswana	<b>kolwana</b>
Setswana	<b>kwaba</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letheba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwithotho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwithoma-thoma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshithoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>doto</b>

**dotted line**

Afrikaans	<b>stippellyn</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umudwa wamachashazi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgca ongamachaphaza</b>
Siswati	<b>umugca longemacashati</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuda wamacaphazi</b>
Setswana	<b>molakolwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothalokhutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothalodiripana</b>
Sesotho	<b>mola wa matheba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalo zwithoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>layeni ya tidoto</b>

**double**

Afrikaans	<b>dubbel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okuphindwe kabili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ephindaphindwe kabini</b>
Siswati	<b>-phindziwe</b>

## IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**doubling**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**down**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**downwards**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho

**-kabili**

<b>sebedi</b>
<b>bobedi</b>
<b>gabedi</b>
<b>habedi</b>
<b>nga zwivhili</b>
<b>kavhili</b>
<b>vumbirhi</b>
<b>hi kambirhi</b>

**verdubbeling**

<b>ukuphinda kabili</b>
<b>ukuphinda-phinda kabini</b>
<b>phindza</b>
<b>ukubuyelela kabili</b>
<b>oketsa gabedi</b>
<b>pedifatša</b>
<b>pheta</b>
<b>u inga nga zwivhili</b>
<b>ita kavhili</b>
<b>mbirihata</b>

**ondertoe**

<b>af</b>
<b>phansi</b>
<b>phantsi</b>
<b>phasi</b>
<b>-phasi</b>
<b>tlase</b>
<b>fase</b>
<b>fatshe</b>
<b>tlase</b>
<b>fhasi</b>
<b>u ya fhasi</b>
<b>hansi</b>

**afwaarts**

<b>ondertoe</b>
<b>ngokwehla</b>
<b>ukuya phantsi</b>
<b>ezantsi</b>
<b>kuya phasi</b>
<b>-ehlelako</b>
<b>kelotlase</b>
<b>go ya fase</b>
<b>ho ya tlase</b>
<b>ho ya fatshe</b>

Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**nga fhasi**  
**ela fhasi**  
**ku ya hansi**

**draw**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**trek**  
**teken**  
**dweba**  
**krwela**  
**zoba**  
**dvweba**  
**thala**  
**gwala**  
**thala**  
**rala**  
**tshwantsha**  
**thala**  
**thala**  
**u ola**  
**dirowa**

**duration**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**duur**  
**ubungako besikhathi**  
**ubungakanani bexesha**  
**sikhatsi**  
**budzesikhatsi**  
**ubude besikhathi**  
**sebaka**  
**paka**  
**paka**  
**lebaka**  
**bolelele**  
**tshifhinga**  
**tshikhala**  
**nkarhi**

**E**

**each**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda

**elke**  
**elkeen**  
**ngakunye**  
**nganye**  
**inye**  
**loko naloko**  
**omunye nomunye**  
**enye nenye**  
**-ngwe le -ngwe**  
**nngwe le nngwe**  
**kang**  
**tshithihi tshithihi**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**-nwe**  
**xin'we-xin'we**

**earn**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**verdien**  
**hlomula**  
**zuza**  
**fumana**  
**hola**  
**zuza**  
**rhola**  
**amogela**  
**go lebogišwa**  
**go tlotlwa**  
**una**  
**- hola**  
**vhuelwa**  
**hola**

**easy**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**maklik**  
**lula**  
**lula**  
**lula**  
**lula**  
**bonolo**  
**boleta**  
**bonolo**  
**bonolo**  
**-sa konda**  
**leluwa**  
**olova**

**edge**

English  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**border**  
**kant**  
**rand**  
**unqenqema**  
**unqenqemandilingi**  
**isiphetho**  
**umgqameko**  
**umphandle**  
**iperimitha**  
**umkhawulo wemngcencema**  
**iqadi**  
**umqoqo**  
**umphetho**  
**molelwane**  
**losi**  
**morumo**  
**pherimetha**



Tshivenda **lumeme**  
 Tshivenda **magumo a tshitendeledzi**  
 Tshivenda **lukombo**  
 Xitsonga **makumu**  
 Xitsonga **ndzilakano**  
 Xitsonga **ndzelekano**

### eight

Afrikaans **agt**  
 IsiZulu **isishiyagalombili**  
 IsiXhosa **isibhozo**  
 Siswati **siphohlongo**  
 Siswati **sishiyagalombili**  
 IsiNdebele **ubunane**  
 Setswana **robedi**  
 Sepedi **seswai**  
 Sepedi **robedi**  
 Sesotho **robedi**  
 Tshivenda **malo**  
 Xitsonga **nhungu**

### eighth {fraction}

Afrikaans **agste**  
 Afrikaans **agtste**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokwesishiyagalombili**  
 IsiXhosa **isinye esibhozweni**  
 Siswati **kwesishiyagalombili**  
 IsiNdebele **kobunane**  
 Setswana **borobedi**  
 Sepedi **boeswai**  
 Sesotho **-borobedi**  
 Tshivenda **tsha malo**  
 Xitsonga **vunhungu**

### element

Afrikaans **element**  
 IsiZulu **ilungu**  
 IsiXhosa **ilungu**  
 Siswati **lilunga**  
 IsiNdebele **ilunga**  
 Setswana **elemente**  
 Setswana **karolo**  
 Sepedi **elemente**  
 Sepedi **setho**  
 Sesotho **elemente**  
 Tshivenda **elementhe**  
 Tshivenda **murado**  
 Xitsonga **elemente**  
 Xitsonga **xirho**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**

### ellipse

Afrikaans **ellips**  
 IsiZulu **umbhoxo**  
 IsiZulu **isiyingi esisaqanda**  
 IsiXhosa **umbhoxo**  
 IsiXhosa **ukumila mbhoxo**  
 Siswati **umphontjoloji**  
 Siswati **umpholonja**  
 IsiNdebele **ijamo elisaqanda**  
 Setswana **tshekeletsa-metopo**  
 Sepedi **selee**  
 Sepedi **sekalee**  
 Sesotho **motopo**  
 Tshivenda **mutengebande**  
 Xitsonga **xitandza**

### ellipsoid

Afrikaans **ellipsoïed**  
 IsiZulu **okusambhoxo**  
 IsiXhosa **embhoxo**  
 Siswati **salicandza**  
 Siswati **sampontjoloji**  
 Siswati **sampholonja**  
 IsiNdebele **i-eliphusoyidi**  
 IsiNdebele **-saqanda**  
 Setswana **-buqanda**  
 Sepedi **-e e motopo**  
 Sepedi **popegolee**  
 Sesotho **e motopo**  
 Tshivenda **elipisoidi**  
 Xitsonga **vutandza**

### empty adj.

Afrikaans **leeg**  
 IsiZulu **ngenalutho**  
 IsiXhosa **engenanto**  
 Siswati **-ngenalutfo**  
 Siswati **-te lutfo**  
 IsiNdebele **-nganalitho**  
 IsiNdebele **-dududu**  
 IsiNdebele **-ze**  
 Setswana **lolea**  
 Sepedi **senago selo**  
 Sesotho **- lephaka**  
 Sesotho **- lelea**  
 Tshivenda **-si na tshithu**  
 Tshivenda **pumu**  
 Xitsonga **hava**

### empty v.

Afrikaans **ledig**  
 Afrikaans **leegmaak**

IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**thulula**  
**khipha**  
**khupha**  
**tfulula**  
**kgthuthula**  
**phalaza**  
**thulula**  
**lolea**  
**kgothola**  
**tsholla**  
**ntsha**  
**tsholla**  
**qhala**  
**kgokgotha**  
**-shulula**  
**halata**  
**chulula**

**enable**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**in staat stel**  
**siza**  
**gunyaza**  
**yenza akwazi**  
**yenza abe nakho**  
**enta kusebente**  
**nika emandla**  
**gunyata**  
**kgthonisa**  
**kgontsha**  
**kgontsha**  
**ho neha bokgoni**  
**-konisa**  
**pfuneta**

**encounter**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho

**teekom**  
**teenkom**  
**hlangabezana**  
**nqwamana**  
**hlangana**  
**dibana**  
**qubisana**  
**fumana**  
**hlangabetana**  
**hlangana**  
**kwelano**  
**rakana**  
**welana**  
**thulana**  
**kopana**  
**teana**  
**kopana**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tangana na**  
**hlangana**

**encourage**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**aanmoedig**  
**aanspoor**  
**khuthaza**  
**gququzela**  
**khuthaza**  
**gcugcutela**  
**khutsata**  
**khuthaza**  
**rotloetsa**  
**hlohleletsha**  
**go tutuetsha**  
**kgothaletsha**  
**kgothaletsa**  
**tuwuedza**  
**kucetela**  
**khutaza**

**end**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**einde**  
**isigcino**  
**isiphetho**  
**isiphelo**  
**isiphetho**  
**siphetho**  
**isiphetho**  
**bokhutlo**  
**bofelo**  
**mafelelo**  
**qetello**  
**pheletso**  
**magumo**  
**makumu**

**enough {amount}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**genoeg**  
**ngokwanele**  
**kwanele**  
**ngalokwenele**  
**aneleko**  
**lekane**  
**lekane**  
**lekane**  
**lingana**  
**ringana**

**enrichment**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu

**verryking**  
**ukwengeza**

IsiZulu	<b>ukuthasisela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukutyebisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiphuhliso</b>
Siswati	<b>sengeto</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isinonisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isinothisi</b>
Setswana	<b>khumiso</b>
Setswana	<b>nonotsho</b>
Setswana	<b>nonotsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>nontšho</b>
Sepedi	<b>kaonafatšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgodišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlafatso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muengedzedzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>fuwisa</b>

**enumerate** ⇒ numerate

**equal** v. <symbol = > {amount}

Afrikaans	<b>is gelyk aan</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gelyk wees aan</b>
IsiZulu	<b>lingana</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kwenza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>zilingana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>zenza</b>
Siswati	<b>lingana ne-</b>
Siswati	<b>lingana na-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>enza u-</b>
Setswana	<b>lekana le</b>
Sepedi	<b>e lekana le</b>
Sesotho	<b>e lekana le</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lingana na</b>
Tshivenda	<b>edana na</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ringana na</b>

**equal** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>gelyk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>lingana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokulinganayo</b>
Siswati	<b>-linganako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>linganako</b>
Setswana	<b>lekana</b>
Sepedi	<b>lekana</b>
Sesotho	<b>lekanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwi edana na</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lingana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>edana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku ringana</b>

**equal amount**

Afrikaans	<b>gelyke bedrag</b>
Afrikaans	<b>gelyke hoeveelheid</b>

IsiZulu	<b>inani elilinganayo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba esilinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umyinge olinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isahlulo esilinganayo</b>
Siswati	<b>linani lelilinganako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inani elilinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>seelotekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokaalotekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokaalo bja go lekana</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokalo bo lekanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhalo tshi edanaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganelo i linganaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganelo i edanaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo wo ringana</b>

**equal distance**

Afrikaans	<b>gelyke afstand</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ibanga elilinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgama olinganayo</b>
Siswati	<b>libanga lelilinganako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibanga elilinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgalatekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgoletekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgole bja go lekana</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoba sa go lekana</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohole bo lekanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala tshi edanaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala tshi linganaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfhuka wo ringana</b>

**equal division**

Afrikaans	<b>gelyke verdeling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukwehlukhanisa ngokulingana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isahlulo esilinganayo</b>
Siswati	<b>kwehlukhanisa ngalokulinganako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuhlukanisa okulinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>karolotekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>karolotekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaoganyotekano</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho arolwa ka ho lekana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u kovhekanya hu edanaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mukovho u linganaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mukovho u edanaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku avanyisa ko ringana</b>

**equal group**

Afrikaans	<b>gelyke groep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>amaqoqo alinganayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqela elilingana nelinye</b>
Siswati	<b>licembu lelilinganako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isiqhema esilinganako</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhophatekano</b>

Sepedi **sehlophatekano**  
 Sesotho **dihlopha tse lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **zwigwada zwi eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **tshigwada tshi lingana**  
 Tshivenda **tshigwada tshi eđanaho**  
 Xitsonga **ntlawa wo ringana**

**equal length**

Afrikaans **gelyke lengte**  
 IsiZulu **ubude obulinganayo**  
 Isixhosa **ubude obulinganayo**  
 Siswati **budze lobulinganako**  
 IsiNdebele **ubude obulinganako**  
 Setswana **boleetelekano**  
 Sepedi **boteletelekano**  
 Sesotho **bolelele bo lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu vhu eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu vhu lingana**  
 Xitsonga **ku leha ko ringana**

**equally**

Afrikaans **gelykop**  
 IsiZulu **ngokulingana**  
 Isixhosa **ngokulinganayo**  
 Siswati **ngalokulinganako**  
 IsiNdebele **ngokulinganako**  
 Setswana **ka go lekalekana**  
 Sepedi **ka go lekana**  
 Sesotho **ka ho lekana**  
 Tshivenda **zwi eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **lingana**  
 Xitsonga **hi ku ringana**

**equal parts** <usually used in the plural>

Afrikaans **gelyke dele**  
 IsiZulu **izingxeny ezinganayo**  
 Isixhosa **amalungu alinganayo**  
 Siswati **tincenye letilinganako**  
 IsiNdebele **iingceny ezinganako**  
 Setswana **dikarolotekano**  
 Sepedi **dikarolo tša go lekana**  
 Sepedi **diripa tša go lekana**  
 Sesotho **dikarolo tse lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiđa tshi eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **zwipiđa zwi lingana**  
 Xitsonga **swiphemu swo ringana**

**equal sign** < = >

Afrikaans **gelykteen**  
 Afrikaans **gelykaanteken**  
 Afrikaans **gelykheidsteken**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokulinganisa**

Isixhosa **uphawu lolingano**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwekulinganisa**  
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokulingana**  
 Setswana **letshwaotekano**  
 Sepedi **leswao le le lekana le**  
 Sesotho **letshwao la tekanyo**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga tshi eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **tshilinganyi**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga tshilinganyi**  
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo ringanisa**  
 Xitsonga **nhlanga-ndzinganiso**

**equal size**

Afrikaans **ewe groot**  
 IsiZulu **ubungako obulinganayo**  
 Isixhosa **isayizi elinganayo**  
 Isixhosa **ubungakanani**  
 Siswati **bungako lobulinganako**  
 Siswati **bukhulu lobulinganako**  
 IsiNdebele **ubukhulu obulinganako**  
 Setswana **bogolotekano**  
 Sepedi **bogolo bja go lekana**  
 Sesotho **boholo bo lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **muelo u eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **saizi i eđanaho**  
 Tshivenda **vhuhulu vhu lingana**  
 Tshivenda **vhuhulu vhu eđanaho**  
 Xitsonga **swo ringana**

**equal to** <symbol => {amount}

Afrikaans **gelyk aan**  
 IsiZulu **lingana na**  
 IsiZulu **kwenza**  
 Isixhosa **lingana ne-**  
 Isixhosa **zenza u-**  
 Siswati **kulingana na-**  
 Siswati **-lingana ne-**  
 IsiNdebele **-lingana na**  
 Setswana **lekana le**  
 Sepedi **e lekana le**  
 Sesotho **ho lekana le**  
 Tshivenda **zwi eđana na**  
 Tshivenda **zwi lingana na**  
 Xitsonga **ringana na**

**equation**

Afrikaans **vergelyking**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo esilingana nesinye**  
 IsiZulu **i-ikhweyishini**  
 Isixhosa **i-ikhweyizhini**  
 Isixhosa **ingxelo yolingano**  
 Siswati **i-ikhwezhini**

IsiNdebele **isibalo esilingana nesinye**  
 Setswana **polelo-tekatekano**  
 Sepedi **tekantšho**  
 Sepedi **papišotekantšho**  
 Sesotho **ikhweishene**  
 Tshivenda **ikhwesheni**  
 Tshivenda **ndinganyiso**  
 Xitsonga **xiringaniso**  
 Xitsonga **ikhwexini**

**equilateral**

Afrikaans **gelyksydig**  
 IsiZulu **nhlangothilingana**  
 IsiXhosa **unxantathu olingana macala**  
 Siswati **calalilingana**  
 IsiNdebele **-namahlangothi alinganako**  
 Setswana **tlhakoretékana**  
 Sepedi **hlakoretékano**  
 Sesotho **mahlakore a lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **masianyedana**  
 Xitsonga **matlhelo yo ringana**

**equilibrium**

Afrikaans **ewewig**  
 Afrikaans **balans**  
 IsiZulu **isimo sokulingana**  
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana esikalini**  
 IsiXhosa **ulingano**  
 Siswati **simeme**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhwilibhriyamu**  
 Setswana **tekatekano**  
 Sepedi **tekatekano**  
 Sepedi **kelotekatekano**  
 Sepedi **papišotekatekano**  
 Sesotho **tekatekano**  
 Tshivenda **ndinganelo**  
 Tshivenda **ikhwilibiriamu**  
 Xitsonga **swa mpimo-ringana**  
 Xitsonga **ikhwilibiriyamu**

**equivalent** adj.

Afrikaans **ekwivalent**  
 IsiZulu **lingana**  
 IsiZulu **fana**  
 IsiXhosa **linganayo**  
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana**  
 Siswati **lingane ne-**  
 Siswati **lingana na-**  
 Siswati **linganisiwe**  
 IsiNdebele **-linganako**  
 Setswana **-lekanang**  
 Setswana **selekani**

Setswana **lekanang**  
 Sepedi **lekanego**  
 Sepedi **swana**  
 Sesotho **tshwana**  
 Tshivenda **ndingano**  
 Xitsonga **swo yelana**

**equivalent fraction**

Afrikaans **ekwivalentbreuk**  
 Afrikaans **gelykwaardige breuk**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu elilinganayo**  
 IsiXhosa **amaqhezu alinganayo**  
 Siswati **tincetu letilinganako**  
 Siswati **tincetu letilinganisiwe**  
 IsiNdebele **icezu elilinganako**  
 Setswana **palo-phantlotekani**  
 Sepedi **palophantlotekano**  
 Sesotho **sekoto se tshwanang le**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiḽa tsha ndingano**  
 Xitsonga **swiphemu swo yelana**

**erase** ⇨ delete

**error**

English **mistake**  
 English **fault**  
 Afrikaans **fout**  
 IsiZulu **iphutha**  
 IsiXhosa **impazamo**  
 IsiXhosa **imposiso**  
 Siswati **liphutsa**  
 Siswati **siphosiso**  
 IsiNdebele **iphoso**  
 IsiNdebele **umtjhapho**  
 IsiNdebele **iphutha**  
 Setswana **phoso**  
 Sepedi **phošo**  
 Sesotho **phoso**  
 Tshivenda **vhukhakhi**  
 Xitsonga **xihoxo**

**estimate** v.

Afrikaans **skat**  
 IsiZulu **hlawumbisela**  
 IsiZulu **linganisa**  
 IsiXhosa **qikelela**  
 Siswati **combela**  
 Siswati **linganisa**  
 IsiNdebele **linganisa**  
 Setswana **lekanyetsa**  
 Sepedi **akanya**  
 Sepedi **taetšokakanyo**



Sepedi **pontšhokakanyo**  
 Sesotho **lekanyetsa**  
 Tshivenda **u anganya**  
 Xitsonga **kumbetela**  
**estimation**  
 Afrikaans **skatting**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlawumbisela**  
 IsiZulu **isilinganiso**  
 IsiXhosa **intelekelelo**  
 IsiXhosa **ingqikelelo**  
 Siswati **kulinganisa**  
 Siswati **kulinganisela**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**  
 Setswana **tekanyetso**  
 Setswana **phopholetso**  
 Sepedi **kakanyo**  
 Sesotho **tekanyetso**  
 Tshivenda **u anganya**  
 Tshivenda **nyanganyelo**  
 Xitsonga **nkumbetelo**

**even**  
 Afrikaans **gelyk**  
 IsiZulu **lingana**  
 IsiXhosa **ukulingana**  
 Siswati **-lingene**  
 IsiNdebele **-linganako**  
 Setswana **lekalekana**  
 Sepedi **lekana**  
 Sesotho **lekanang**  
 Tshivenda **-linganya**  
 Tshivenda **-ešana**  
 Xitsonga **ndzingano**

**evening** {time of the night}  
 Afrikaans **aand**  
 IsiZulu **ubusuku**  
 IsiZulu **kusihlwa**  
 IsiXhosa **ngorhatya**  
 Siswati **kusihlwa**  
 Siswati **ntsambama**  
 IsiNdebele **intambama**  
 Setswana **lotlatlana**  
 Sepedi **mantšiboa**  
 Sesotho **mantsiboya**  
 Tshivenda **madekwana**  
 Xitsonga **madyambu**

**even number**  
 Afrikaans **ewe getal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo engeyona ugweje**  
 IsiXhosa **amanani aphindeka ngezibini**

Siswati **inombolo lehlukaniseka ngakubili**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro-lingana**  
 Setswana **palomaleka**  
 Sepedi **nomrotekano**  
 Sepedi **palotekano**  
 Sepedi **palokarolwa ka pedi**  
 Sesotho **palo e arolehang ka pedi**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro dza ivini**  
 Tshivenda **khohwa nga mbili**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro yo avanyiseka hi 2**

**exact**  
 Afrikaans **eksak**  
 IsiZulu **ncamashi**  
 IsiXhosa **ngqo**  
 IsiXhosa **ngqalileyo**  
 Siswati **mbamba**  
 Siswati **cobo**  
 IsiNdebele **-nembako**  
 Setswana **tota**  
 Setswana **kgo**  
 Sepedi **nepagala**  
 Sesotho **nepahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **-one**  
 Xitsonga **khotlo**  
 Xitsonga **kwatsi**

**exact number**  
 Afrikaans **eksakte getal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo ewuncamashi**  
 IsiXhosa **inani elililo**  
 IsiXhosa **inani elithe ngqo**  
 IsiXhosa **inani elingqalileyo**  
 Siswati **inombolo mbamba**  
 Siswati **inombolo cobo**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro enembako**  
 Setswana **palotota**  
 Setswana **palo-kgo**  
 Sepedi **palonepagalo**  
 Sesotho **palo e nepahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro yone**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro-khotlo**

**examine** {to inspect or study}  
 Afrikaans **ondersoek**  
 IsiZulu **hlolisisa**  
 IsiXhosa **phonononga**  
 Siswati **hlola**  
 Siswati **hlolisisa**  
 IsiNdebele **hlola**  
 Setswana **tlhatlhoba**  
 Sepedi **lekodišiša**



Sepedi **tsitsinkela**  
 Sesotho **hlahloba**  
 Tshivenda **u linga**  
 Tshivenda **sedzulusa**  
 Xitsonga **kambisisa**

**examine** {to test e.g. knowledge}

Afrikaans **toets**  
 IsiZulu **ukuvivinya**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlolwa**  
 Isixhosa **vavanya**  
 Isixhosa **hlola**  
 Isixhosa **phonononga**  
 Siswati **hlola**  
 IsiNdebele **hlahluba**  
 Setswana **leka**  
 Sepedi **hlahloba**  
 Sesotho **hlahloba**  
 Tshivenda **linga**  
 Xitsonga **kambela**  
 Xitsonga **hlahluva**

**example**

Afrikaans **voorbeeld**  
 IsiZulu **isibonelo**  
 Isixhosa **umzekelo**  
 Siswati **sibonelo**  
 IsiNdebele **isibonelo**  
 Setswana **sekao**  
 Sepedi **mohlala**  
 Sesotho **mohlala**  
 Tshivenda **tsumbo**  
 Xitsonga **xikombiso**

**exceed**

Afrikaans **oorskry**  
 IsiZulu **eqile**  
 IsiZulu **ngokweqile**  
 Isixhosa **ngaphezu kwa-**  
 Siswati **dlulele**  
 Siswati **engca**  
 Siswati **edlula**  
 IsiNdebele **dlulisa**  
 IsiNdebele **eqisa**  
 Setswana **feta**  
 Sepedi **feta**  
 Sepedi **fetiša**  
 Sesotho **feta**  
 Tshivenda **u fhira**  
 Tshivenda **u pfuka**  
 Tshivenda **-fhirisa**  
 Xitsonga **ku tlula**

Xitsonga **hundza**

**exchange**

Afrikaans **uitwissel**  
 IsiZulu **ukushintshana**  
 IsiZulu **ukushintshiselana**  
 Isixhosa **utshintshiselwano**  
 Isixhosa **ulwananiso**  
 Siswati **ntjintjanisa**  
 IsiNdebele **rweyila**  
 Setswana **anaanya**  
 Sepedi **neelana**  
 Sepedi **fetiša**  
 Sesotho **phaphanyetsano**  
 Tshivenda **rengiselana**  
 Xitsonga **cincana**

**exchange rate**

Afrikaans **wisselkoers**  
 IsiZulu **ushintshomali lwamazwe**  
 Isixhosa **umyinge wotshintshiselwano**  
 Isixhosa **umyinge wonaniselwano**  
 Isixhosa **ireyithi yonaniselwano**  
 Siswati **luntjintjanisomali**  
 Siswati **lucatsanisomali**  
 Siswati **lucatsanisisindvomali**  
 IsiNdebele **ubungako bokurweyila**  
 Setswana **kelokananyo**  
 Sepedi **kelo ya neelanotšhelete**  
 Sesotho **sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano**  
 Tshivenda **reithi ya u mutshintshana**  
 Tshivenda **tshikalo tsha u tshintshana**  
 Tshivenda **phimo ya thengiselano**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wo cincana**

**exercise** n. {task}

Afrikaans **oefening**  
 IsiZulu **isivivinyo**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi**  
 Siswati **umsebenti**  
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi**  
 Setswana **thutiso**  
 Sepedi **thutišo**  
 Sepedi **modirwana**  
 Sesotho **hlakiso**  
 Tshivenda **ndowe-ndowe**  
 Tshivenda **ndowedzo**  
 Xitsonga **xitoloveto**

**expand**

Afrikaans **ontwikkel**  
 IsiZulu **andisa**

IsiZulu	<b>khulisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukwandisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukongeza</b>
Siswati	<b>khulisa</b>
Siswati	<b>nweba</b>
Siswati	<b>andzisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>nabisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>naba</b>
Setswana	<b>atolosa</b>
Sepedi	<b>katološa</b>
Sepedi	<b>oketša</b>
Sesotho	<b>sarolla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tatamudza</b>
Tshivenda	<b>hudza</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭandavhudza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndlandlamuxa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>anamisa</b>

#### expanded notation

Afrikaans	<b>uitgebreide notasie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukwandisa ngokucozulula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ucazululo lwamanani ngokobhalo</b>
Siswati	<b>indlelakubhala lekhulisako</b>
Siswati	<b>lubhalokwenaba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inotheyitjhini enabileko</b>
Setswana	<b>mokwalokatoloso</b>
Sepedi	<b>mongwalopalokatološo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwa wa tsharollo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nothesheni yo tatamudzwaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muṅwalo wo ṭandavhudzwaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxanxameto-ndlandlamuko</b>

#### expansion

Afrikaans	<b>ontwikkeling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukwandisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulwandiso</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhulisa</b>
Siswati	<b>kunaba</b>
Siswati	<b>kwendlala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukunaba</b>
Setswana	<b>katoloso</b>
Sepedi	<b>katološo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tsharollo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thathamudzo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭharamudzo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhandavhudzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndlandlamuxo</b>

#### explain

Afrikaans	<b>verduidelik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>chaza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>chaza</b>

Siswati	<b>chaza</b>
Siswati	<b>cacisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlathulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>chaza</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhalosa</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlaloša</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlalosa</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlalosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭalutshedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hlamusela</b>

#### explanation

Afrikaans	<b>verduideliking</b>
IsiZulu	<b>incazelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkcazo</b>
Siswati	<b>inchazelo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlathululo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>incazelo</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaloso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhalošo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhaloso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhalutshedzo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlamuselo</b>

#### explore

Afrikaans	<b>ondersoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cubungula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhlola</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phicotha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phonononga</b>
Siswati	<b>hlola</b>
Siswati	<b>hlwaya</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlola</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhotlhomisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>utulla</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlohlomiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholletsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sedzulusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>valanga</b>

#### exponent

Afrikaans	<b>eksponent</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphindaphindi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lokuziphindaphinda</b>
Siswati	<b>i-eksponenti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-eksponende</b>
Setswana	<b>katisanyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palomatlafatši</b>
Sesotho	<b>eksponente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsumbavhuḍiandisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ekisiponente</b>

**exponential** adj.

Afrikaans	<b>eksponensiaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphindwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngemo yokuziphindaphinda</b>
Siswati	<b>kuphindzaphindzakwelula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-bu-eksponende</b>
Setswana	<b>katisetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>palomatlafatšwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka eksponente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshisumbavhuđiandisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuekisiponente</b>

**extend** {e.g. a domain, theorem or plane}

Afrikaans	<b>uitbrei</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nweba</b>
IsiZulu	<b>khulisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yandisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yolula</b>
Siswati	<b>khulisa</b>
Siswati	<b>enweba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khulisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>nabisa</b>
Setswana	<b>atolosa</b>
Setswana	<b>oketsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>katološa</b>
Sepedi	<b>oketša</b>
Sepedi	<b>godiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>atolosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>hudza</b>
Tshivenda	<b>engedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndlandlamuxa</b>

**extra**

Afrikaans	<b>ekstra</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>okongeziweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngetiwe</b>
Siswati	<b>ngetulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngezelelweko</b>
Setswana	<b>koketsego</b>
Sepedi	<b>koketšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlaleletšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho feta</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyingo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xengetelo</b>

**F****face** {clock}

Afrikaans	<b>gesig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubuso (bewashi)</b>

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**ubuso****buso****ubuso****sefatla****sefahlego****sefahleho****nga phanda ha** {watshi}**xikandza****face** {three-dimensional geometric shape}

Afrikaans

**vlak**

IsiZulu

**icala**

IsiXhosa

**imbonakalo**

Siswati

**licele**

IsiNdebele

**ihlangothi**

Setswana

**letlhakore**

Sepedi

**lehlakore**

Sesotho

**lehlakore**

Tshivenda

**lurumbu**

Xitsonga

**tlhelo****face of the clock** ⇒ clock face**fact**

Afrikaans

**feit**

IsiZulu

**isiqiniseko**

IsiXhosa

**inqaku**

IsiXhosa

**inyaniso**

IsiXhosa

**into eyenzekileyo**

Siswati

**liciniso**

IsiNdebele

**iqiniso**

Setswana

**ntlha**

Sepedi

**ntlha**

Sepedi

**taba**

Sesotho

**ntlha**

Sesotho

**nnete**

Tshivenda

**mbuno**

Xitsonga

**ntiyiso****factor** n.

Afrikaans

**faktor**

IsiZulu

**isiphindi**

IsiXhosa

**inani elingena kwelinye**

IsiXhosa

**ifektha**

Siswati

**tiphindzi**

Siswati

**ifektha**

IsiNdebele

**imbuyelelwa**

IsiNdebele

**ifektha**

Setswana

**palokatiso**

Sepedi

**katišani**

Sepedi

**palokatiši**

Sesotho

**fektha**

Tshivenda **tshivhumbi**  
 Xitsonga **xiandziso**  
 Xitsonga **fekitara**

**fault** n. ⇒ error

**fault** v.

Afrikaans **op 'n fout betrap**  
 IsiZulu **-ona**  
 IsiZulu **bamba iphutha**  
 Isixhosa **hlaba amadlala**  
 Siswati **enta liphutsa**  
 Siswati **phosisa**  
 IsiNdebele **bona umtjhapho**  
 Setswana **go supa phoso**  
 Sepedi **go laetša phošo**  
 Sesotho **hlwaya phoso**  
 Sesotho **bona phoso**  
 Tshivenda **-wana vhukhakhi**  
 Xitsonga **sola**

**February**

Afrikaans **Februarie**  
 IsiZulu **uNhlolanja**  
 IsiZulu **uFebhruwari**  
 Isixhosa **uFebuwari**  
 Isixhosa **eyoMdumba**  
 Siswati **iNdlovane**  
 Siswati **Febuwari**  
 IsiNdebele **Umhlolanja**  
 IsiNdebele **uFerberari**  
 Setswana **Tlhakole**  
 Sepedi **Febereware**  
 Sesotho **Hlakola**  
 Tshivenda **Luhuhi**  
 Xitsonga **Nyenyenyani**

**few** {amount}

Afrikaans **min**  
 Afrikaans **weinig**  
 Afrikaans **'n paar**  
 IsiZulu **idlanzana**  
 IsiZulu **mbalwa**  
 Isixhosa **mbalwa**  
 Siswati **-mbalwa**  
 IsiNdebele **-mbalwa**  
 IsiNdebele **-dlanzana**  
 Setswana **mmalwa**  
 Sepedi **nene**  
 Sepedi **nnyane**  
 Sepedi **go sego kaalo**  
 Sesotho **mmalwa**

Sesotho **moelana**  
 Tshivenda **zwiṭuku**  
 Xitsonga **-tsongo**  
 Xitsonga **-tsanana**

**fifth** {ordinal number}

Afrikaans **vyfde**  
 IsiZulu **okwesihlanu**  
 Isixhosa **eyesihlanu**  
 Siswati **kwesihlanu**  
 IsiNdebele **kwesihlanu**  
 Setswana **botlhano** <nngwe tlhanong>  
 Sepedi **(ya) bohlanu**  
 Sesotho **ya bohlanu**  
 Tshivenda **tsha vhuṭanu**  
 Xitsonga **vuntlhanu**

**figure** ⇒ digit

**fill in**

Afrikaans **invul**  
 IsiZulu **gcwalisa**  
 Isixhosa **zalisa**  
 Isixhosa **fakela**  
 Siswati **gcwalisa**  
 IsiNdebele **zalisa**  
 Setswana **tlatsa**  
 Sepedi **tlatša**  
 Sesotho **tlatsa**  
 Tshivenda **ḡadzani**  
 Tshivenda **dzhenisani**  
 Xitsonga **tatisa**

**final** ⇒ last

**financial**

Afrikaans **finansieel**  
 IsiZulu **ezezimali**  
 Isixhosa **ezemali**  
 Siswati **kwetimali**  
 IsiNdebele **kweemali**  
 Setswana **tša diitšhelete**  
 Setswana **tša matlotlo**  
 Sepedi **(ya) matlotlo**  
 Sepedi **(ya) tšhelete**  
 Sesotho **tša ditjhelete**  
 Tshivenda **zwa tšhelede**  
 Tshivenda **zwa masheleni**  
 Xitsonga **ximali**

**find**

Afrikaans	<b>vind</b>
IsiZulu	<b>thola</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fumana</b>
Siswati	<b>tfola</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>thola</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>fumana</b>
Setswana	<b>senka</b>
Setswana	<b>batla</b>
Sepedi	<b>hwetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>humana</b>
Sesotho	<b>fumana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-wana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kuma</b>

**finish v.**

Afrikaans	<b>voltoo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qedela</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qeda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gqibezela</b>
Siswati	<b>cedza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>qeda</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phetha</b>
Setswana	<b>feleletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>fetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>qetella</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u fhedza</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fhedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hetisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>heta</b>

**finite set**

Afrikaans	<b>eindige versameling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqo elinomkhawuko</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqo elinesiphetho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isethi enesiphelo</b>
Siswati	<b>isethi legcinako</b>
Siswati	<b>lisethi leligcinako</b>
Siswati	<b>ligcogco leligcinako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isede ephelako</b>
Setswana	<b>sete e e khutlang</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha se se feletšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>sete e fellang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sethe ya finithi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sethe i no guma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlengelo-hela</b>

**first {space and position}**

Afrikaans	<b>eerste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kuqala</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phambili</b>

## IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**okokuqala**

<b>nginike kucala</b>
<b>-sungulako</b>
<b>-thomako</b>
<b>ya ntlha</b>
<b>(ya) mathomo</b>
<b>(ya) pele</b>
<b>pele</b>
<b>mathomo</b>
<b>ranga</b>
<b>sungula</b>
<b>rhanga</b>

**first number**

Afrikaans	<b>eerste getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo esekuqaleni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lokuqala</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo yekucala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro yamathomo</b>
Setswana	<b>palo ya ntlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya mathomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya pele</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo ya pele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya mathomo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya u thoma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo ya u thoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro yo sungula</b>

**five**

Afrikaans	<b>vyf</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isihlanu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isihlanu</b>
Siswati	<b>sihlanu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-hlanu</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhano</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlano</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlhanu</b>

**fives**

Afrikaans	<b>vywe</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngakuhlanu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokwezihlanu</b>
Siswati	<b>ngakuhlanu</b>
Siswati	<b>ngakuhlanu</b>
Siswati	<b>ngetihlanu</b>
Siswati	<b>ngasihlanu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngakuhlanu</b>
Setswana	<b>ka botlhano</b>
Sepedi	<b>dihlano</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka bohlanu</b>

Tshivenda **nga ̣thanu-̣thanu**  
 Tshivenda **nga -̣tanu**  
 Xitsonga **hi ntlhanu ntlhanu**

Sesotho **leoto**  
 Tshivenda **futhi**  
 Xitsonga **rhula**

**fixed deposit**

Afrikaans **vaste deposito**  
 IsiZulu **imali elondolozwe ngokunqunyelwa isikhathi**  
 Isixhosa **imali egciniweyo**  
 Isixhosa **imali etyalwe ngokwexesha elisisigxina**  
 Siswati **kusisa lokumiselwe sikhatsi**  
 IsiNdebele **imali ebotjiweko**  
 Setswana **peeletsotlhomamo**  
 Sepedi **nakotšheletlengwa**  
 Sesotho **diphositi e behetsweng nako**  
 Tshivenda **mbulungo yo tewaho**  
 Xitsonga **vuvekisi bya nkarhi wo nge**  
 Xitsonga **fikisi-diphoziti**

**foreign exchange rate**

Afrikaans **buitelandse wisselkoers**  
 IsiZulu **ushintshomali lwamazwe angaphandle**  
 Isixhosa **ireyithi yotshintshiselwano lwangaphandle ngemali**  
 Siswati **luntjintjomali lwangehandle**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso sokurweyila imali**  
 Setswana **kelokananyo boditšhaba**  
 Sepedi **kelo ya neelanotšheletešele**  
 Sesotho **sekgahla sa phaphanyetsano sa matjhabeng**  
 Tshivenda **phimo ya thengiselano ya mashango a nnda**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo wa ncincano-wa-timali-ta-matiko**

**flat angle** ⇒ straight angle

**flow chart** ⇒ flow diagram

**flow diagram**

English **flow chart**  
 Afrikaans **vloeidiagram**  
 IsiZulu **ishadi lokulandelanayo**  
 Isixhosa **umzobo wonxibelelwano lwamanani**  
 Isixhosa **idayagramu yonxibelelwano lwamanani**  
 Siswati **umdvwebo lokhulumako**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhadi naneko**  
 IsiNdebele **umfanekisonaneko**  
 Setswana **papetlakaelo**  
 Sepedi **flotšhate**  
 Sepedi **flotaekramo**  
 Sesotho **daekeramo ya phallo**  
 Tshivenda **nyolo ya muelo**  
 Xitsonga **chati ya nongonoko wa matirhele**

**four**

Afrikaans **vier**  
 IsiZulu **kune**  
 Isixhosa **isine**  
 Siswati **-ne**  
 IsiNdebele **-ne**  
 Setswana **nne**  
 Sepedi **nne**  
 Sesotho **nne**  
 Tshivenda **ina**  
 Xitsonga **mune**

**fours**

Afrikaans **viere**  
 IsiZulu **ngakune**  
 Isixhosa **ngazine**  
 Siswati **ngakune**  
 IsiNdebele **ngakune**  
 Setswana **ka bone**  
 Sepedi **dinne**  
 Sesotho **ka bone**  
 Tshivenda **nga nna-nna**  
 Tshivenda **nga zwiṅa**  
 Xitsonga **hi mune mune**

**foot** {imperial unit of length}

Afrikaans **voet**  
 IsiZulu **igxathu**  
 IsiZulu **inyathelo**  
 Isixhosa **unyawo**  
 Siswati **linyatselo**  
 Siswati **lifithi**  
 Siswati **lifidi**  
 IsiNdebele **ifidi**  
 Setswana **kgato**  
 Sepedi **kgato**

**fraction**

Afrikaans **breuk**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu**  
 Isixhosa **iqhezu**  
 Siswati **lucetu**  
 Siswati **incenye**  
 IsiNdebele **iqezu**  
 Setswana **palophatlo**



Sepedi **palophatlo**  
 Sesotho **sekoto**  
 Tshivenda **furakisheni**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiḁa**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**  
 Xitsonga **furakixini**

**frame n.**

Afrikaans **raam**  
 IsiZulu **uhlaka**  
 Isixhosa **uphahla**  
 Isixhosa **isakhelo**  
 Isixhosa **ifreyimu**  
 Siswati **luhlaka**  
 IsiNdebele **isakhelo**  
 IsiNdebele **ifremu**  
 Setswana **foreimi**  
 Setswana **kgatlha**  
 Sepedi **motheo**  
 Sesotho **popeho**  
 Sesotho **foreime**  
 Tshivenda **fureme**  
 Xitsonga **fureme**

**Friday**

Afrikaans **Vrydag**  
 IsiZulu **uLwesihlanu**  
 Isixhosa **lwesiHlanu**  
 Siswati **Lesihlanu**  
 IsiNdebele **ngoLesihlanu**  
 Setswana **labotlhano**  
 Sepedi **Labohlano**  
 Sesotho **Labohlano**  
 Tshivenda **Ḳavhuṭanu**  
 Xitsonga **Ravuntlhanu**

**front** {space and position}

Afrikaans **voor**  
 Afrikaans **voorkant**  
 IsiZulu **ngaphambili**  
 Isixhosa **umphambili**  
 Siswati **lingembali**  
 IsiNdebele **ngaphambili**  
 Setswana **pele**  
 Sepedi **pele**  
 Sesotho **ka pele**  
 Tshivenda **phanda**  
 Xitsonga **mahlweni**

**full**

Afrikaans **vol**

IsiZulu **gcwele**  
 Isixhosa **ezeleyo**  
 Siswati **-gcwele**  
 Siswati **-cwebe**  
 IsiNdebele **-zeleko**  
 IsiNdebele **-pheleleko**  
 Setswana **tletse**  
 Sepedi **tletše**  
 Sesotho **tletse**  
 Tshivenda **-ḁala**  
 Xitsonga **ku tala**  
 Xitsonga **ku tele**

**function** {relation between variables}

Afrikaans **funksie**  
 IsiZulu **inguquko encikile**  
 Isixhosa **isiphumo sentsebenziswano yamanani**  
 Isixhosa **ifankshini**  
 Siswati **simelanombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhebiswano lombalo**  
 Setswana **tiro**  
 Sepedi **mohola**  
 Sepedi **tirišo**  
 Sepedi **tirišo ya go itshama**  
 Sepedi **tirišo ya go ikgotla**  
 Sesotho **kamano**  
 Tshivenda **mushumo**  
 Tshivenda **fankisheni**  
 Xitsonga **xihundzuko**

**function** {computer operation}

Afrikaans **funksie**  
 IsiZulu **insizakusebenza**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wamaqhosha ekhomyutha**  
 Siswati **umsebenti**  
 IsiNdebele **ukusebenza**  
 Setswana **tirišo**  
 Sepedi **tirišo**  
 Sesotho **disebediswa**  
 Tshivenda **mushumo**  
 Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa**

**fundamental operations**

Afrikaans **fundamentele bewerkings**  
 Afrikaans **basiese bewerkings**  
 IsiZulu **izimpawu ezingumgogodla wokubala**  
 Isixhosa **iziseko ezibalulekileyo zobalo**  
 Siswati **timphawusisekelo tekubala**  
 IsiNdebele **umbalo sisungulo**  
 Setswana **matshwaotheo**

Setswana **matshwaokonokono**  
 Sepedi **ditirišotheo**  
 Sesotho **matshwao a motheo a dipalo**  
 Sesotho **matshwao a mantlha a dipalo**  
 Tshivenda **mashumele thikho**  
 Xitsonga **switirhisiwa swa nkoka**

## G

**g** ⇒ gram

### gap

Afrikaans **opening**  
 Afrikaans **leemte**  
 Afrikaans **gaping**  
 IsiZulu **isikhala**  
 Isixhosa **isikhewu**  
 Isixhosa **isithuba**  
 Siswati **ligebe**  
 Siswati **umkhatsi**  
 IsiNdebele **isikhala**  
 Setswana **phatlha**  
 Sepedi **sekgoba**  
 Sesotho **sekgeo**  
 Tshivenda **gake**  
 Xitsonga **xivangwa**  
 Xitsonga **vangwa**

### geometric

Afrikaans **geometries**  
 Afrikaans **meetkundig**  
 IsiZulu **okusazibalomdwebo**  
 Isixhosa **imigca neembombo**  
 Isixhosa **ngokwemigca neembombo**  
 Siswati **-sajomethri**  
 IsiNdebele **-kwejiyometri**  
 Setswana **thutatekanyo**  
 Sepedi **(ya) tšeometri**  
 Sesotho **- jiometri**  
 Tshivenda **tshidzhomeṭiri**  
 Xitsonga **xijometiri**

### geometry

Afrikaans **meetkunde**  
 IsiZulu **izibalomdwebo**  
 Isixhosa **ijiyometri**  
 Isixhosa **inzululwazi ngokunxulumana kwemigca**  
 Siswati **ijiyomethri**  
 IsiNdebele **ijiyometri**  
 Setswana **thutatekanyo**  
 Sepedi **tšeometri**

Sepedi **dipalo tša go ama dibopego tša dilo**  
 Sesotho **jiometri**  
 Tshivenda **dzhomeṭiri**  
 Tshivenda **dzhiomeṭiri**  
 Xitsonga **jometiri**

**give the quotient of** ⇒ divide

**give the sum of** ⇒ add

**give the total of** ⇒ add

### goal

Afrikaans **doel**  
 Afrikaans **doelwit**  
 IsiZulu **injongo**  
 Isixhosa **injongo**  
 Siswati **inhloso**  
 Siswati **injongo**  
 IsiNdebele **umnqopho**  
 IsiNdebele **ihloso**  
 Setswana **boikemisetsa**  
 Setswana **maikaelelo**  
 Sepedi **nepo**  
 Sepedi **tebanyo**  
 Sesotho **sepheo**  
 Tshivenda **tshipikwa**  
 Tshivenda **ndivho**  
 Xitsonga **xikongomelo**

### grade

Afrikaans **graad**  
 IsiZulu **ibanga**  
 Isixhosa **igreyidi**  
 Isixhosa **ibakala**  
 Siswati **libanga**  
 IsiNdebele **ibanga**  
 IsiNdebele **igreyidi**  
 Setswana **mophato**  
 Setswana **seema**  
 Setswana **setlhopha**  
 Sepedi **mphato**  
 Sesotho **mohato**  
 Tshivenda **gireidi**  
 Xitsonga **ntangha**  
 Xitsonga **ntlawa**

### gradient

Afrikaans **gradiënt**  
 IsiZulu **umudwa ohlanganisa amachopho**  
 Isixhosa **ukuthambeka**  
 Siswati **umehlelo**

Siswati	<b>umewuko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umtjhigamo</b>
Setswana	<b>thulamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosekamo</b>
Sesotho	<b>moepa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuvoyamelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>byehlelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzelelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>giradiyente</b>

**graduated arc** ⇒ protractor

### gram

English	<b>g</b> <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	<b>gram</b>
Afrikaans	<b>g</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igramu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikalosisindwana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igrem</b>
Siswati	<b>ligremu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igremu</b>
Setswana	<b>gerama</b>
Sepedi	<b>g</b>
Sepedi	<b>kramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kramo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>gireme</b>
Xitsonga	<b>giramu</b>

### graph

Afrikaans	<b>grafiek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igrafu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isilinganiso esenziwe ngemigqa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igrafu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isazobe</b>
Siswati	<b>igrafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igrafu</b>
Setswana	<b>kerafo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kerafo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegotshwantšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>kerafo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>girafu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>girafu</b>

### graphical representation

Afrikaans	<b>grafiese voorstelling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukukhombisa ngegrafu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uboniso ngegrafu</b>
Siswati	<b>sibonisografu</b>
Siswati	<b>khonjiswe ngegrafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isijamelo segrafu</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhagisosekerafo</b>

Sepedi	<b>tshwantšho ka kerafo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho bontsha ka kerafo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsumbedzelo nga girafu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xifaniso hi girafu</b>

### graphic calculator

Afrikaans	<b>grafiese sakrekenaar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibali segrafu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhaltyhuleyitha yokubala igrafu</b>
Siswati	<b>sibaligrafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibalisisi segrafu</b>
Setswana	<b>sebaledi sa sekerafo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebaledi sa kerafo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebaledi sa dibopego</b>
Sesotho	<b>khalkhuleita ya kerafo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khalkhuleitha ya girafikhala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhaleli tsha girafiki</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshirekani tsha girafu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khakhuleyita ya xigrafu</b>

### grasp

Afrikaans	<b>begryp</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qonda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuqonda</b>
Siswati	<b>visisa</b>
Siswati	<b>bamba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-zwa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaloganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwešiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>utlwisisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pfesesa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>twisisa</b>

**greater than** ⇒ bigger than

**Gregorian calendar** <see also Hegira calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans	<b>Gregoriaanse kalender</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhalenda kaGregory</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhalenda kaGregori</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhalenda yaGregory</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhalenda ka Grigori</b>
Setswana	<b>Alemanaka ya Gregory</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhupamabaka ya Gregory</b>
Sepedi	<b>kalentare ya Gregory</b>
Sesotho	<b>khalenda ya Gregory</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khalenda ya Girigori</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khalendara ya xiGirigori</b>

**grid**

English	<b>lattice</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rooster</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphahla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itheyibhile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphinye-phinye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uthungelwano kwitheybhile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igridi</b>
Siswati	<b>igridi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithungelelwano</b>
Setswana	<b>keriti</b>
Sepedi	<b>kriti</b>
Sesotho	<b>kriti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lathisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>giridi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mintila-ndzhungano</b>

**group n.**

Afrikaans	<b>groep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amanani angamaqela ngokuzalana</b>
Siswati	<b>ligcogco</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibuthelelo</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlophatshomo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlophatshommogogo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlopha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigwada</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlawa</b>

**group v.**

Afrikaans	<b>groeper</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela ngamaqoqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>misa ngokwamaqela</b>
Siswati	<b>butsanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>gcogca</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>buthelela</b>
Setswana	<b>rulaganya</b>
Setswana	<b>baya ka ditlhopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>go hlopha</b>
Sepedi	<b>go hlopha dišommogogo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlophisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigwada</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhekanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlawahata</b>

**grouping**

Afrikaans	<b>groepering</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhlela ngamaqoqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqela</b>

## Siswati

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**kugcogca**

<b>kubutsanisa</b>
<b>ibuthelelo</b>
<b>thulaganyo ka ditlhopha</b>
<b>tlhopho</b>
<b>tlhophiso</b>
<b>u vhumba tshigwada</b>
<b>mbekanyo</b>
<b>ntlawahato</b>

**grouping property** ⇨ associative property**group of numbers**

Afrikaans	<b>getallegroep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqo lezinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqela lamanani</b>
Siswati	<b>ligcogco letinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibuthelelo leenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhopha sa dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha sa dipalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sehlopha sa dipalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigwada tsha nomboro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigwada tsha mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigwada tsha dzinomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntlawa wa tinomboro</b>

**guide v.**

Afrikaans	<b>lei</b>
IsiZulu	<b>luleka</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qondisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>khokela</b>
Siswati	<b>condzisa</b>
Siswati	<b>layela</b>
Siswati	<b>khombisa</b>
Siswati	<b>hola</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khokhela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlahla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khokhela</b>
Setswana	<b>kaela</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlahla</b>
Sepedi	<b>thuša</b>
Sesotho	<b>tataisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sumbedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>letela</b>

**guide n.**

Afrikaans	<b>gids</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkombandlela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikhokelo</b>
Siswati	<b>insitabhuku</b>
Siswati	<b>igayidi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlahlandlela</b>

Setswana **kaela**  
 Sepedi **tlhahli**  
 Sepedi **sethuši**  
 Sesotho **tataiso**  
 Tshivenda **gaidi**  
 Tshivenda **tsumbandila**  
 Xitsonga **xiletelo**

**H**

**h** ⇒ hour

**H** ⇒ hundreds

**half** n.

Afrikaans **half**  
 IsiZulu **ingxenyane**  
 IsiZulu **uhhafu**  
 Isixhosa **isiqingatha sokuqala**  
 Siswati **ihhafu**  
 Siswati **sigamu**  
 IsiNdebele **isiquantu**  
 Setswana **seripagare**  
 Sepedi **seripagare**  
 Sepedi **karologare**  
 Sesotho **halofo**  
 Tshivenda **hafu**  
 Xitsonga **hafu**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu**

**half-full** {capacity}

Afrikaans **halfvol**  
 IsiZulu **ingxenyane egcwele**  
 Isixhosa **esiqingatheni**  
 Siswati **hhafu**  
 IsiNdebele **sithaba**  
 Setswana **go tlala magareng**  
 Sepedi **tlala seripagare**  
 Sepedi **seripagaretlala**  
 Sesotho **- halofo**  
 Tshivenda **denga**  
 Xitsonga **tala-hafu**

**half past** {time}

Afrikaans **half**  
 IsiZulu **ukugamanxa kwehora**  
 Isixhosa **icala emva**  
 Siswati **ligabence**  
 IsiNdebele **idlule ngesiquantu**  
 Setswana **halofo morago ga-**  
 Setswana **seripagare morago ga-**  
 Sepedi **seripagare go tšwa go**  
 Sesotho **halofo ka mora**

Tshivenda **hafu u bva kha**  
 Xitsonga **hafu-ku-bile**

**half-way between**

Afrikaans **halfpad tussen**  
 IsiZulu **maphakathi nendawo**  
 Isixhosa **phakathi naphakathi**  
 Siswati **libanga leliyincenye**  
 Siswati **libanga lelisemkhatsini**  
 IsiNdebele **phakathi naphakathi**  
 Setswana **magareng ga-**  
 Sepedi **magareng**  
 Sesotho **mahareng**  
 Tshivenda **henefha vhukati**  
 Tshivenda **vhukati ha**  
 Xitsonga **xikarhi ka mpfhuka**

**halve** v.

Afrikaans **halveer**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlukanisa kabili ngokulingana**  
 Isixhosa **yohlula ngokulingana**  
 Siswati **hhafula**  
 IsiNdebele **qunta phakathi**  
 Setswana **arola ka bogare**  
 Setswana **aroganya ka bogare**  
 Sepedi **ripagare**  
 Sepedi **arolagare**  
 Sesotho **hafola**  
 Tshivenda **hafula**  
 Tshivenda **kovha nga vhukati**  
 Xitsonga **hafula**

**hand** {clock}

Afrikaans **wyser**  
 IsiZulu **uthi lwewashi**  
 Isixhosa **usiba**  
 Siswati **lutsi**  
 IsiNdebele **mkhonywana wewatjhi**  
 Setswana **lenaka**  
 Sepedi **lenakana**  
 Sesotho **lenaka la watjhe**  
 Tshivenda **lutanda**  
 Xitsonga **voko**

**heavy** <heavier, heaviest>

Afrikaans **swaar**  
 IsiZulu **isisindo**  
 Isixhosa **sindayo**  
 Siswati **-sindzako**  
 IsiNdebele **-budisi**  
 Setswana **bokete**



Sepedi **boima**  
 Sesotho **boima**  
 Tshivenda **u lemela**  
 Xitsonga **tika**

**hectolitre**  
 Afrikaans **hektoliter**  
 IsiZulu **ikhulu lamalitha**  
 IsiXhosa **ihekitholitha**  
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo weelitha ezilishumi**

Siswati **ihekitholitha**  
 IsiNdebele **ihektholitha**  
 Setswana **hekotolitara**  
 Sepedi **hektolitara**  
 Sesotho **hektholitara**  
 Tshivenda **hekitholitha**  
 Xitsonga **vundzeni bya litara-dzana**

**Hegira calendar** <see also Gregorian calendar, Julian calendar>

Afrikaans **Hegiraanse kalender**  
 Afrikaans **Hedsjraanse kalender**  
 IsiZulu **ikhalenda likaHegira**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhalenda kaHegira**  
 Siswati **ikhalenda yaHegira**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhalenda ka Hegira**  
 Setswana **alemanaka ya Hegira**  
 Sepedi **tshupamabaka ya Hegira**  
 Sepedi **khalentara ya Hegira**  
 Sesotho **khalenda ya Hegira**  
 Tshivenda **khalenda ya Hegira**  
 Xitsonga **khalendara ya xiHigira**

**height**  
 Afrikaans **hoogte**  
 IsiZulu **ukuphakama**  
 IsiXhosa **umphakamo**  
 Siswati **kuphakama**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuphakama**  
 Setswana **boleele**  
 Sepedi **bogodimo**  
 Sesotho **bophahamo**  
 Tshivenda **vhulapfu**  
 Xitsonga **vulehi**

**heptagon** ⇒ septagon

**hexagon**  
 Afrikaans **heksagoon**  
 Afrikaans **seshoek**  
 IsiZulu **usithuphanhlangothi**

IsiZulu **into enezinhlangothi eziyisithupha**  
 IsiXhosa **nxa-ntandathu ovalekileyo**  
 Siswati **calasitfupha**  
 Siswati **iheksagoni**  
 IsiNdebele **ihekzagoni**  
 IsiNdebele **mahlangothi thandathu**  
 Setswana **khutlothataro**  
 Sepedi **heksakone**  
 Sepedi **sebopego sa tekanyopedi goba tharo sa hlakorekhutlotshela**  
 Sesotho **heksagone**  
 Tshivenda **hekizagoni**  
 Xitsonga **hekisagoni**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-matlhelo-tsevu**

**high** <higher, highest, higher than>

Afrikaans **hoog**  
 IsiZulu **phakama**  
 IsiXhosa **iphakamile**  
 Siswati **phakeme**  
 IsiNdebele **phakamileko**  
 Setswana **godimo**  
 Sepedi **godimo**  
 Sesotho **phahame**  
 Tshivenda **ntha**  
 Xitsonga **henhla**

**Hindu-Arabic system** {number system}

Afrikaans **Hindu-Arabiese stelsel**  
 IsiZulu **indlela yokubala yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela yokubala yamaHindu nama-Arabhu**  
 Siswati **inchubo yesiHindu nesi-Arabhu**  
 Siswati **indlela yesiHindu nesi-Arabic**  
 IsiNdebele **irherho lesiHindu Arabiki**  
 Setswana **mokgwa wa Sehindu- SeArabia**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa wa Hindu-Arab**  
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya Hindu-Arabic**  
 Tshivenda **sisiteme ya Tshihindu na Tshiarabu**  
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya xiHindu na xiArabu**

**hold** v. {capacity}

Afrikaans **hou**  
 IsiZulu **mumatha**  
 IsiZulu **qukatha**  
 IsiXhosa **qulatha**  
 Siswati **cukatsa**  
 IsiNdebele **mumatha**  
 Setswana **duta**  
 Setswana **tshola**  
 Sepedi **swara**



Sesotho **mothamo**  
 Tshivenda **-fara**  
 Xitsonga **tata**  
 Xitsonga **khoma**

### horizontal

Afrikaans **horisontaal**  
 IsiZulu **nquma kabili**  
 IsiXhosa **ngokunqamlezayo**  
 IsiXhosa **inqamlezile**  
 Siswati **-vundlile**  
 Siswati **-vundlako**  
 IsiNdebele **vundlileko**  
 IsiNdebele **thabaleleko**  
 Setswana **rapame**  
 Sepedi **rapama**  
 Sepedi **rapamego**  
 Sesotho **rapameng**  
 Tshivenda **horizonthala**  
 Tshivenda **vhutengu**  
 Tshivenda **vhubuḁa**  
 Xitsonga **nava**

### hour

English **h** <Abbreviation>  
 English **h.** <Abbreviation>  
 Afrikaans **uur**  
 IsiZulu **ihora**  
 IsiXhosa **iyure**  
 Siswati **lihora**  
 Siswati **li-awa**  
 IsiNdebele **i-iri**  
 IsiNdebele **i-awara**  
 Setswana **ura**  
 Sepedi **h**  
 Sepedi **iri**  
 Sesotho **hora**  
 Tshivenda **awara**  
 Xitsonga **awara**

**hour hand** ⇨ short hand

### how many

Afrikaans **hoeveel**  
 IsiZulu **ngaki**  
 IsiXhosa **ngaphi**  
 Siswati **-ngaki**  
 Siswati **-nganani**  
 Siswati **-ngakanani**  
 IsiNdebele **-ngaki**  
 Setswana **-kae**

Sepedi **(bo)kae**  
 Sesotho **- kae**  
 Tshivenda **-ngana**  
 Xitsonga **swingani**

### how much

Afrikaans **hoeveel**  
 IsiZulu **ngakanani**  
 IsiXhosa **ngakanani**  
 IsiXhosa **malini**  
 Siswati **kungakanani**  
 IsiNdebele **-ngangani**  
 Setswana **bokae**  
 Setswana **-kana kang**  
 Sepedi **bokae**  
 Sesotho **bokae**  
 Tshivenda **-ngafhani**  
 Xitsonga **mali muni**

### hundreds

English **H** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>  
 Afrikaans **honderde**  
 IsiZulu **amakhulu**  
 IsiXhosa **amakhulu**  
 Siswati **emakhulu**  
 IsiNdebele **amakhulu**  
 Setswana **makgolo**  
 Sepedi **makgolo**  
 Sesotho **makgolo**  
 Tshivenda **maḁana**  
 Xitsonga **xidzana**

### hundredth {fraction}

Afrikaans **honderdste**  
 IsiZulu **okwekhulu**  
 IsiXhosa **isinye ekhulwini**  
 Siswati **kwelikhulu**  
 IsiNdebele **kwekhulu**  
 Setswana **bolekgolo** <nngwe kgolong>  
 Sepedi **(ya) bolekgolo**  
 Sesotho **karolwana ya lekgolo**  
 Tshivenda **tsha vhuḁana**  
 Tshivenda **tsha ḁana**  
 Xitsonga **vudzana**

### hundred thousand

Afrikaans **honderd duisend**  
 IsiZulu **amakhulu ezinkulungwane**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhulu lamawaka**  
 Siswati **tinkhulungwane letilikhulu**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhulu leenkulungwane**  
 Setswana **diketekgolo**

Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**seketekgolo**  
**dikete tse lekgolo**  
**zwigidi zwa dāna**  
**magidi dzana**

## I

### icon

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**ikon**  
**i-ayikhoni**  
**isimeleli**  
**isikhombi-nkqubo**  
**i-ayikhoni**  
**i-ayikhoni**  
**umnyangwana**  
**tshupane**  
**aekhone**  
**aekhone**  
**ikhoni**  
**ayikhoni**

### illustrate

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**illustreer**  
**verduidelik**  
**toelig**  
**khombisa ngokucacile**  
**bonisa**  
**bonisa**  
**fanekisa**  
**khombisa**  
**tjengisa**  
**bonisa**  
**sedifatsa**  
**laetša**  
**bontšha**  
**bontsha**  
**-sumbedzela**  
**kombisa**  
**hlahlavuta**

### improper fraction

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**onegte breuk**  
**iqhezumbumbu**  
**iqhezu elintloko-nkulu**  
**lucetumbumbu**  
**izingaqhezu**  
**palophatlorona**  
**sekapalophatlo**  
**sekoto se sa tlwaelehang**  
**tshipidatsilu**  
**furakixini-khapa**  
**xiphemu**

### inch

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**duim**  
**i-intshi**  
**i-intshi**  
**li-intji**  
**inungu**  
**i-intji**  
**noko**  
**senoko**  
**senoko**  
**intshi**  
**inci**

### include

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**insluit**  
**omvat**  
**hlanganisa**  
**quka**  
**faka ekhatsi**  
**incenye**  
**-faka na**  
**-bala na**  
**akaretsa**  
**akaretša**  
**tsentšha**  
**kenyeletsa**  
**katela**  
**katsa**

### income

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**inkomste**  
**inzuzo**  
**imali engenayo**  
**ingeniso**  
**liholo**  
**umholo**  
**imalingena**  
**ingeniso**  
**lotseno**  
**ditseno**  
**mogolo**  
**lekeno**  
**mbuelo**  
**muholo**

### incorrect

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati

**verkeerd**  
**okungaqondile**  
**inxaxhile**  
**igwenxa**  
**-neliphutsa**

IsiNdebele **-nganembiko**  
 IsiNdebele **-ngakalungi**  
 Setswana **fosagetse**  
 Sepedi **fošagetše**  
 Sesotho **fosahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **zwo khakheaho**  
 Xitsonga **hoxeka**

**increase v.**

Afrikaans **vermeerder**  
 Afrikaans **styg**  
 IsiZulu **ngeza**  
 IsiXhosa **yandisa**  
 Siswati **khulisa**  
 Siswati **yandzisa**  
 IsiNdebele **ngeza**  
 IsiNdebele **andisa**  
 Setswana **oketsa**  
 Sepedi **oketša**  
 Sepedi **godiša**  
 Sesotho **eketsa**  
 Tshivenda **engedza**  
 Xitsonga **engetela**  
 Xitsonga **tatisa**  
 Xitsonga **andzisa**

**indicate**

Afrikaans **aandui**  
 Afrikaans **aantoon**  
 IsiZulu **khombisa**  
 IsiXhosa **bonakalisa**  
 Siswati **khomba**  
 Siswati **khombisa**  
 Siswati **bonisa**  
 IsiNdebele **khombisa**  
 IsiNdebele **tjengisa**  
 Setswana **supa**  
 Setswana **supetsa**  
 Setswana **bontsha**  
 Sepedi **laetša**  
 Sepedi **bontšha**  
 Sesotho **bontsha**  
 Tshivenda **u sumbedza**  
 Xitsonga **kombisa**

**infinite set**

Afrikaans **oneindige versameling**  
 IsiZulu **iqoqo elingaphelele**  
 IsiXhosa **isethi engenasiphelo**  
 Siswati **lisethi lelingagcini**  
 IsiNdebele **isede engapheleliko**  
 Setswana **sete e e sa khutleng**

Sepedi **sehlopha se se sa felelego**  
 Sepedi **sehlopha sa molebe**  
 Sesotho **sete e sa feleng**  
 Tshivenda **sethe i sa fheleli**  
 Tshivenda **sethi i sa gumi**  
 Xitsonga **sete yo ke makumu**

**in front of {space}**

Afrikaans **voor**  
 IsiZulu **ngaphambi kwa**  
 IsiXhosa **phambi kwa-**  
 Siswati **-ngembi kwe-**  
 IsiNdebele **ngaphambi kwa**  
 Setswana **fa pele ga**  
 Sepedi **pele ga**  
 Sesotho **ka pela**  
 Tshivenda **phanda ha**  
 Xitsonga **emahlweni ka**

**insert v.**

Afrikaans **invoeg**  
 Afrikaans **inlas**  
 IsiZulu **gaxa**  
 IsiXhosa **faka**  
 Siswati **faka**  
 IsiNdebele **isifakelelo**  
 IsiNdebele **faka**  
 Setswana **tsenya**  
 Sepedi **tsentšha**  
 Sepedi **lokela**  
 Sesotho **kenyeletsa**  
 Tshivenda **panga**  
 Tshivenda **dzhenisa**  
 Xitsonga **enghenisa**  
 Xitsonga **hulela**

**inside {space and position}**

Afrikaans **binnekant**  
 Afrikaans **binne**  
 IsiZulu **phakathi**  
 IsiZulu **ngaphakathi**  
 IsiXhosa **ngaphakathi**  
 Siswati **ekhatsi**  
 Siswati **ngekhatshi**  
 IsiNdebele **ngaphakathi**  
 IsiNdebele **phakathi**  
 Setswana **-teng**  
 Setswana **-gare**  
 Setswana **legare**  
 Sepedi **bokagare**  
 Sesotho **ka hare**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**ngomu**  
**endzeni**

**instruction**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**instruksie**  
**opdrag**  
**umyalelo**  
**umyalelo**  
**sicondziso**  
**ilayelo**  
**taelo**  
**taelo**  
**taelo**  
**ndaela**  
**xileriso**  
**xiletelo**

**instrument**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**instrument**  
**insizakukala**  
**isixhobo**  
**lithulusi**  
**isilinganisi**  
**isimedo**  
**sediriso**  
**sedirišwa**  
**sesebediswa**  
**tshishumiswa**  
**xitirhisiwa**  
**xitirho**

**integer**

English  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**whole number**  
**heelgetal**  
**heeltal**  
**inombolo ephelele**  
**i-inteja**  
**inani elingaphezu koziro**  
**inani elingaphantsi koziro**  
**inani elipheleleyo**  
**i-inthija**  
**i-intheja**  
**palotlalo**  
**palotlalo**  
**nomoro e feletseng**  
**mbalasia**  
**nomboro-xiheri**  
**nomboro-xidzi**  
**inthijara**

**integrate**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**integreer**  
**faka**  
**fakelela**  
**xokomezela**  
**hlanganisa**  
**hlanganisa**  
**vanga**  
**kopanya**  
**amanya**  
**tsentšha**  
**kopanyeletsa**  
**-tanganya**  
**timbanya**  
**enghenisa**  
**pfanganyisa**  
**hlanganisa**

**interest {money}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**rente**  
**inzalo**  
**inzala**  
**intalo**  
**inzuzo**  
**imbuyiselo**  
**imalinzalo**  
**amakonyana**  
**dinamanyane**  
**tsalo**  
**morokotso**  
**tswala**  
**tswala**  
**muingapfuma**  
**nzwalelo**  
**ntswalo**

**interest rate**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda

**rentekoers**  
**izinga lenzalo**  
**iqondo lenzala**  
**silinganisontalo**  
**isilinganiso semalinzalo**  
**ubungako bemalinzalo**  
**kelo ya tsadiso**  
**kelo ya morokotso**  
**kelo ya dinamanyane**  
**tekanyo ya tswala**  
**sekgahla sa tswala**  
**sekgahla sa phaello**  
**tshikalo tsha nzwalelo**  
**phimo ya muingapfuma**  
**phimo ya nzwalelo**

Xitsonga      ntswalo-xikalo  
Xitsonga      mpimo wa ntswalo

#### **interpret**

Afrikaans      **interpreteer**  
Afrikaans      **vertolk**  
IsiZulu      **humusha**  
IsiXhosa      **tolika**  
Siswati      **humusha**  
IsiNdebele      **hlathulula**  
Setswana      **ranola**  
Sepedi      **hlatholla**  
Sepedi      **hlathollela**  
Sesotho      **toloka**  
Tshivenda      **-ḽalutshedza**  
Xitsonga      **hlamusela**

#### **intersection**

Afrikaans      **kruising**  
Afrikaans      **kruispunt**  
IsiZulu      **impambano**  
IsiXhosa      **igama ekunqumleza kuyo izinto**  
Siswati      **emphambanandlela**  
IsiNdebele      **ipambano**  
Setswana      **makopanelo**  
Sepedi      **magahlanong**  
Sesotho      **makopanong**  
Sesotho      **mateanong**  
Tshivenda      **mudzhenelano**  
Xitsonga      **mahandzeni**  
Xitsonga      **mahlanganweni**

#### **interval**

Afrikaans      **interval**  
IsiZulu      **isikhawu**  
IsiXhosa      **isithuba**  
Siswati      **likhefu**  
IsiNdebele      **umeqombalo**  
Setswana      **kgaotso**  
Sepedi      **nakokgaotšo**  
Sepedi      **sekgoba**  
Sepedi      **sekgala**  
Sepedi      **mokgahlo**  
Sesotho      **dipakeng**  
Tshivenda      **tshikhala**  
Tshivenda      **phauswu**  
Xitsonga      **xikhalo**  
Xitsonga      **ku wisa**

#### **inverse n.**

Afrikaans      **inverse**  
Afrikaans      **omgekeerde**

IsiZulu      **ukuhlanekezela**  
IsiXhosa      **umguqulelwa**  
Siswati      **kuhlanekela**  
IsiNdebele      **umpherhuko**  
Setswana      **phetolo**  
Setswana      **pitikololo**  
Sepedi      **phapano**  
Sepedi      **phapanotšhomišo**  
Sesotho      **phetholo**  
Tshivenda      **khanedza**  
Xitsonga      **xindzhakwandzhakwana**  
Xitsonga      **mpinyuluso**

#### **inverse operation**

Afrikaans      **inverse bewerking**  
IsiZulu      **ukusebenza ngokuhlanekezela**  
IsiXhosa      **ukusebenza komguqulelwa**  
Siswati      **lubhalokuhlanekela**  
IsiNdebele      **umbalopherhuko**  
Setswana      **tirisophetolo**  
Setswana      **tirisopitikololo**  
Sepedi      **phapanotšhomišo**  
Sepedi      **tirišophapano**  
Sesotho      **tshebetso ya phetholo**  
Tshivenda      **mashumele a khanedza**  
Xitsonga      **matirhele ya**  
Xitsonga      **xindzhakwandzhakwana**

#### **invert**

English      **turn around**  
Afrikaans      **omkeer**  
Afrikaans      **inverteer**  
IsiZulu      **phendula**  
IsiXhosa      **ukuguqula**  
IsiXhosa      **qubuda**  
Siswati      **guculela**  
IsiNdebele      **pherhula**  
IsiNdebele      **pherhuka**  
Setswana      **fetola**  
Setswana      **pitikolola**  
Sepedi      **boetša morago**  
Sepedi      **phetolopeakanyo**  
Sepedi      **fetola seemo**  
Sepedi      **fetola tulo**  
Sesotho      **fetola**  
Tshivenda      **-shanda**  
Tshivenda      **-rembulusa**  
Xitsonga      **hundzuluka**  
Xitsonga      **cinca**

#### **invest**

Afrikaans      **belê**  
IsiZulu      **londoloza**

IsiXhosa **utyalo-mali**  
 Siswati **sisa**  
 IsiNdebele **sis**  
 IsiNdebele **sisisa**  
 Setswana **beeletsa**  
 Setswana **tsadisa**  
 Sepedi **go beeletša**  
 Sesotho **poloko**  
 Tshivenda **vhulunga**

Tshivenda **bindudza**  
 Xitsonga **ku vekisa**

#### investigate

Afrikaans **ondersoek**  
 IsiZulu **hlaziya**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuphanda**  
 Siswati **phenya**  
 IsiNdebele **phenya**  
 Setswana **batlisa**  
 Setswana **tlotlhomisa**  
 Sepedi **go nyakišiša**  
 Sesotho **fuputsa**  
 Tshivenda **ṭodisa**  
 Tshivenda **-sedzulusa**  
 Xitsonga **kambisisa**  
 Xitsonga **lavisisa**

#### investigation

Afrikaans **ondersoek**  
 IsiZulu **uhlaziyo**  
 IsiXhosa **uphando**  
 Siswati **luphenyo**  
 IsiNdebele **iphenyo**  
 Setswana **patlisiso**  
 Setswana **tlotlhomiso**  
 Sepedi **nyakišišo**  
 Sesotho **phuputso**  
 Tshivenda **ṭhodisiso**  
 Tshivenda **tsedzuluso**  
 Xitsonga **nkambisiso**  
 Xitsonga **ndzavisiso**

#### investment

Afrikaans **belegging**  
 IsiZulu **isigaxa semali esilondolozwe**  
 IsiXhosa **isixa semali etyaliweyo**  
 Siswati **emasiso**  
 IsiNdebele **amasiso**  
 Setswana **peeletso**  
 Setswana **tsadiso**  
 Sepedi **peeletšo**

Sesotho **poloko**  
 Tshivenda **mbulungelo**  
 Tshivenda **mubindudzo**  
 Xitsonga **vuvekisi**

#### item

Afrikaans **item**  
 IsiZulu **into**  
 IsiXhosa **ilungu**  
 Siswati **intfo**  
 IsiNdebele **i-ayithemu**  
 Setswana **ntlhana**  
 Setswana **selwana**  
 Sepedi **selo**  
 Sesotho **ntho**  
 Tshivenda **tshiterwa**  
 Tshivenda **tshithu**  
 Xitsonga **xilo**  
 Xitsonga **nchumu**  
 Xitsonga **ayitheme**

#### J

#### January

Afrikaans **Januarie**  
 IsiZulu **uMasingana**  
 IsiZulu **uJanuwari**  
 IsiXhosa **eyoMqungu**  
 IsiXhosa **uJanyuwari**  
 Siswati **Bhimbidvwane**  
 Siswati **Janawari**  
 IsiNdebele **Janabari**  
 IsiNdebele **Utjhirhweni**  
 Setswana **Ferikgong**  
 Setswana **Morula**  
 Sepedi **Janaware**  
 Sesotho **Pherekgong**  
 Tshivenda **Phando**  
 Xitsonga **Sunguti**

**join** ⇒ connect

**Julian calendar** <see also Gregorian calendar, Hegira calendar>

Afrikaans **Juliaanse kalender**  
 IsiZulu **ikhalenda kaJulian**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhalenda kaKhesare**  
 Siswati **ikhalenda yaJulian**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhalenda ka Juliyani**  
 Setswana **alemanaka ya Julius**  
 Sepedi **tšhupamabaka ya Julias**  
 Sepedi **khalentara ya Julias**



Sesotho **khalenda ya Julian**  
Tshivenda **khalenda ya Julieni**  
Xitsonga **khalendara ya xiJulian**

### July

Afrikaans **Julie**  
IsiZulu **uNtulikazi**  
IsiZulu **uJulayi**  
IsiXhosa **eyeKhala**  
IsiXhosa **uJulayi**  
Siswati **Kholwane**  
Siswati **Julayi**  
IsiNdebele **Julayi**  
IsiNdebele **Uvelabahlinza**  
Setswana **Phukwi**  
Sepedi **Julae**  
Sesotho **Phupu**  
Tshivenda **Fulwana**  
Xitsonga **Mawuwani**

### June

Afrikaans **Junie**  
IsiZulu **uNhlanguvana**  
IsiZulu **uJuni**  
IsiXhosa **eyeSilimela**  
IsiXhosa **uJuni**  
Siswati **iNhlaba**  
Siswati **Juni**  
IsiNdebele **Juni**  
IsiNdebele **Umgwengweni**  
Setswana **Seetebosigo**  
Sepedi **June**  
Sesotho **Phuptjane**  
Tshivenda **Fulwi**  
Xitsonga **Khotavuxika**

### K

**key** {calculator or computer}

Afrikaans **sleutel**  
IsiZulu **inkinobho**  
IsiXhosa **iqhoshha**  
Siswati **sifacato**  
IsiNdebele **ikunujana**  
Setswana **konopo**  
Setswana **talama**  
Sepedi **khii**  
Sesotho **konopo**  
Tshivenda **khii**  
Xitsonga **batheni**  
Xitsonga **khuya**

### keyboard

Afrikaans **sleutelbord**  
IsiZulu **ibhodi lezinkinobho**  
IsiXhosa **ibhodi yamaqhoshha**  
Siswati **ikhibhodi**  
IsiNdebele **ikhibhodi**  
Setswana **papetlakonopo**  
Sepedi **khiiboto**  
Sesotho **boto ya dikonopo**  
Tshivenda **bodo ya nomboro na maledere**  
Tshivenda **khiibodo**  
Xitsonga **khibodo**

### key order

English **key sequence**  
Afrikaans **volgorde van sleutels**  
Afrikaans **sleutelvolgorde**  
IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinkinobho**  
IsiXhosa **ulandelwaniso lwamaqhoshha**  
IsiXhosa **ukulandelelana kwamaqhoshha**  
Siswati **kwetifacato**  
IsiNdebele **irhemo leenkunujana**  
Setswana **tatelano ya dikonopo**  
Sepedi **tatelano ya dikhii**  
Sesotho **tlhahlamano ya dikonopo**  
Tshivenda **thevhekano ya khii**  
Xitsonga **nongoloko wa tibatheni**  
Xitsonga **nandzelelano wa tibatheni**

**key sequence** ⇒ key order

**kg** ⇒ kilogram

### kilogram

English **kg** <Abbreviation>  
Afrikaans **kilogram**  
Afrikaans **kg**  
IsiZulu **isilinganisosisindo**  
IsiZulu **ikhilogremu**  
IsiXhosa **ikhilogramu**  
IsiXhosa **i-kg**  
Siswati **ikhilogremu**  
IsiNdebele **khilogramu**  
Setswana **kilogramo**  
Sepedi **kg**  
Sepedi **khilokramo**  
Sesotho **khilokreme**  
Tshivenda **khilogireme**  
Xitsonga **khilogiramu**

**kilolitre**

English	<b>kl</b> <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	<b>kiloliter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>kl</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhilolitha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhilolitha</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhilolitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhilolitha</b>
Setswana	<b>kilolitara</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilolitara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khilolitara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khilolitha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khilolitara</b>

**kilometre**

English	<b>km</b> <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	<b>kilometer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>km</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhilomitha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhilomitha</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhilomitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhilomitha</b>
Setswana	<b>kilometara</b>
Sepedi	<b>khilometara</b>
Sesotho	<b>khilomitara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khilomitha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khilomitara</b>

**kite shape**

Afrikaans	<b>vlieërvorm</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vlieërfatsoen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusakhayithi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokwekayiti</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhayithi</b>
Siswati	<b>sakhayithi</b>
Siswati	<b>sandizaphepha</b>
Siswati	<b>indizaphepha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sakhayithi</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopegokhaete</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego sa khaete</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho sa khaete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khaithi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo tsha khaithi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivumbeko xa xikhayithi</b>

**kl** ⇒ kilolitre

**km** ⇒ kilometre

**L**

l ⇒ litre

**label n.**

Afrikaans	<b>etiket</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ilebuli</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu</b>
Siswati	<b>ilebuli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ilebula</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwao</b>
Sepedi	<b>sešupo</b>
Sesotho	<b>leibole</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lebulu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshinambatedzwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungho</b>

**large** <larger, largest>

Afrikaans	<b>groot</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubukhulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-khulu</b>
Siswati	<b>-khulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-khulu</b>
Setswana	<b>kgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>golo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-hulu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-kulu</b>

**large number**

Afrikaans	<b>groot getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo enkulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elikhulu</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lenkhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro ekulu</b>
Setswana	<b>palokgolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ye kgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e kgolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro khulwane</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro yikulu</b>

**larger than** ⇒ more than

**last** {space and position}

English	<b>final</b>
Afrikaans	<b>laaste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okokugcina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyokugqibela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elokugqibela</b>
Siswati	<b>-gcinile</b>
Siswati	<b>-ekugcina</b>
Siswati	<b>kwekugcina</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>-kokugcina</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kwamaphelelo</b>
Setswana	<b>bofelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mafelelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>qetela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhedzisela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fhedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makumu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hetelela</b>

**lattice** ⇒ grid

**law**

Afrikaans	<b>wet</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umthetho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho</b>
Siswati	<b>umtsetfo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umthetho</b>
Setswana	<b>molao</b>
Sepedi	<b>molao</b>
Sesotho	<b>molawana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nawu</b>

**leap year**

Afrikaans	<b>skrikkeljaar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unyakande</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nyakande</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unyaka wokuzala kwendlovu</b>
Siswati	<b>nyakamudze</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umnyaka obhasako</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwagamoleele</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwagatelele</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwagamolele</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwagamotelele</b>
Sesotho	<b>selemo se arolehang ka nne</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ñwamuingaduvha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lembe ra lipi</b>

**least expensive**

English	<b>cheapest</b>
Afrikaans	<b>goedkoopste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>shibhe kakhulu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inani eliphansi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elona xabiso liphantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>shiphe kakhulu</b>
Siswati	<b>bita kancane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-tjhiphekulu</b>
Setswana	<b>tlotlwatlasetlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>theko ya fasefase</b>
Sesotho	<b>theko e tlasetlase</b>

Tshivenda	<b>tshipesaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzhiawolala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsho tshipaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshi sa duresiho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xo chipisisa</b>

**left** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>links</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kwesokunxele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ekhohlo</b>
Siswati	<b>ngasesancele</b>
Siswati	<b>sancele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-sinceleni</b>
Setswana	<b>molema</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsogotlho</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngele</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntsogošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mpogošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>la molema</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>monde</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximatsi</b>

**left over**

Afrikaans	<b>oorbly</b>
IsiZulu	<b>insalela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eseleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>insalela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isalela</b>
Setswana	<b>sesala</b>
Sepedi	<b>mašaledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>masalla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>masalela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>masalela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>leswi saleke</b>

**leg** {e.g. of a triangle}

Afrikaans	<b>been</b>
Afrikaans	<b>sy</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umlenze kanxantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlenze ophokeleyo kunxantathu ongama-90</b>
Siswati	<b>licele</b>
Siswati	<b>umlente</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umlenze</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhakore</b>
Sepedi	<b>leoto</b>
Sesotho	<b>leoto</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulenzhe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tihero</b>

**length**

Afrikaans	<b>lengte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubude</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubude</b>
Siswati	<b>budze</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubude</b>
Setswana	<b>boleele</b>
Sepedi	<b>botelele</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolelele</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulapfu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhunavha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vulehi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vunavi</b>

**less {amount}**

Afrikaans	<b>minder</b>
Afrikaans	<b>min</b>
Afrikaans	<b>minus</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ncane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>ncane kune-</b>
Siswati	<b>ncane kuna</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ncani kuna-</b>
Setswana	<b>-nnye</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka tlase ho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-tuku</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-tsongo</b>

**letter {alphabet}**

Afrikaans	<b>letter</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlamvu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unobumba</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlavu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iledere</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlavu</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaka</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhaku</b>
Tshivenda	<b>leqere</b>
Xitsonga	<b>letere</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfumawulo</b>

**level {capacity}**

Afrikaans	<b>vlak</b>
Afrikaans	<b>peil</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgangatho</b>
Siswati	<b>bungako</b>
Siswati	<b>ileveli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ileveli</b>

Setswana	<b>bogodimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tekanetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bophahamo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>eḁanelaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>levele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>levhele</b>

**lift v.**

Afrikaans	<b>optel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>oplig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phakamisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>fukula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phakamisa</b>
Siswati	<b>phakamisa</b>
Siswati	<b>cukula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phakamisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>guga</b>
Setswana	<b>tsholetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>emiša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kuka</b>
Sesotho	<b>phahamisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-imisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>takula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlakusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yimisa</b>

**light <lighter, lightest>**

Afrikaans	<b>lig</b> <ligter, ligste>
IsiZulu	<b>lula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>lula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>khaphukhaphu</b>
Siswati	<b>lula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-lula</b>
Setswana	<b>botlhofo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bofefo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobebe</b>
Sesotho	<b>bofefo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>leluwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vevuka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xo vevuka</b>

**line**

Afrikaans	<b>lyn</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umudwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgca</b>
Siswati	<b>umugca</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuda</b>
Setswana	<b>mola</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothaladi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalo</b>

Xitsonga **layini**  
Xitsonga **ntila**

**linear**  
Afrikaans **lineêr**  
IsiZulu **umudwa**  
IsiXhosa **ukumila bumgca**  
Siswati **lokunemugca**  
Siswati **-nemugca**  
IsiNdebele **bulayini**  
IsiNdebele **bumuda**  
Setswana **-ka mela**  
Sepedi **(ya) mothalo**  
Sepedi **(ya) mothaladi**  
Sesotho **mola**  
Tshivenda **tsha mitalo tswititi**  
Xitsonga **tilayini to ololoka**

**link n.**  
Afrikaans **skakel**  
IsiZulu **hlanganisa**  
IsiZulu **xhumanisa**  
IsiXhosa **isingqamaniso**  
IsiXhosa **ikhonkco**  
Siswati **sichumanisi**  
IsiNdebele **isihlanganisi**  
Setswana **segoke**  
Sepedi **sekopanyi**  
Sepedi **setswalanyi**  
Sesotho **kamano**  
Tshivenda **tshitumi**  
Xitsonga **xihlanganisi**

**liquid**  
Afrikaans **vloeistof**  
IsiZulu **uketshezi**  
IsiXhosa **bumanzirha**  
IsiXhosa **ibumanzi**  
IsiXhosa **ulwelo**  
Siswati **lokusamanti**  
Siswati **-samanti**  
IsiNdebele **iklelezi**  
Setswana **seedi**  
Sepedi **seela**  
Sesotho **sephalli**  
Sesotho **mokedikedi**  
Tshivenda **tshiluzi**  
Xitsonga **xihalaki**

**litre**  
English | <Abbreviation>  
Afrikaans **liter**  
Afrikaans |  
IsiZulu **ilitha**  
IsiXhosa **ilitha**  
Siswati **ilitha**  
IsiNdebele **ilitha**  
Setswana **litara**  
Sepedi |  
Sepedi **litara**  
Sesotho **litara**  
Tshivenda **litha**  
Xitsonga **litara**

**logarithm**  
Afrikaans **logaritme**  
IsiZulu **inombolo eyisibambiso**  
IsiZulu **ilogarithimu**  
IsiXhosa **ilogaridhimu**  
Siswati **ilogarithimu**  
IsiNdebele **ilogarithimu**  
Setswana **palokemedi**  
Sepedi **lokaritimi**  
Sesotho **lokaritheme**  
Tshivenda **logarizimu**  
Xitsonga **logaritimi**  
Xitsonga **logo**

**long** <longer, longest>  
Afrikaans **lank** <langier, langste>  
IsiZulu **ubude**  
IsiXhosa **inde**  
Siswati **-dze**  
IsiNdebele **-de**  
Setswana **-telele**  
Sepedi **telele**  
Sesotho **lelele**  
Tshivenda **-lapfa**  
Tshivenda **u lapfa**  
Tshivenda **vhulapfu**  
Xitsonga **ku leha**

**long division**  
Afrikaans **langdeling**  
IsiZulu **indlela ende yesibalo sokwehlukanisa**  
IsiXhosa **indlela ende yokwahlulahlula**  
Siswati **kuhlukanisa ngendlela lendze**  
IsiNdebele **ukuhlukanisa okude**  
Setswana **mokgwakarololeele**  
Sepedi **karolotelele**

Sesotho **mokgwa o molelele wa ho arola**  
 Tshivenda **mukovholapfu**  
 Tshivenda **mukovhomona**  
 Xitsonga **vuavanyisi byo leha**

**longer than**

Afrikaans **langer as**  
 IsiZulu **kude kuna**  
 Isixhosa **inde kune-**  
 Isixhosa **inde ku-**  
 Siswati **-dze kuna-**  
 Siswati **-dze kune-**  
 IsiNdebele **-de kuna-**  
 Setswana **telele go**  
 Sepedi **telele go**  
 Sesotho **lelele ho**  
 Tshivenda **-lapfu kha**  
 Xitsonga **ku leha ku tula**  
 Xitsonga **ku leha ku hundza**

**long hand** {clock}

English **minute hand**  
 Afrikaans **minuutwyser**  
 Afrikaans **lang wyser**  
 IsiZulu **uthi olude lwewashi**  
 Isixhosa **usiba lwemizuzu**  
 Isixhosa **isalathi-mizuzu**  
 Siswati **lutsi lwemizuzu**  
 IsiNdebele **umkhonywana wemizuzu**  
 Setswana **lenaka la metsotso**  
 Setswana **lenaka le leleele**  
 Sepedi **lenakana le le telele**  
 Sepedi **lenakanatelele**  
 Sepedi **lekana la metsotso**  
 Sesotho **lenaka la metsotso**  
 Tshivenda **lutanda lwa minetse**  
 Tshivenda **tsumba minete**  
 Tshivenda **tshanda tsha minete**  
 Xitsonga **voko ro leha**  
 Xitsonga **voko ro leha ra wachi**

**long multiplication**

Afrikaans **lang vermenigvuldiging**  
 IsiZulu **indlela ende yesibalo sokuphindaphinda**  
 Isixhosa **indlela ende yophindaphindo**  
 Siswati **indlela lendze yekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **ukubuyabuyelela okude**  
 Setswana **mokgwakatisoleele**  
 Sepedi **katišotelele**  
 Sesotho **mokgwa o molelele wa ho atisa**

Tshivenda **muandisolapfu**  
 Tshivenda **muandisomona**  
 Xitsonga **vuandzisi byo leha**

**low** <lower, lowest, lower than> {height}

Afrikaans **laag** <laer, laagste, laer as>  
 IsiZulu **phansi**  
 Isixhosa **elisezantsi**  
 Isixhosa **eliphantsi**  
 Siswati **phasi**  
 IsiNdebele **-phasi**  
 Setswana **-tlase**  
 Sepedi **fase**  
 Sepedi **tlase**  
 Sesotho **tlase**  
 Tshivenda **fhasi**  
 Xitsonga **hansi**

**lowest number**

Afrikaans **laagste getal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo ephansi**  
 Isixhosa **elona nani liphantsi**  
 Siswati **inomboloncane**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro ephasi**  
 Setswana **palotlasetlase**  
 Sepedi **palo ya fasefase**  
 Sesotho **palo e tlase**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro ya fhasisa**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro yitsongo-tsongo**

**M**

**m** ⇒ metre

**m<sup>3</sup>** ⇒ cubic metre

**magic square**

Afrikaans **wondervierkant**  
 Afrikaans **towervierkant**  
 IsiZulu **isikwele semilingo**  
 Isixhosa **isikwere solingano**  
 Isixhosa **isikwere sokulingana**  
 Isixhosa **isikwere semajiki**  
 Siswati **sikwelemlingo**  
 Siswati **sikwelesalamusi**  
 IsiNdebele **imejikisikwere**  
 Setswana **sekwere malea**  
 Setswana **malepa**  
 Sepedi **skweemetšiki**  
 Sepedi **kriti ya dinomoro**  
 Sesotho **sekwere sa mohlolo**  
 Tshivenda **tshikwere**



Tshivenda **tshimangadzi**  
Xitsonga **xikwere xa mejiki**

**make** ⇒ create

**make**

Afrikaans **gee**  
IsiZulu **-enza**  
IsiXhosa **yenza**  
IsiXhosa **dala**  
Siswati **enta**  
Siswati **akha**  
IsiNdebele **ukwenza**  
Setswana **dira**  
Sepedi **bopa**  
Sepedi **hlama**  
Sesotho **etsa**  
Tshivenda **-ita**  
Xitsonga **vumba**  
Xitsonga **tumbuluxa**  
Xitsonga **endla**

**manipulate**

Afrikaans **hanteer**  
IsiZulu **enza ngobuchule**  
IsiZulu **veza ubuchule**  
IsiXhosa **bamba ngobuchule**  
IsiXhosa **phatha ngobuchule**  
Siswati **sebentisa**  
Siswati **ngebuciko**  
IsiNdebele **sebenzisa ngobukghoni**  
Setswana **dirisa**  
Sepedi **diriša la bokgoni**  
Sepedi **swara ka bokgoni**  
Sesotho **sebedisa ka bokgoni**  
Tshivenda **laula**  
Xitsonga **ku tirhisa**

**many** {amount}

Afrikaans **baie**  
IsiZulu **ningi**  
IsiXhosa **ninzi**  
Siswati **-nyenti**  
Siswati **-nengi**  
IsiNdebele **-nengi**  
Setswana **-ntsi**  
Sepedi **ntšhi**  
Sesotho **- ngata**  
Tshivenda **-nzhi**  
Xitsonga **tala**

**March**

Afrikaans **Maart**  
IsiZulu **uNdasa**  
IsiZulu **uMashi**  
IsiXhosa **eyoKwindla**  
IsiXhosa **uMatshi**  
Siswati **iNdlovulenkhulu**  
Siswati **Mashi**  
IsiNdebele **uMatjhi**  
IsiNdebele **uNtakana**  
Setswana **Mopitlwe**  
Sepedi **Matšhe**  
Sesotho **Tlhakubele**  
Tshivenda **Thafamuhwe**  
Xitsonga **Nyenyankulu**

**mark n.**

Afrikaans **merk**  
IsiZulu **uphawu**  
IsiZulu **umaka**  
IsiXhosa **uphawu**  
Siswati **luphawu**  
Siswati **limaki**  
Siswati **sibekiso**  
IsiNdebele **itshwayo**  
IsiNdebele **imerego**  
Setswana **letshwao**  
Sepedi **leswao**  
Sesotho **letshwao**  
Tshivenda **luswayo**  
Tshivenda **swaya**  
Xitsonga **mfungho**  
Xitsonga **marako**

**mark v.**

Afrikaans **merk**  
IsiZulu **-enza uphawu**  
IsiZulu **maka**  
IsiXhosa **yiphawule**  
IsiXhosa **yinike uphawu**  
Siswati **beka luphawu**  
Siswati **maka**  
Siswati **bekisa**  
IsiNdebele **tshwaya**  
IsiNdebele **merega**  
Setswana **tshwaya**  
Sepedi **swaya**  
Sesotho **tshwaya**  
Tshivenda **-swaya**  
Xitsonga **fungha**  
Xitsonga **maraka**

**mark off**

Afrikaans	<b>afmerk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>beka uphawu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>gqamisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yiphawule</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yinike uphawu</b>
Siswati	<b>khomba ngeluphawu</b>
Siswati	<b>phawula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bekisa</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwaya</b>
Sepedi	<b>swaya</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwaya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>swaya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>maraka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>fungha</b>

**mass**

Afrikaans	<b>massa</b>
Afrikaans	<b>menigte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisindo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>into</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imfumba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isambuku</b>
Siswati	<b>sisindvo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imasi</b>
Setswana	<b>boima</b>
Sepedi	<b>kimelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boima</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhunzhi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshileme</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntiko</b>

**mass meter** ⇨ scale**match v.**

Afrikaans	<b>pas (bymekaar)</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qondanisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qhathanisa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>enza kuvumelane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngqinelelanisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>beka ngokufanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>metshisa</b>
Siswati	<b>fananisa</b>
Siswati	<b>matanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>catsanisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>nqophanisa</b>
Setswana	<b>nyalanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyalantšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswalantšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyalanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fananyisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mechisa</b>

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

**match n.**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**hlanganisa****yelanisa****gelyke****okulinganayo****umati****into efanelana nenye****ngeempawu ezithile****ufaniso****sipani****ukufana****ukufanelana****nyalano****tshwanetšano****tswalano****ho nyalanya****pfananyiso****nhlengelo****yelaniso****mathematical accuracy**

Afrikaans	<b>wiskundige akkuraatheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okubalwa ngokucophelela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuchaneka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuba chanekileyo ngokwezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuba chanekileyo ngokwemethsi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuba chanekileyo ngokwemathematika</b>
Siswati	<b>kunemba ngekwe-metametikhi</b>
Siswati	<b>kunemba ngekwetibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inembo lokubala</b>
Setswana	<b>nepagalo ya bopalomathaitai</b>
Setswana	<b>nepagalo ya bopalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>nepagalo ya mmetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>nepahalo ya mmetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshimetse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkahoxeko wa xiMatematiki</b>

**mathematical concept**

Afrikaans	<b>wiskundige konsep</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umqondo wokubalwayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingqikelelo yakwamathematika</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>into yakwizibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>umcondvo wetibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>umcondvo wemetametikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umqondo weembalo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgopolo ya bopalomathaitai</b>
Setswana	<b>kgopolo ya bopalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>lere la mmetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohopolo wa mmetse</b>

Tshivenda	<b>muhumbulo tshimetse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khonsepe ya xiMatematiki</b>
<b>mathematical investigation</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wiskundige ondersoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlaziyo ngokwezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphando ngokwezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphando ngokwemathematika</b>
Siswati	<b>luphenyo lwetibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>luphenyotibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphenyo leembalo</b>
Setswana	<b>patlisiso ya bopalomathathai</b>
Setswana	<b>patlisiso ya bopalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>nyakišišo ya mmetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>phuputso ya mmetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsedzuluso tshimetse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vulavisisi bya xiMatematiki</b>

<b>mathematical shape</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wiskundige vorm</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isakhiwo ngokwezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isakhelo semathematika</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imilo yemathematika</b>
Siswati	<b>umdvwebotibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>umdvwebo wemetametikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ijamo leembalo</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopego sa bopalomathathai</b>
Setswana	<b>sebopego sa bopalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopego sa mmetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopehong sa mmetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivumbeo tshimetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbumbo tshimetse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivumbeko xa xiMatematiki</b>

<b>mathematician</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>wiskundige</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ungoti wesifundo sezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingcali yezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingcali yemathematika</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>usozibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>sotibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>usombalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>unombalo</b>
Setswana	<b>moitseanape wa dipalomathathai</b>
Setswana	<b>mankge wa dipalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>setsebi sa mmetse</b>
Sesotho	<b>setsebi sa mmetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rametse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>radzimbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muḍivhi wa mbalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mu-Matematiki</b>

<b>mathematics</b>	
English	<b>maths &lt;informal usage&gt;</b>
Afrikaans	<b>wiskunde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isifundo sezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imathematika</b>
Siswati	<b>tibalo</b>
Siswati	<b>imetemetikhi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iimbalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imathemathiksi</b>
Setswana	<b>dipalomathathai</b>
Setswana	<b>dipalotharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palontshetshere</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ḍivhambalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>metse</b>
Xitsonga	<b>matematiki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>metemetiki</b>

**maths** ⇒ mathematics

<b>maximum</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>maksimum</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinga eliphezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elona nani likhulu</b>
Siswati	<b>nombolonkhulu</b>
Siswati	<b>bunyenti bekugcina</b>
Siswati	<b>bukhulu bekugcina</b>
Siswati	<b>budze bekugcina</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imaksimamu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomborokulu</b>
Setswana	<b>-golo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maksimamo</b>
Sepedi	<b>godimodimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palokgolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodimodimo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwa nḥesa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makizimamu</b>

<b>maximum temperature</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>maksimum temperatuur</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinga lokushisa eliphezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elona qondo liphezulu lobushushu</b>
Siswati	<b>lizingakushisa lekugcina</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>izinga eliphezulu lokutjhis</b>
Setswana	<b>thempereitšha ya botlalogolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thempereitšha ya godimodimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>thempereitšha ya maksimamo</b>
Sesotho	<b>thempereitšha e hodimodimo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thempereitšha ya nḥesa</b>

Xitsonga mahisele ya le henhla-henhla  
Xitsonga vugima-nkulu bya mahisele

### May

Afrikaans **Mei**  
IsiZulu **uNhlaba**  
IsiZulu **uMeyi**  
IsiXhosa **uCanzibe**  
IsiXhosa **uMeyi**  
Siswati **Inkhwenkhweti**  
Siswati **Meyi**  
IsiNdebele **Mrhayili**  
IsiNdebele **Meyi**  
Setswana **Motsheganong**  
Sepedi **Mei**  
Sesotho **Motsheanong**  
Tshivenda **Shundunthule**  
Xitsonga **Mudyaxihi**

**mean** ⇒ average

### meaning

Afrikaans **betekenis**  
IsiZulu **incazelo**  
IsiXhosa **intsingiselo**  
Siswati **inshokutsini**  
Siswati **inchazelo**  
IsiNdebele **ihlathululo**  
Setswana **bokao**  
Sepedi **tlhalošo**  
Sesotho **moelelo**  
Tshivenda **ṭhalutshedzo**

Tshivenda **zwi amba**  
Xitsonga **nhlamuselo**

### meaningless

Afrikaans **betekenisloos**  
IsiZulu **ngenancazelo**  
IsiXhosa **ukungabinantsingiselo**  
IsiXhosa **ngenantsingiselo**  
Siswati **lokungenanchazelo**  
Siswati **lokungevakali**  
Siswati **-ngasho lutfo**  
IsiNdebele **-ngatjholitho**  
Setswana **tlhokabokao**  
Setswana **bosenangbokao**  
Sepedi **hloka hlaloganyo**  
Sepedi **hloka kwešišo**  
Sesotho **fofotho**  
Tshivenda **zwi si na ṭhalutshedzo**  
Tshivenda **zwi sa ambi**

Xitsonga swo ka swi nga twali  
Xitsonga swo ka swi nga twisiseki

### measure v.

Afrikaans **meet**  
IsiZulu **linganisa**  
IsiZulu **kala**  
IsiXhosa **linganisa**  
IsiXhosa **kala**  
IsiXhosa **beka esikalini**  
Siswati **kala**  
Siswati **linganisa**  
Siswati **meda**  
IsiNdebele **linganisa**  
IsiNdebele **meda**  
Setswana **lekanyetsa**  
Sepedi **go ela**  
Sesotho **metha**  
Tshivenda **u linganisa**  
Tshivenda **u eḡanisa**  
Tshivenda **u kala**  
Xitsonga **pima**

### measure n.

Afrikaans **maat**  
IsiZulu **ukulinganisa**  
IsiZulu **ukukala**  
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**  
IsiXhosa **umlinganiso**  
Siswati **bungako**  
IsiNdebele **ukulinganisa**  
IsiNdebele **ukumeda**  
Setswana **tekanyo**  
Sepedi **tekano**  
Sepedi **kelo**  
Sesotho **metho**  
Tshivenda **muelo**  
Tshivenda **phimo**  
Tshivenda **kala**  
Xitsonga **mpimo**

### measurement

Afrikaans **afmeting**  
IsiZulu **isilinganiso**  
IsiZulu **isikalo**  
IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo**  
Siswati **silinganiso**  
Siswati **kulinganisa**  
Siswati **sikali**  
IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**  
IsiNdebele **isimedo**  
Setswana **tekanyo**

Sepedi **kelo**  
 Sesotho **mometho**  
 Tshivenda **muelo**  
 Tshivenda **phimo**  
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo**

**measuring instrument**

Afrikaans **meetinstrument**  
 IsiZulu **insizakukala yokukala**  
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokulinganisa**  
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokumentesha**  
 Siswati **lithulusi lekukala**  
 Siswati **kwekukala**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganisi**  
 IsiNdebele **isimedo**  
 Setswana **selekanyi**  
 Sepedi **sedirišwa sa kelo**  
 Sesotho **sesebediswa se methang**  
 Tshivenda **tshishumiswa tsha u kala**  
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**  
 Xitsonga **xitirhisiwa xo pima**

**memory {calculator}**

Afrikaans **geheue**  
 IsiZulu **isikhumbuzi**  
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokuthwala**  
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokugcina**  
 Isixhosa **igumbi lokukhumbuza**  
 Isixhosa **isikhumbuzi**  
 Isixhosa **inkumbulo**  
 Siswati **imemori**  
 IsiNdebele **mkhumbulo**  
 Setswana **mogopolo**  
 Sepedi **kgopolo**  
 Sepedi **memori**  
 Sesotho **kgopolo**  
 Tshivenda **muhumbulo**  
 Tshivenda **memori**  
 Xitsonga **memori**  
 Xitsonga **nkhumbulo**

**memory function**

Afrikaans **geheuefunksie**  
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi**  
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwegumbi lokugcina**  
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwegumbi lokukhumbuza**  
 Isixhosa **ukusebenza kwesikhumbuzi**  
 Isixhosa **umsebenzi wenkumbulo**  
 Siswati **kusebenta kwememori**  
 IsiNdebele **umsebenzi wokhumbulo**

Setswana **tirisokgopolo**  
 Sepedi **tirošo ya kgopolo**  
 Sepedi **tirišo ya memori**  
 Sesotho **sehopotsi**  
 Tshivenda **u shuma ha muhumbulo**  
 Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa muhumbulo**  
 Tshivenda **kushumisele kwa memori**  
 Xitsonga **tibatheni ta memori**

**memory key {calculator}**

Afrikaans **geheuesleutel**  
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi yokuhlanganisa**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha legumbi lokukhumbuza**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lesikhumbuzi**  
 Siswati **sifacato sememori**  
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana yomkhumbulo**  
 Setswana **konopokgopolo**  
 Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo**  
 Sepedi **khii ya memori**  
 Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi**  
 Tshivenda **khii ya memori**  
 Xitsonga **kunupu ya memori**  
 Xitsonga **batheni ya memori**

**memory recall key <M.R or R.CM>**

Afrikaans **geheueoproepsleutel**  
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesikhumbuzi yokuzikhumbuza**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokubuzwa kwisikhumbuzi**  
 Isixhosa **iqhoshha lokukhumbula okugciniweyo**  
 Siswati **silandza memori**  
 IsiNdebele **ikunujana ebuyisa umkhumbulo**  
 Setswana **konopokgakologelo**  
 Sepedi **khii ya kgopolo ya go elela**  
 Sepedi **khii ya memori ya go ela**  
 Sepedi **khiikelelo ya memori**  
 Sesotho **konopo ya sehopotsi se hopotsang**  
 Tshivenda **u vhuisa muhumbulo**  
 Tshivenda **khii ya vhuisa muhumbulo**  
 Tshivenda **khii ya u vhuisa memori**  
 Xitsonga **batheni ya memori yo vuyisa leswi fuhlekiweke**

**mental arithmetic**

Afrikaans **hoofrekene**  
 IsiZulu **izibalo zekhanda**  
 Isixhosa **izibalo zentloko**  
 Isixhosa **izibalo zengqondo**  
 Siswati **tibalo tenhloko**  
 Siswati **tibalo tengcondvo**  
 IsiNdebele **iimbalo zehloko**  
 Setswana **dipalotlhogo**



Sepedi **dipalo tša hlogo**  
 Sesotho **mmenthele**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo dza muhumbulo**  
 Xitsonga **tinhlayo ta menthele**

**menu** {computer}

Afrikaans **kieslys**  
 IsiZulu **uhla lwezinhlelo zesigcinalwazi**  
 Isixhosa **imenyu**  
 Isixhosa **uludwe lwezinto ezifumanekayo**  
 Siswati **imenyu**  
 Siswati **tinhlelo tekhompuyutha**  
 Siswati **tinhlelo tangcondvomshini**  
 Siswati **luhlu lwangcondvomshini**  
 IsiNdebele **imenyu**  
 Setswana **lanaanehkomphiutara**  
 Sepedi **lenaneotirišo**  
 Sepedi **menu**  
 Sesotho **menyu**  
 Tshivenda **menyu**  
 Xitsonga **menyu**

**method**

Afrikaans **metode**  
 IsiZulu **indlela yokwenza**  
 Isixhosa **indlela yokwenza**  
 Isixhosa **imethodi**  
 Siswati **indlela**  
 IsiNdebele **indlela**  
 Setswana **mokgwa**  
 Setswana **tsela**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa**  
 Sepedi **tsela**  
 Sesotho **mokgwa**  
 Tshivenda **maitele**  
 Tshivenda **ngona**  
 Xitsonga **endlele**

**metre**

English **m** <Abbreviation>  
 Afrikaans **meter**  
 Afrikaans **m** <Abbreviation>  
 IsiZulu **imitha**  
 Isixhosa **imitha**  
 Siswati **imitha**  
 Siswati **ligonso**  
 Siswati **indvuku**  
 IsiNdebele **imitha**  
 Setswana **metara**  
 Sepedi **m**  
 Sepedi **metara**  
 Sesotho **mitara**

Tshivenda **mitha**  
 Xitsonga **mitara**

**metre stick**

Afrikaans **meterstok**  
 IsiZulu **irula eliyimitha**  
 Isixhosa **isilinganiseli**  
 Isixhosa **uluthi lwemitha**  
 Siswati **indvuku yelimitha**  
 IsiNdebele **intongamamitha**  
 Setswana **selekanyimetara**  
 Sepedi **rula ya metara**  
 Sesotho **thutswana ya mitara**  
 Tshivenda **thanda ya mithara**  
 Tshivenda **thanda ya mitha**  
 Xitsonga **nhonga ya mitara**  
 Xitsonga **mitara ya nhonga**  
 Xitsonga **rhula**

**metre-wheel**

English **trundle-wheel**  
 Afrikaans **meterwiel**  
 IsiZulu **isondo elikala ngamamitha**  
 Isixhosa **ivili leemitha**  
 Isixhosa **ivili lobalo-mitha**  
 Siswati **imithawili**  
 Siswati **lisondvomitha**  
 IsiNdebele **ivilomitha**  
 Setswana **leotwanametara**  
 Sepedi **leotwanakelametara**  
 Sesotho **lebidi le mathang**  
 Sesotho **lebidi la Trundle**  
 Tshivenda **vhili la mithara**  
 Tshivenda **vhili la mitha**  
 Xitsonga **vhilwa ro pima**  
 Xitsonga **vhilwa ra mitara**

**micron**

Afrikaans **mikron**  
 IsiZulu **okukodwa kwesigidi emitheni**  
 Isixhosa **isinye kwisigidi semitha**  
 Isixhosa **imayikhroni**  
 Siswati **kwesigidzi**  
 IsiNdebele **imayikhroni**  
 Setswana **maekerone**  
 Sepedi **maekrone**  
 Sesotho **maekrone**  
 Tshivenda **mikironi**  
 Xitsonga **mikironi**



**midday**

English	<b>noon</b>
Afrikaans	<b>middaguur</b>
Afrikaans	<b>middag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>emini bebade</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emini emaqanda</b>
Siswati	<b>emini lenkhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>idina</b>
Setswana	<b>sethoboloko</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgalela</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyene</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukati ha masiari</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhangalala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>masiari</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlikanhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlikanhi-xikarhi</b>

**middle** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>middel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>maphakathi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ephakathi</b>
Siswati	<b>umkhatsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phakathi nendawo</b>
Setswana	<b>-gare</b>
Sepedi	<b>gare</b>
Sesotho	<b>bohareng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukati</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikarhi</b>

**middle number**

Afrikaans	<b>middelste getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo emaphakathi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani eliphakathi</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolomkhatsini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro ephakathi</b>
Setswana	<b>palobogare</b>
Sepedi	<b>palogare</b>
Sesotho	<b>palohare</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya vhukati</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya le xikarhi</b>

**midnight**

Afrikaans	<b>middernag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phakathi kwamabili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ezinzulwini zobusuku</b>
Siswati	<b>ekhatsi kulamabili</b>
Siswati	<b>ekhatsi nebusuku</b>
Siswati	<b>kulamabili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phakathi kobusuku</b>
Setswana	<b>bosigogare</b>
Sepedi	<b>bošegogare</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgitla</b>

## Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**vhukati ha vhusiku****vusiku-xikarhi****millilitre**

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**ml** <Abbreviation>**milliliter****ml****imililitha****imililitha****imililitha****imililitha****mililitara****mililitara****mililitara****mililitha****mililitara****millimetre**

English
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**mm** <Abbreviation>**millimeter****mm****imilimitha****imilimitha****imilimitha****imilimitha****milimetara****milimetara****milimitara****milimitha****milimitara****million**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**miljoen****isigidi****isigidi****imiliyoni****sigidzi****isigidi****milione****milione****milione****milijoyi****milijoni****miliyoni****min.** ⇔ minute**minimum temperature**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa

**minimum temperatuur****izinga lokushisa eliphansi****obona bushushu buphantsi**

IsiXhosa **elona qondo lobushushu liphantsi**  
 Siswati **lizingakushisa leliphasi**  
 IsiNdebele **izinga eliphasi lokutjhisa**  
 Setswana **themphereitšhapotlana**  
 Sepedi **thempheretšha ya fase**  
 Sesotho **themperetjhara e tlaselase**  
 Tshivenda **thempharetsha ya fhasisa**  
 Xitsonga **vugima-ntsongo bya mahiselo**

**minuend**

Afrikaans **aftrektal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo okususwa kuyo**  
 IsiXhosa **inani ekuthatyathwa kulo**  
 IsiXhosa **isincitshiswa**  
 Siswati **inombolo lekususwa kuyo**  
 IsiNdebele **umkhuphi**  
 IsiNdebele **iminuwendi**  
 Setswana **palophokotswa**  
 Sepedi **palophokotšwa**  
 Sesotho **setlosi**  
 Tshivenda **phungudzwa**  
 Tshivenda **thuswa**  
 Xitsonga **minuwende**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro-susa**  
 Xitsonga **xihungutwa**

**minus** <symbol - >

Afrikaans **minus**  
 Afrikaans **min**  
 IsiZulu **susa**  
 IsiXhosa **thabatha**  
 Siswati **kipha**  
 Siswati **susa**  
 IsiNdebele **khupha**  
 Setswana **ntsha**  
 Sepedi **ntšha**  
 Sesotho **tlosa**  
 Tshivenda **-tusa**  
 Tshivenda **-bvisa**  
 Tshivenda **u tusa**  
 Xitsonga **susa**

**minus sign** <>

Afrikaans **minusteken**  
 Afrikaans **minteken**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokususa**  
 IsiXhosa **uphawu lokuthabatha**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwekukhipha**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwekususa**  
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo lokukhupha**  
 Setswana **letshwaontsha**

Sepedi **leswaontšha**  
 Sesotho **letshwao la tlosa**  
 Tshivenda **tshigaṭusa**  
 Tshivenda **tshigabvisa**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u tusa**  
 Xitsonga **mfungo wo susa**

**minute**

English **min.** <Abbreviation>  
 Afrikaans **minuut**  
 Afrikaans **min.**  
 Afrikaans **m.**  
 IsiZulu **umzuzu**  
 IsiXhosa **umzuzu**  
 Siswati **umzuzu**  
 IsiNdebele **umzuzu**  
 IsiNdebele **iminithi**  
 Setswana **motsotso**  
 Sepedi **motsotso**  
 Sesotho **motsotso**  
 Tshivenda **minete**  
 Xitsonga **minete**

**minute hand** ⇒ long hand

**missing**

Afrikaans **ontbrekende**  
 Afrikaans **vermiste**  
 Afrikaans **verlore**  
 IsiZulu **okungekho**  
 IsiXhosa **engekhoyo**  
 Siswati **lokungekho**  
 IsiNdebele **-ngekho**  
 IsiNdebele **-tlhayelako**  
 Setswana **-tlhaelang**  
 Sepedi **tlogetšwego**  
 Sesotho **siyo**  
 Tshivenda **-siiwaho**  
 Tshivenda **-siho**  
 Xitsonga **kayivelaka**

**mistake** ⇒ error

**mixed number**

Afrikaans **gemengde getal**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezungxube**  
 IsiXhosa **inani elingumxube**  
 IsiXhosa **inani-ngxube**  
 Siswati **inombolombici**  
 Siswati **inambambici**  
 IsiNdebele **iinomboromvango**  
 Setswana **dinomoro tse di tlhakatlhakaneng**

Sepedi	<b>palotswakwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e tswakileng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro dzo tangananaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro thanganelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-mpfangano</b>

**ml** ⇒ millilitre

**mm** ⇒ millimetre

### **module**

Afrikaans	<b>module</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imojuli</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imodyuli</b>
Siswati	<b>imojuli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imojuli</b>
Setswana	<b>mojulu</b>
Sepedi	<b>motšule</b>
Sepedi	<b>motule</b>
Sesotho	<b>mojule</b>
Tshivenda	<b>moduḽu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mojulo</b>

### **Monday**

Afrikaans	<b>Maandag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uMsombuluko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uMvulo</b>
Siswati	<b>uMsombuluko</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uMvulo</b>
Setswana	<b>Mosupologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>Mošupologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>Mantaha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>Musumbuluwo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Musumbhunuku</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Musumbhuluku</b>

### **money**

Afrikaans	<b>geld</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imali</b>
Siswati	<b>imali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imali</b>
Setswana	<b>tšhelete</b>
Setswana	<b>madi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhelete</b>
Sesotho	<b>tjhelete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshelede</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mali</b>
Tshivenda	<b>masheleni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mali</b>

### **month**

Afrikaans	<b>maand</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inyanga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inyanga</b>
Siswati	<b>inyanga</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inyanga</b>
Setswana	<b>kgwedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgwedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgwedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ñwedzi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>n'hweti</b>

### **months of the year {time}**

Afrikaans	<b>maande van die jaar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinyanga onyakeni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iinyanga zonyaka</b>
Siswati	<b>tinyanga temnyaka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iinyanga zonyaka</b>
Setswana	<b>dikgwedi tsa ngwaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikgwedi tša ngwaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>dikgwedi tsa selemo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>miñwedzi ya ñwaha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tin'hweti ta lembe</b>

### **more**

Afrikaans	<b>meer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezulu</b>
Siswati	<b>-nengi kuna-</b>
Siswati	<b>-nengi kune-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-nengi</b>
Setswana	<b>go feta</b>
Sepedi	<b>go feta</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka hodima</b>
Sesotho	<b>feta</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwiñwe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwinzhi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlula</b>

### **more than {amount; relationship}**

English	<b>larger than</b>
English	<b>bigger than</b>
Afrikaans	<b>meer as</b>
IsiZulu	<b>khulu kuna-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezu kuka-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezulu kuna-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezulu kwe-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezulu kwa-</b>
Siswati	<b>lokunyenti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-khulu kuna</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-nengi kuna</b>

Setswana **feta-**  
 Setswana **kgolo go-**  
 Sepedi **(e) feta**  
 Sesotho **ho feta**  
 Tshivenda **zwi n̄tha ha**  
 Tshivenda **khulwane kha**  
 Xitsonga **yi tlula**  
 Xitsonga **ku tlula na**

**morning** {time}

Afrikaans **oggend**  
 IsiZulu **ekuseni**  
 Isixhosa **kusasa**  
 Isixhosa **intsasa**  
 Siswati **ekuseni**  
 IsiNdebele **ikuseni**  
 Setswana **moso**  
 Setswana **phakela**  
 Sepedi **mesong**  
 Sesotho **hoseng**  
 Tshivenda **matsheloni**  
 Xitsonga **mpundzu**  
 Xitsonga **mixo**  
 Xitsonga **nimixo**

**most**

Afrikaans **mees**  
 IsiZulu **iningi**  
 Isixhosa **uninzi**  
 Isixhosa **inkoliso**  
 Siswati **linyenti**  
 IsiNdebele **ngobunengi**  
 Setswana **-ntsi**  
 Sepedi **bontši**  
 Sesotho **-ngata**  
 Tshivenda **zwinzhi**  
 Tshivenda **qalesaho**  
 Tshivenda **kalulaho**  
 Xitsonga **leswo tala**  
 Xitsonga **hi lomu ko tala**  
 Xitsonga **tala**  
 Xitsonga **nyika**

**most expensive**

Afrikaans **duurste**  
 IsiZulu **okubiza kakhulu**  
 Isixhosa **eyona ibizayo**  
 Isixhosa **iduru**  
 Siswati **-mba ecolo**  
 Siswati **-bita kakhulu**  
 IsiNdebele **idurekhulu**  
 Setswana **tlhotlhwagodimodimo**

Sepedi **theko ya godimodimo**  
 Sesotho **theko e hodimodimo**  
 Tshivenda **-quresaho**  
 Tshivenda **u quresa**  
 Xitsonga **durhisisa**

**mouse** {computer}

Afrikaans **muis**  
 IsiZulu **igundane**  
 IsiZulu **isilawuli**  
 Isixhosa **impuku**  
 Isixhosa **imawusi**  
 Siswati **imawusi**  
 Siswati **ligundvwane**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhondlwana**  
 Setswana **peba**  
 Sepedi **maose**  
 Sesotho **tweba**  
 Tshivenda **mausu**  
 Xitsonga **mawusi**  
 Xitsonga **khondlo ra khompyuta**

**mouse button** {computer}

Afrikaans **muisknoppie**  
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yesilawuli**  
 IsiZulu **inkinobho yegundane**  
 Isixhosa **iqhosha lempuku**  
 Siswati **inkhinobho yemawusi**  
 Siswati **inkhinobholigundvwane**  
 IsiNdebele **ikunubhe lekhondlwana**  
 Setswana **konopopeba**  
 Sepedi **konopi ya maose**  
 Sesotho **konopo ya tweba**  
 Tshivenda **tshipuṭedzi tsha mausu**  
 Xitsonga **mawusi**  
 Xitsonga **khondlo**

**move** v.

Afrikaans **skuif**  
 Afrikaans **verplaas**  
 IsiZulu **gudluza**  
 IsiZulu **nyakazisa**  
 Isixhosa **shenxisa**  
 Isixhosa **shukumisa**  
 Isixhosa **shukuma**  
 Isixhosa **hambisa**  
 Siswati **khweshisa**  
 Siswati **sundvuta**  
 Siswati **suka**  
 IsiNdebele **tjhidisa**  
 IsiNdebele **khambisa**  
 Setswana **sutisa**  
 Sepedi **šutiša**

Sesotho **suthisa**  
 Sesotho **tsamaisa**  
 Tshivenda **-tshimbidza**  
 Tshivenda **-sudzulusa**  
 Tshivenda **-sendedza**  
 Xitsonga **fambisa**  
 Xitsonga **susa**

**multiple**

Afrikaans **veelvoud**  
 IsiZulu **isiphindaphindi**  
 IsiXhosa **isiphindwa**  
 IsiXhosa **isiphind-phindwa**  
 Siswati **imaltipuli**  
 IsiNdebele **isibuyabuyelelo**  
 Setswana **katsanetswa**  
 Sepedi **palokatišanetšwa**  
 Sesotho **ka katiso**  
 Tshivenda **nyandiso**  
 Xitsonga **nyandziso**

**multiplicand**

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigtal**  
 IsiZulu **isiphindwa**  
 IsiXhosa **inani eliphindwayo**  
 IsiXhosa **isiphindwa**  
 Siswati **siphindvwa**  
 Siswati **imphindvwa**  
 IsiNdebele **isibuyelelwa**  
 Setswana **katiswa**  
 Sepedi **palokatišwa**  
 Sesotho **seatiswa**  
 Tshivenda **nyandiswa**  
 Xitsonga **xiandzisiwa**

**multiplication**

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldiging**  
 IsiZulu **ukuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **uphinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **kuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **ukubuyabuyelela**  
 Setswana **katiso**  
 Sepedi **katišo**  
 Sesotho **katiso**  
 Tshivenda **u andisa**  
 Tshivenda **muandiso**  
 Xitsonga **vuandzisi**

**multiplication calculation**

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsberekening**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **ukubala ngokuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **ubalo lophinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **kubala kwekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **ukubalabuyabuyelela**  
 Setswana **palelokatiso**  
 Sepedi **palokatišo**  
 Sesotho **tshebetso ya katiso**  
 Tshivenda **u vhalela ha muandiso**  
 Tshivenda **murekenyo wa muandiso**  
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa vuandziso**

**multiplication problem**

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsprobleem**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo sokuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **izibalo zophinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **sibalo sekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **umrarobuyabuyelela**  
 Setswana **tharaanokatiso**  
 Sepedi **palotharollwa ya katišo**  
 Sesotho **palo ya katiso**  
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya muandiso**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya muandiso**  
 Xitsonga **xitoloveto xa vuandzisi**

**multiplication rule**

Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsreël**  
 IsiZulu **umthetho wokuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **umgaqo wophinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **umtsetfo wekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **umthethobuyabuyelela**  
 Setswana **molaokatiso**  
 Sepedi **molao wa katišo**  
 Sesotho **molawana wa katiso**  
 Tshivenda **mulayo wa muandiso**  
 Xitsonga **nawu wa vuandziso**

**multiplication sign < x >**

English **sign of multiplication**  
 Afrikaans **vermenigvuldigingsteken**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu lokuphindaphinda**  
 IsiXhosa **uphawu lophinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **luphawu lwekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **itshwayobuyabuyelela**  
 Setswana **letshwaokatiso**  
 Sepedi **leswaokatišo**  
 Sesotho **letshwao la katiso**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga tsha u andisa**  
 Tshivenda **tshigamuandiso**  
 Xitsonga **mfungho wa vuandziso**



**multiplication skill**

Afrikaans	<b>vermenigvuldigingsvaardigheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhono lokuphindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubugcisa bophinda-phindo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isakhono kuphinda-phindo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubuchule bophinda-phindo</b>
Siswati	<b>likhono lekuphindzaphindza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikghonobuyabuyelela</b>
Setswana	<b>bokgonikatiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgoni bja katišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokgoni ba katiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhutsila ha u kona u andisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukoni ha muandiso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikili xa vuandziso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuswikoti bya vuandziso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vutshila bya vuandziso</b>

**multiplication table**

Afrikaans	<b>tafel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vermenigvuldigingstafel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ithebula lokuphindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isicwangciso sophinda-phindo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itheyibhile yophinda-phindo</b>
Siswati	<b>lithebula lekuphindzaphindza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithebulabuyabuyelela</b>
Setswana	<b>lenaanekatiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>lenaneokatišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>theibole ya katiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tafula ya u andisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thebulu ya muandiso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tafula ra vuandziso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nongonoko wa muandziso</b>

**multiplier**

Afrikaans	<b>vermenigvuldiger</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiphindaphindi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiphindaphindi</b>
Siswati	<b>siphindzaphindzi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibuyeleli</b>
Setswana	<b>katisi</b>
Setswana	<b>seatisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palokatiši</b>
Sesotho	<b>katisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muandisi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyandisi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiandziso</b>

**multiply** <symbol x>

Afrikaans	<b>vermenigvuldig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phindaphinda</b>
Siswati	<b>phindzaphindza</b>

## IsiNdebele

Setswana
Sepedi
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**buyabuyelela**

<b>atisa</b>
<b>atiša</b>
<b>efa palokatišwa</b>
<b>atisa</b>
<b>andisa</b>
<b>andisani</b>
<b>neani nyendiselo ya-</b>
<b>andzisa</b>
<b>nyika nhlamulo-andziso ya</b>

**N****narrow**

Afrikaans	<b>smal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>nou</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nciphisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>mxinwa</b>
Siswati	<b>-mcingo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-mrhoswana</b>
Setswana	<b>-tshesane</b>
Sepedi	<b>sese</b>
Sepedi	<b>sesane</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshesane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhusekene</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhupatapata</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khuma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lala</b>

naught ⇒ nought

near ⇒ close

**nearest centimetre**

Afrikaans	<b>naaste sentimeter</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isentimitha elisondele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyona sentimitha isondeleyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyona sentimitha ikufutshane</b>
Siswati	<b>isentimitha ledvute</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isenthimitha eseduze</b>
Setswana	<b>sentimitara e e gautshwane</b>
Sepedi	<b>sentimetara ya kgauswinyana</b>
Sesotho	<b>sentimitara e haufi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sentimitha ya tsinisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sentimitara ya le kusuhi-suhi</b>

**negation**

Afrikaans	<b>negering</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukususa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uthabatho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unciphiso</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhipha</b>



Siswati	<b>kususa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukukhupha</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsho</b>
Setswana	<b>kganetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>go ntšha</b>
Sepedi	<b>kganetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tloša</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mviso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhuso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nsuso</b>

#### negative integer

Afrikaans	<b>negatiewe heelgetal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>negatiewe heeltal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinombolo ezinophawu lokususa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elincinci kunoziro</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nothi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qanda</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lencane kunelicandza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-inteja ekhuphako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-inthija ebuncele</b>
Setswana	<b>palokganetso</b>
Sepedi	<b>palotlalokganetšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e hanyetsang</b>
Sesotho	<b>palokganyetso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro mviswa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya mfuno wa nsuso</b>

#### neighbour

Afrikaans	<b>buur-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ncikene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elihlalelene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elimelene</b>
Siswati	<b>hlalelene na-</b>
Siswati	<b>hlalelene ne-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-qadi kwa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlalelene na-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-hlanu kwa-</b>
Setswana	<b>bapileng</b>
Sepedi	<b>batamelana</b>
Sesotho	<b>pela</b>
Sesotho	<b>haufi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mabapi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsini na</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kusuhi na</b>

#### neighbouring key {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	<b>naburige sleutel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>aangrensende sleutel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>naasliggende sleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinkinobho ezincikene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhosha elimeleneyo</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>iqhosha elihlaleleneyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sifacato lesihlalelene na-</b>
Siswati	<b>sifacato lesihlalelene ne-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana ehlaelene na-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunujana ehlanu kwa-</b>
Setswana	<b>konopomabapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khii ya go batamela</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo e mabapi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii ya nga tsini</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii dzo vhandekanaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khii dza tsini na tsini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni ya le kusuhi</b>

#### neighbouring point {keyboard or calculator}

Afrikaans	<b>buurpunt</b>
IsiZulu	<b>amachashazi ancikene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indawo emeleneyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>incam esondeleyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>incam ekufuphi</b>
Siswati	<b>lipoyinti lelihlaelene na-</b>
Siswati	<b>lipoyinti lelihlaelene ne-</b>
Siswati	<b>licashati lelihlaelene na-</b>
Siswati	<b>licashati lelihlaelene ne-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>icaphazi elihlalelene na-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>icaphazi elihlanu kwa-</b>
Setswana	<b>ntlhamabapi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lefelobatamedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlobatamedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlokgauswi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha e mabapi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwithoma zwa tsini na tsini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndhawu ya le kusuhi</b>

**net** ⇔ nett

#### nett

English	<b>net</b> <United States>
Afrikaans	<b>netto</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba esingasenakuncishiswa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intsalela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>into esalayo</b>
Siswati	<b>lokusele</b>
Siswati	<b>lokusalako</b>
Siswati	<b>samba lesisele</b>
Siswati	<b>inethi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>okuseleko</b>
Setswana	<b>tshalelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mašaledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>se salang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nete</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nete</b>
Xitsonga	<b>leswi saleke</b>

**next**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**volgende**  
**okulandelayo**  
**elandelayo**  
**-dvute**  
**-landelako**  
**-latelang**  
**latelago**  
**e latelang**  
**e hlahlamang**  
**zwi tevhelaho**  
**landzelaka**

**next to**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**langsaan**  
**eduze kwa-**  
**eceleni kwa-**  
**elandela-**  
**eceleni kwa-**  
**dvute na-**  
**-dvute ne-**  
**eceleni kwa-**  
**eceleni kwe-**  
**hlanu kwa-**  
**qadu kwa-**  
**duze na-**  
**gaufi le**  
**kgauswi le**  
**haufi le**  
**pela**  
**tsini na**  
**kusuhi ni**  
**kusuhi na**

**night**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**nag**  
**aand**  
**ubusuku**  
**ubusuku**  
**busuku**  
**ubusuku**  
**bosigo**  
**bošego**  
**bosiu**  
**vhusiku**  
**vusiku**

**nine**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa

**nege**  
**isishiyagalolunye**  
**ithoba**  
**isithoba**

## Siswati

Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**imfica**

**sishiyagalolunye**  
**ithoba**  
**robongwe**  
**senyane**  
**robong**  
**robong**  
**tahe**  
**kaye**

**nonagon**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**nonagoon**  
**negehoek**  
**nxasishiyagalolunye**  
**inonagoni**  
**unxa-sithoba**  
**calamfica**  
**inonagoni**  
**umahlangothithoba**  
**khutlorobongwe**  
**sebopego sa**  
**hlakorekhutlosenyane**  
**nonakone**  
**nonagone**  
**nonagoni**  
**yinhla-dzi-nkaye**  
**nonagoni**

**noon** ⇒ midday**notation**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**notasie**  
**skryfwyse**  
**izimpawu**  
**ubhalo lwamanani**  
**indlelakubhala**  
**indlelambhalo**  
**inotheyitjheni**  
**mokwalopalo**  
**seemelathopa**  
**mongwalopalo**  
**seemeladipalo**  
**mokgwa**  
**nothesheni**  
**kuṅwalele nga zwigwa**  
**nothexini**  
**nongoti**  
**nxaxameto**

**note v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans

**kennis neem van**  
**let op**

IsiZulu **qaphela**  
 IsiXhosa **qaphela**  
 Siswati **caphelisisa**  
 Siswati **nakisisa**  
 IsiNdebele **yelela**  
 IsiNdebele **tjheja**  
 Setswana **ela tlhoko**  
 Sepedi **lemoga**  
 Sepedi **hlokomela**  
 Sesotho **lemoha**  
 Tshivenda **tshelede ya țari**  
 Tshivenda **dzhiela nzhele**  
 Xitsonga **xiyaxiya**

**nothing**

Afrikaans **niks**  
 IsiZulu **yize**  
 Isixhosa **into engekhooyo**  
 Isixhosa **akukho nto**  
 Siswati **lite**  
 Siswati **kute**  
 IsiNdebele **ngasilitho**  
 Setswana **sepe**  
 Sepedi **ga go selo**  
 Sepedi **lefeela**  
 Sesotho **ha ho letho**  
 Sesotho **lefeela**  
 Tshivenda **si na tshithu**  
 Tshivenda **ndi pumu**  
 Tshivenda **ndi zero**  
 Xitsonga **hava**

**nought** < 0 >

English **zero**  
 English **naught**  
 English **null**  
 Afrikaans **nul**  
 IsiZulu **unothi**  
 IsiZulu **iqanda**  
 IsiZulu **lutho**  
 Isixhosa **unothi**  
 Isixhosa **uziro**  
 Isixhosa **imbandesikhova**  
 Isixhosa **iqanda**  
 Siswati **licandza**  
 Siswati **ziro**  
 Siswati **nothi**  
 IsiNdebele **uziro**  
 Setswana **lefela**  
 Sepedi **noto**  
 Sepedi **lefela**  
 Sesotho **noto**

Sesotho **siro**  
 Tshivenda **gumba**  
 Tshivenda **noto**  
 Tshivenda **pumu**  
 Xitsonga **tandza**  
 Xitsonga **noto**  
 Xitsonga **ziro**

**November**

Afrikaans **November**  
 IsiZulu **uLwezi**  
 IsiZulu **uNovemba**  
 Isixhosa **eyeNkanga**  
 Isixhosa **uNovemba**  
 Siswati **Lweti**  
 Siswati **iNkhosilencane**  
 Siswati **Novemba**  
 IsiNdebele **Usinyikhaba**  
 IsiNdebele **uNovemba**  
 Setswana **Ngwanatsele**  
 Sepedi **Nofemere**  
 Sesotho **Pudungwana**  
 Tshivenda **Lara**  
 Xitsonga **Hukuri**

**null** ⇒ nought

**number** n.

Afrikaans **nommer**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo**  
 Isixhosa **inani**  
 Isixhosa **inamba**  
 Isixhosa **inombolo**  
 Siswati **inombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro**  
 IsiNdebele **inamba**  
 Setswana **palo**  
 Sepedi **nomoro**  
 Sesotho **nomoro**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro**  
 Xitsonga **nombora**  
**number** n.  
 Afrikaans **aantal** <onbepaald>  
 Afrikaans **getal** <bepaald>  
 IsiZulu **isibalo**  
 IsiZulu **inani**  
 Isixhosa **ubungaphi**  
 Isixhosa **ubungakanani**  
 Siswati **inombolo**  
 Siswati **linani**

Siswati	<b>sibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imbalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inani</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inana</b>
Setswana	<b>palo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlayo</b>

#### number array

Afrikaans	<b>getallesskikking</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhleleka kwezinqanaba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isicwangciso samanani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwano lwamanani</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelotinombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelotibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlelo nomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyopalo</b>
Setswana	<b>palotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tokologano ya dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tokologano ya dinomoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ya dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ya dinomoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>letoto la dipalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kuvhekanyele kwa dzinomboro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbekanywa ya nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxanxamelo wa tinomboro</b>

**number axis** ⇒ number line

#### number combination

Afrikaans	<b>kombinasie van getalle</b>
Afrikaans	<b>getallegokombinasie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ihlanganisela yezinqanaba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>udibaniso-manani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdibaniso wamanani</b>
Siswati	<b>ihlanganisela yetinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlanganisela yeenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>palotswako</b>
Sepedi	<b>kopantšho ya dinomoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>kopantšho ya dipalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopano</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopanyo ya palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tshanganyiswa ha mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshanganelo ya dzinomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlangano wa tinomboro</b>

#### number concept

Afrikaans	<b>getalbegrip</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umqondo wezinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ingqikelelo-manani</b>

Siswati	<b>umcondvo wetinombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>umdvwebonombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umqondonomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>kgopolopalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>temogopalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohopolo wa palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kuñwalele kwa nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-xianakanywa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khonsepe ya tinomboro</b>

#### number line

English	<b>number axis</b>
Afrikaans	<b>getallelyn</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkabamudwa yezinqanaba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umgca-manani</b>
Siswati	<b>umugca wetinombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>umugcatinombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>nambalayini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>i-eksisinomboro</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inambalayini</b>
Setswana	<b>molapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>mothalopalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>molapalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalombalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>layini ya tinomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ekizisi ya tinomboro</b>

#### number name

Afrikaans	<b>getalnaam</b>
IsiZulu	<b>igama lenombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igama lenani</b>
Siswati	<b>ligama lenombolo</b>
Siswati	<b>ligamanombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibizo lenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>leinapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>leinapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>paloina</b>
Sesotho	<b>lebitso la palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzinambalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vito ra tinomboro</b>

#### number pattern

Afrikaans	<b>getallepatroon</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlelonombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphatheni yamanani</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhleleka kwetinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphetheni yeenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>popegopalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phethenepalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>paterone ya palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phetheni ya nomboro</b>

Xitsonga **malongoloxiwele ya tinomboro**  
Xitsonga **phetene ya tinomboro**

#### number phrase

Afrikaans **getallefrase**  
IsiZulu **ibinzana lezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **ibinzana lenani**  
Siswati **umushotinombolo**  
IsiNdebele **umtjhwana weenomboro**  
Setswana **polelwanapalo**  
Sepedi **sekafokopalo**  
Sesotho **polelwana ya palo**  
Tshivenda **lifurasembalo**  
Xitsonga **xivulwa-hava xa tinomboro**

#### number sentence

Afrikaans **getallesin**  
IsiZulu **umushonombolo**  
IsiXhosa **isivakalisi samanani**  
Siswati **sibalo semagama**  
IsiNdebele **umutjho weenomboro**  
Setswana **polelopalo**  
Sepedi **lefokopalo**  
Sesotho **polelopalo**  
Tshivenda **nomboro ya fhungo**  
Tshivenda **fhungambalo**  
Xitsonga **xivulwa xa tinomboro**

#### number sequence

Afrikaans **getallery**  
IsiZulu **ukulandelana kwezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano lwamanani**  
Siswati **kulandzelana kwetinombolo**  
IsiNdebele **ukulandelana kweenomboro**  
Setswana **tatelanopalo**  
Sepedi **nomorotatelano**  
Sesotho **tatelano ya dipalo**  
Tshivenda **thevhekano ya nomboro**  
Xitsonga **nandzelelano wa tinomboro**

#### number skill

Afrikaans **syfervaardigheid**  
IsiZulu **ikhono lezinombolo**  
IsiZulu **ubuchule bezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa kumanani**  
IsiXhosa **ubuchule ngamanani**  
Siswati **likhonotinombolo**  
IsiNdebele **ikhono leenomboro**  
Setswana **bokgonipalo**  
Sepedi **bokgonipalo**  
Sesotho **bokgoni ba dipalo**  
Tshivenda **vhukoni ha nomboro**

Xitsonga **xikili xa tinomboro**  
Xitsonga **vutshila bya tinomboro**

#### number symbol

Afrikaans **getallesimbool**  
IsiZulu **uphawu lwezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **uphawu lwenani**  
IsiXhosa **inani**  
Siswati **luphawunombolo**  
IsiNdebele **iphawu leenomboro**  
Setswana **letshwaopalo**  
Sepedi **sekapalo**  
Sepedi **sešupopalo**  
Sesotho **letshwao la dipalo**  
Tshivenda **tshiga tsha nomboro**  
Xitsonga **mfungo wa tinomboro**

#### number system

Afrikaans **getallestelsel**  
IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **isininiso**  
IsiXhosa **inkqubo yamanani**  
Siswati **luhlelotinombolo**  
IsiNdebele **irherho leenomboro**  
Setswana **thulaganyopalo**  
Sepedi **tselapalo**  
Sepedi **mokgwapalo**  
Sesotho **tlhohlomelo ya dipalo**  
Tshivenda **sisiteme ya nomboro**  
Xitsonga **nongoloko wa tinomboro**  
Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tinomboro**

#### number word

Afrikaans **getallewoord**  
IsiZulu **ibizonombolo**  
IsiXhosa **igama lenani**  
IsiXhosa **inani eliligama**  
Siswati **ligamanombolo**  
IsiNdebele **inomboro magama**  
Setswana **lefokopalo**  
Sepedi **ntšupalo**  
Sepedi **lentšupalo**  
Sesotho **dipalo tsa mantswa**  
Tshivenda **ipfinomboro**  
Xitsonga **nomboro-rito**

#### numeracy

Afrikaans **syferkennis**  
IsiZulu **ukwazi ukubala**  
IsiZulu **ikhono lokubala**  
IsiXhosa **ulwazi lwamanani**  
IsiXhosa **ubugcisa kumanani**



IsiXhosa **ulwazi lokubala**  
 Siswati **likhonokubala**  
 Siswati **sibalo**  
 IsiNdebele **ilwazi leenomboro**  
 Setswana **dipalo**  
 Setswana **bopalo**  
 Sepedi **tsebopalo**  
 Sesotho **nyumeresi**  
 Tshivenda **divhanomboro**  
 Tshivenda **nyumeresi**  
 Xitsonga **vutivi bya swa tinomboro**  
 Xitsonga **nyumeresi**

#### **numeral**

Afrikaans **telwoord**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu olumele inombolo**  
 IsiXhosa **inani**  
 Siswati **luphawunombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **-kweenomboro**  
 IsiNdebele **-kweenamba**  
 Setswana **-palo**  
 Sepedi **sešupopalo**  
 Sepedi **kemelapalo**  
 Sepedi **(ya) palo**  
 Sesotho **nomoro**  
 Tshivenda **kuñwalela kwa nomboro**  
 Tshivenda **nyumerala**  
 Xitsonga **nhlanga**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro**

#### **numerate**

English **enumerate**  
 Afrikaans **aftel**  
 IsiZulu **bala**  
 IsiXhosa **ukubala**  
 Siswati **bala**  
 Siswati **nombola**  
 IsiNdebele **bala**  
 IsiNdebele **nombora**  
 Setswana **bala**  
 Sepedi **bala**  
 Sepedi **go fa dinomoro**  
 Sesotho **ho nomora**  
 Tshivenda **vhala**  
 Xitsonga **hlaya**  
 Xitsonga **longoloxa**  
 Xitsonga **xaxameta**

#### **numerator**

Afrikaans **teller**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo phezulu**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo engenhla**

IsiXhosa **isibali**  
 IsiXhosa **isikhombisi-bungaphi**  
 IsiXhosa **inani eliphezulu**  
 IsiXhosa **inyumareyitha**  
 Siswati **inombolotulu**  
 Siswati **inyumaretha**  
 IsiNdebele **inambaphezulu**  
 Setswana **lebadi**  
 Sepedi **searolwa**  
 Sesotho **lebadi**  
 Sesotho **nyumereita**  
 Tshivenda **mbalotshintha**  
 Tshivenda **nyumireitha**  
 Xitsonga **nhlayo-henhla**

#### **numerical expression**

Afrikaans **numeriese uitdrukking**  
 IsiZulu **okuhlaziywe ngezinombolo**  
 IsiXhosa **imbonakalo yamanani**  
 Siswati **kubeka ngetinombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **umutjhwana weenomboro**  
 Setswana **tlhalosopalo**  
 Sepedi **tlhagišopalo**  
 Sepedi **tlhagišonomoro**  
 Sesotho **pokello ya dipalo ka dinomoro**  
 Tshivenda **thandavhudzo ya nomboro**  
 Xitsonga **nhlamuselo ya xinomboro**

#### **numerical system**

Afrikaans **numeriese stelsel**  
 Afrikaans **talstelsel**  
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lwezinombolo**  
 IsiXhosa **inkqubo yokubala**  
 IsiXhosa **isininiso**  
 Siswati **luhlelotinombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **irherho leenomboro**  
 Setswana **thulaganyo ya dipalo**  
 Sepedi **tselapalo**  
 Sepedi **mokgwapalo**  
 Sesotho **hlohlomelo ya dinomoro**  
 Tshivenda **sisiteme ya nomboro**  
 Xitsonga **sisiteme ya tinomboro**

#### **numeric pad**

Afrikaans **syfersleutelbordjie**  
 IsiZulu **ibhuku eliqukethe izinombolo**  
 IsiXhosa **incwadi yezibalo**  
 Siswati **sibhacati setinombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **iphepha leenomboro**  
 Setswana **papetlapalo**  
 Sepedi **phete ya dinomoro**  
 Sesotho **phete ya dinomoro**



Tshivenda **bambiri ̄a nomboro**  
Xitsonga **xibukwana xa tinomboro**

**numerous** adj.

Afrikaans **talryk**  
IsiZulu **ubuningi bezinombolo**  
IsiXhosa **eziliqela**  
IsiXhosa **ezininzi**  
Siswati **nengi**  
Siswati **nyenti**  
IsiNdebele **-nengi**  
Setswana **-ntsintsi**  
Sepedi **bontšhi**  
Sesotho **- ngata**  
Tshivenda **andesa**  
Tshivenda **-nzhi**  
Xitsonga **xitalo**  
Xitsonga **-nyingi**

**O**

**object**

Afrikaans **voorwerp**  
IsiZulu **into**  
IsiXhosa **into**  
Siswati **intfo**  
Siswati **lutfo**  
IsiNdebele **into**  
Setswana **sere**  
Setswana **selo**  
Sepedi **selo**  
Sesotho **ntho**  
Tshivenda **tshithu**  
Xitsonga **xilo**  
Xitsonga **nchumu**

**objective**

Afrikaans **doel**  
IsiZulu **injongo**  
IsiXhosa **injongo**  
Siswati **inhloso**  
Siswati **injongo**  
IsiNdebele **umnqopho**  
IsiNdebele **ihloso**  
Setswana **maitlthomo**  
Sepedi **maikemišetšo**  
Sepedi **nepokgolo**  
Sesotho **sepheo**  
Tshivenda **ndivho**  
Xitsonga **xikongomelo**

**obtain**

Afrikaans **verkry**  
Afrikaans **kry**  
IsiZulu **thola**  
IsiXhosa **fumana**  
Siswati **tfola**  
IsiNdebele **thola**  
Setswana **fitlhelela**  
Sepedi **hwetša**  
Sepedi **humana**  
Sesotho **fumana**  
Tshivenda **wana**  
Xitsonga **kuma**

**obtuse angle**

Afrikaans **stomphoek**  
IsiZulu **igumbi elingacijile**  
IsiXhosa **i-engile evulekileyo**  
Siswati **i-engeli lebutfuntfu**  
IsiNdebele **ihugu ebuthuntu**  
IsiNdebele **i-obtjhuzi engele**  
Setswana **khutlosekoti**  
Sepedi **khutloahlama**  
Sesotho **sekgutlo se nthiti**  
Tshivenda **khuda ya obutshusi**  
Xitsonga **yinhla-nkulu**  
Xitsonga **engele-nkulu**

**o'clock**

Afrikaans **op die kop**  
IsiZulu **nqo**  
IsiZulu **ezimpondweni**  
IsiXhosa **entloko**  
Siswati **elukhakhayini**  
Siswati **enhloko**  
IsiNdebele **poro**  
Setswana **mo godimo ga tlhogo**  
Sepedi **iri godimo ga hlogo**  
Sesotho **botsekeng**  
Tshivenda **ko**  
Tshivenda **n̄tha ha thoho**  
Tshivenda **n̄tha ha tshithoma**  
Xitsonga **ehenhla ka nhloko**  
Xitsonga **enhlokweni**

**octagon**

Afrikaans **ag(t)hoek**  
Afrikaans **oktagoon**  
IsiZulu **nxasishiyagalombili**  
IsiXhosa **unxa-sibhozo**  
IsiXhosa **mbombo-sibhozo**  
IsiXhosa **i-okthagoni**

Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**calasiphohlongo**  
**i-okthagoni**  
**i-okthagoni**  
**umahlangothibunane**  
**khutlorobedi**  
**sebopego sa**  
**hlakorekhutloseswai**  
**okthakone**  
**okthagone**  
**okhuthagani**  
**yinhla-dzi-nhungu**  
**okitagani**

**octahedron**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**ag(t)vlak**  
**oktaëder**  
**okungunxasishiyagalombili**  
**i-okthahedroni**  
**i-okthahedroni**  
**i-okthahedroni**  
**tlhakorerobedi**  
**seswantšho sa tekanyotharo sa**  
**mahlakore a seswai**  
**okthahetron**  
**okhuthahedironi**  
**yinhla-kandza-dzi-nhungu**  
**okitahedironi**

**October**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**Oktober**  
**uMfumfu**  
**u-Okthoba**  
**eyeDwarha**  
**u-Okthobha**  
**Imphala**  
**Okthoba**  
**Isewula**  
**Oktoba**  
**Diphalane**  
**Oktobere**  
**Mphalane**  
**Tshimedzi**  
**Nhlangula**

**odd number** ⇒ uneven number

**odometer**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa

**odometer**  
**afstandmeter**  
**isilinganisibanga sezithuthi**  
**isibali-mgama**  
**i-odomitha**

Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**i-odomitha**  
**isilinganisibanga**  
**i-odomitha**  
**sekgalatekanyi**  
**odomethara**  
**sebalabokgole**  
**sebalamonabo**  
**odometha**  
**odomitha**  
**xikomba-rivilo**  
**odomitara**

**once**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**een keer**  
**kanye**  
**kube kanye**  
**kanye**  
**kanye**  
**kanye**  
**gangwe**  
**gatee**  
**hang**  
**luthihi**  
**hi nkarhi wun'we**  
**xikan'wekan'we**

**one**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**een**  
**kunye**  
**inye**  
**nye**  
**kunye**  
**-nye**  
**nngwe**  
**tee**  
**nngwe**  
**thihi**  
**n'we**

**on top of**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**bo-op**  
**ngaphezu kwa**  
**ngaphezu kwe**  
**phezu kwa-**  
**ngaphezu kwe-**  
**ngaphezu ko-**  
**ngetulu kwe**  
**ngetulu kwa-**  
**phezu kwa**  
**godimo ga**  
**godimo ga**  
**hodima**

Tshivenda	<b>n̄tha ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ehenhla ka</b>
<b>open set</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>oop versameling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqo elingenamkhawulo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isethi engenasiphelo</b>
Siswati	<b>lisethi lelivulekile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isethi evulekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>sete e e sa feleleng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha se se sa felelego</b>
Sepedi	<b>sehlopha sa molebe</b>
Sesotho	<b>sete e tswellang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sethe yo vuleaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sethe i sa gumi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sete yo pfuleka</b>

#### **operation**

Afrikaans	<b>bewerking</b>
Afrikaans	<b>operasie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukwenza</b>
Siswati	<b>kubala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umbalo</b>
Setswana	<b>tiragatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tirišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mashumele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tihrele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>oparexini</b>

#### **operation sign** < +, -, X, ÷ >

Afrikaans	<b>bewerkingsteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokubala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lokubala</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwekubala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lombalo</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwaotiragatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswaotirišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la tshebetso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha mashumele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungho wa tirhele</b>

#### **opposite**

Afrikaans	<b>teenoorgestelde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bhekene</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phambene</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bhekene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isichasi</b>

IsiXhosa	<b>chaseneyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-phikisako</b>
Siswati	<b>hlukene</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phambana na</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phikisana na</b>
Setswana	<b>kgatlhanong</b>
Setswana	<b>fapaaneng</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebana</b>
Sesotho	<b>shebaneng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phambana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfularhelo</b>

#### **optional part** ⇨ accessory

#### **order** n.

Afrikaans	<b>volgorde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuyalela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umyalelo</b>
Siswati	<b>umyalo</b>
Siswati	<b>sicondziso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umlayo</b>
Setswana	<b>taelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>taelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>taelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndaela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xileriso</b>

#### **order** n.

Afrikaans	<b>orde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhlela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulandelelwano</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuhleleka</b>
Setswana	<b>tolamo</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhophiso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>teaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxanxameto</b>

#### **order** v.

Afrikaans	<b>orden</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwaniso</b>
Siswati	<b>hlela</b>
Siswati	<b>thebula</b>
Siswati	<b>hlelebisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>rhemisa</b>
Setswana	<b>rulaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>beakanya</b>

Sepedi	<b>latelanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlophisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzudzanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xaxameta</b>

#### order of the numbers

Afrikaans	<b>volgorde van die getalle</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhleleka kwezinombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukulandelelana kwamanani</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwano lwamanani</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhleleka kwetinombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuhleleka kweenomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>thulaganyo ya dipalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ya dinomoro</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ya dipalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhophiso ya dipalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzudzanyo ya nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxanxamelo wa tinomboro</b>

**order property** ⇨ commutative property

#### ordinal number

Afrikaans	<b>rangtelwoord</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ordinaalgetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo ejwayelekile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lolandelelwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lesingaphi</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolondzawo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iinomborosikhundla</b>
Setswana	<b>palokemotatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>palosešupatatelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>lebalatatelano</b>
Sesotho	<b>nomoro ya maemo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro thevhekano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya odinali</b>

**ordinary calculator** ⇨ sequential calculator

#### outside {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>buite</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingaphandle</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>kumphandle</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>engaphandle</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphandle</b>
Siswati	<b>lingephandle</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphandle</b>
Setswana	<b>-ntle</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokantle</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka ntle</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhunnda</b>
Xitsonga	<b>handle</b>

#### oval

Afrikaans	<b>ovaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okumise okweqanda</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusambhoxo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>embhoxo</b>
Siswati	<b>sacandza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-saqanda</b>
Setswana	<b>poppegolee</b>
Setswana	<b>motopo</b>
Sepedi	<b>selee</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekalee</b>
Sesotho	<b>motopo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>gumba</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ovaḽa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ovhala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitandza</b>

#### P

#### pair n.

Afrikaans	<b>paar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngakubili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iperi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isibini</b>
Siswati	<b>lokuhamba ngakubili</b>
Siswati	<b>lokungakubili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipara</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphere</b>
Setswana	<b>sebedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>phere</b>
Sepedi	<b>dibedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>para</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhili-vhili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximbirhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vumbirhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phere</b>

#### pair of compasses

Afrikaans	<b>passer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhampasi yezibalo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhampasi</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhampasi yetibalo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhampasi</b>
Setswana	<b>kompase</b>
Sepedi	<b>phere ya tšhupakhutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>phere ya khamphase</b>
Sesotho	<b>khompase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khamphasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khompasi</b>

**palindrome**

Afrikaans	<b>palindroom</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphendukezelwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>palindromu</b>
Siswati	<b>iphalindromu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphalindromu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iloyi</b>
Setswana	<b>fokopedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palindromo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phalintroum</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phalindiromu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phalindiromi</b>

**parallel**

Afrikaans	<b>parallel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imigqa elinganisene</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nxuseneyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nxusene</b>
Siswati	<b>lungelene na-</b>
Siswati	<b>linganise ne-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipharaleli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>okulinganiseneko</b>
Setswana	<b>-bapileng</b>
Sepedi	<b>bapetšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>bapileng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pharalele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pharalele</b>

**parallelogram**

Afrikaans	<b>parallelogram</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unxane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipharalelogramu</b>
Siswati	<b>ipharalelogramu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipharalelogramu</b>
Setswana	<b>paralelokeramo</b>
Sepedi	<b>paralelokramo</b>
Sesotho	<b>pharalelokramo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pharalelogireme</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pharalelogiramu</b>

**part**

Afrikaans	<b>gedeelte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingxenye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inxenye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inxalenye</b>
Siswati	<b>incenye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ingcenye</b>
Setswana	<b>karolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripa</b>
Sepedi	<b>setho</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolo</b>

**Tshivenda**

Xitsonga

**tshipiḁa****xiphemu****partial product**

Afrikaans	<b>parsiële produk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingxenye yomphumela wokuphindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiphumo senxenye yophinda-phindo</b>
Siswati	<b>incenyemphumela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ingcenyemphumela webuyelelo</b>
Setswana	<b>bontlhakarabokatiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekapalokatišo</b>
Sesotho	<b>karabo ya katiso e ka mmoho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyandiselo nga tshipiḁa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>purodakiti yo kayivela</b>

**pass**

Afrikaans	<b>slaag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuphumelela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuphumelela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukupasa</b>
Siswati	<b>phumelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phasa</b>
Setswana	<b>falola</b>
Sepedi	<b>atlega</b>
Sepedi	<b>phasa</b>
Sesotho	<b>atleha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phasa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fhira</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-pfuka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pasa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>humelela</b>

**past <preposition>**

Afrikaans	<b>oor {tyd}</b>
IsiZulu	<b>dlulile</b>
IsiZulu	<b>dlule</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emva kwa-</b>
Siswati	<b>-engcile</b>
Siswati	<b>-dlulile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-dlulileko</b>
Setswana	<b>morago</b>
Setswana	<b>fetile</b>
Sepedi	<b>go tšwa go</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka mora</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u bva kha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga murahu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ho no fhira</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hundza</b>

**path**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**pad**  
**indlela**  
**umgudu**  
**indlela**  
**indledlana**  
**indlela**  
**indledlana**  
**tselana**  
**tsela**  
**tsela**  
**ndila**  
**ndlela**

**pattern**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**patroon**  
**iphethini**  
**isifanekiso**  
**ipateni**  
**isikhokelo**  
**ipatroyi**  
**iphethini**  
**iphetheni**  
**sekaelo**  
**thulaganyo**  
**phethene**  
**mokgwatatelano**  
**paterone**  
**phetheni**  
**phetene**

**pay v.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**betaal**  
**khokha**  
**hlawula**  
**bhatala**  
**bhadala**  
**khokha**  
**khokhela**  
**holela**  
**umholo**  
**bhadela**  
**rholisa**  
**rholela**  
**duela**  
**lefela**  
**lefa**  
**badela**  
**-holela**  
**hakela**

**payment**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**betaling**  
**inkokhelo**  
**intlawulo**  
**imbadalo**  
**liholo**  
**inkhokhelo**  
**imbadela**  
**umrholo**  
**tuelo**  
**tefo**  
**tefo**  
**mbadelo**  
**hakelo**

**pen-and-paper method**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**pen-en-papiermetode**  
**indlela yosiba nephepha**  
**indlela yosiba yokubhala**  
**indlela yelipheni neliphepha**  
**indlela yepeni nephepha**  
**ka go kwala**  
**mokgwa wa pene le lephephe**  
**mokgwa wa pene le pampiri**  
**ngona ya u tou n'wala**  
**maendlele ya peni ni phepha**  
**matirhisele ya peni ni phephe**

**pencil**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**potlood**  
**umsizi**  
**ipensile**  
**ipeniseli**  
**lipeni lemsiti**  
**ipensela**  
**umsizi**  
**potloloto**  
**phensele**  
**phensele**  
**pensele**  
**penisela**  
**pensele**

**pentagon**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele

**pentagoon**  
**vyfhoek**  
**unxanhlanu**  
**unxa-ntlanu**  
**umbombo-ntlanu**  
**iphentagoni**  
**calasihlanu**  
**uncahlanu**



IsiNdebele	<b>iphentagoni</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlotlhano</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegohlakorekhutlohlano</b>
Sesotho	<b>phentagone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khudathanu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yinhla-dzi-ntlhanu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phentagoni</b>

**percent** <symbol %>

Afrikaans	<b>persent</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okukodwa ekhulwini</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphesenti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipesenti</b>
Siswati	<b>liphesenti</b>
Siswati	<b>lokutsite ekhulwini</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphesenthi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kwekhulu</b>
Setswana	<b>phesente</b>
Sepedi	<b>phesente</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgolong</b>
Sesotho	<b>phesente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phesenthe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kha dāna</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phesente</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xa dzana</b>

**percentage**

Afrikaans	<b>persentasie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okwekhulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipesenti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipesenteji</b>
Siswati	<b>ngekwemaphesenti</b>
Siswati	<b>ngekwelikhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphesentheji</b>
Setswana	<b>bolekgolong</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephesenteng</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgolong</b>
Sepedi	<b>phesenthetše</b>
Sesotho	<b>phesente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phesenthedzhi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo kha dāna</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xa dzana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphesente</b>

**percent sign** <%>

Afrikaans	<b>persentasieteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokwekhulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lwepesenti</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwemaphesenti</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu ngekwekhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lephesenthi</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwao la phesente</b>

Sepedi	<b>leswao la phesente</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la phesente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha phesenthedzhi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsha kha dāna</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungho wa phesente</b>

**perform a calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>'n berekening maak</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yenza ubalo</b>
Siswati	<b>bala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>yenza umbalo</b>
Setswana	<b>balela</b>
Sepedi	<b>dira palelo</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma palelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho sebetsa palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>shuma mbalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-shuma murekanyo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku endla nkhakhuleto</b>

**perimeter** {length of borderline of a shape}

Afrikaans	<b>omtrek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezo wokusasikwele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umjikelezo</b>
Siswati	<b>umjikeleto</b>
Siswati	<b>ipherimitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipherimitha</b>
Setswana	<b>perimeta</b>
Setswana	<b>sekgalatikologo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikano</b>
Sepedi	<b>modikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>pherimetha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pherimitha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhunnda</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhendzheleko</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pherimita</b>

**perimeter** {outermost part or boundary}

Afrikaans	<b>buiteland</b>
Afrikaans	<b>buitegrens</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umngcele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umjikelezo</b>
Siswati	<b>ipherimitha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipherimitha</b>
Setswana	<b>modiko</b>
Sepedi	<b>tikano</b>
Sepedi	<b>modikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>pherimetha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhunnda</b>
Tshivenda	<b>magumo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mudzinge</b>

Xitsonga **ndzhendzeleko**  
Xitsonga **rirhangu**

**period**  
Afrikaans **periede**  
IsiZulu **isikhathi**  
IsiXhosa **isithuba**  
IsiXhosa **ixesha elithile**  
IsiXhosa **ixesha eliqingqiweyo**  
Siswati **sikhatsi lesibekiwe**  
Siswati **sikhatsi lesincunyiwe**  
IsiNdebele **isikhathi**  
Setswana **paka**  
Sepedi **paka**  
Sepedi **sekgobanako**  
Sesotho **nako**  
Tshivenda **pheriede**  
Tshivenda **tshifhinga**  
Tshivenda **phiriodo**  
Xitsonga **nkarhi**

**per month**  
Afrikaans **per maand**  
IsiZulu **ngenyanga**  
IsiXhosa **ngenyanga**  
Siswati **ngenyanga**  
IsiNdebele **ngenyanga**  
Setswana **ka kgwedi**  
Sepedi **ka kgwedi**  
Sesotho **ka kgwedi**  
Tshivenda **nga n'wedzi**  
Xitsonga **hi n'hweti**

**perpendicular** adj.  
Afrikaans **loodreg**  
IsiZulu **qonde mpo**  
IsiXhosa **nkqo**  
Siswati **lokusetfwi**  
Siswati **-phephendikhula**  
IsiNdebele **bukwere**  
Setswana **mothalotsepa**  
Sepedi **tsepamo**  
Sepedi **tsethwii**  
Sesotho **tsepameng**  
Tshivenda **phephendikhula**  
Tshivenda **mulaṭodzi**  
Xitsonga **xo yima dzi**  
Xitsonga **phephendikula**

**phrase**  
Afrikaans **frase**  
IsiZulu **umshwana**

IsiXhosa **ibinzana**  
Siswati **libintana**  
IsiNdebele **umtjhwana**  
Setswana **polelwana**  
Sepedi **sekafoko**  
Sesotho **polelwana**  
Tshivenda **lifurase**  
Xitsonga **xivulwa-hava**

**pictogram**  
English **pictograph**  
English **picture diagram**  
Afrikaans **piktogram**  
Afrikaans **beelddiagram**  
Afrikaans **prentdiagram**  
IsiZulu **inkulumomdwebo**  
IsiXhosa **umfanekiso-ntsingiselo**  
Siswati **umdvwebonkhulumo**  
IsiNdebele **isithombemgwalo**  
IsiNdebele **iphikthogramu**  
Setswana **setshwantshokao**  
Sepedi **tshwantshothalwa**  
Sepedi **phiktokramo**  
Sesotho **phiktokramo**  
Tshivenda **nyolo**  
Xitsonga **phikitogiramu**

**pictograph** ⇒ pictogram

**picture diagram** ⇒ pictogram

**piece**  
Afrikaans **stuk**  
Afrikaans **deel**  
IsiZulu **ucezu**  
IsiXhosa **intwana**  
IsiXhosa **iqhekeza**  
IsiXhosa **iceba**  
Siswati **lucetu**  
IsiNdebele **isiqetjhana**  
Setswana **lenathwana**  
Sepedi **seripa**  
Sesotho **sekoto**  
Sesotho **karolo**  
Tshivenda **tshipiḡa**  
Xitsonga **xiphemu**  
Xitsonga **phisi**

**place holder**  
Afrikaans **plekhouer**  
IsiZulu **isimeleli**  
IsiXhosa **iqanda**

IsiXhosa	<b>isimeli-nani</b>
Siswati	<b>sitsatsindzawo</b>
Siswati	<b>simeli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibambelindawo</b>
Setswana	<b>seemedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethibakgala</b>
Sesotho	<b>seemedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pfarelavhudzulo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikhomela-ndhawu</b>

**place value**

Afrikaans	<b>plekwaarde</b>
Afrikaans	<b>posisiewaarde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>simelibungako</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso lendawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso-ndawo</b>
Siswati	<b>simelibungako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubukhulu bedijithi</b>
Setswana	<b>bolengkemedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>kemapalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tulo ya boleng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuimo ha nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiyimela-nkoka</b>

**plus** <symbol +>

Afrikaans	<b>plus</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isihlanganisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>udibanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>hlanganisako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhakanyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>hlakanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha u țanganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>țanganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>na</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hlanganisa</b>

**plus** ⇨ plus sign

**plus button** {e.g. on a calculator or computer}

Afrikaans	<b>plussleutel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkinobho yokuhlanganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhoshha lokudibanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhinobho yekuhlanganisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikunubhe yokuhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>konopotlhakanyi</b>
Sepedi	<b>konopi ya go hlakanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>konopo ya kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>gunubu ya u țanganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bathoni ya u țanganyisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>batheni yo hlanganisa</b>

**plus-minus sign** < ± >

Afrikaans	<b>plus-minus-teken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu olusho okungaphansi noma okungaphezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lokudibanisa nokuthabatha</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwekuhlanganisa noma lwekukhipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lokukhupha nokuhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwaokakabanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswaohlakanyotlošo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la kopanya le tlosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha u țanganya na u țusa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha humbulela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wo hlanganisa kumbe ku susa</b>

**plus sign** < + >

English	<b>plus</b>
Afrikaans	<b>plusteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lokuhlanganisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lokudibanisa</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwekuhlanganisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lokuhlanganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwao la tlhakanya</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswaohlakanyo</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha u țanganya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshițanganyi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wo hlanganisa</b>

**p.m.** ⇨ after noon

**point n.**

Afrikaans	<b>punt</b>
Afrikaans	<b>desimaalpunt</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ichashazi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikona</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipoyinti</b>
Siswati	<b>licashati</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ichaphazi</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ntlha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshithoma</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phoithi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>poyinti</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thonsi</b>

**point of the compass** ⇨ compass point

**polygon**

Afrikaans	<b>poligoon</b>
-----------	-----------------

Afrikaans	<b>veelhoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nhlangothiningi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unxaninzi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipholigoni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umbombo-ninzi</b>
Siswati	<b>calaningi</b>
Siswati	<b>calanyenti</b>
Siswati	<b>ipholigoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uhlangothinengi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipholigoni</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlontsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegohlakorentšhithwii</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholikone</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholigone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pholigoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yinhla-nyingi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pholigoni</b>

#### **polyhedron**

Afrikaans	<b>poliëder</b>
Afrikaans	<b>veelvlak</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigaxa esinhlangothiningi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ipholihidroni</b>
Siswati	<b>busonyeti</b>
Siswati	<b>ipholihedroni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubusonengi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ipholihedroni</b>
Setswana	<b>thakorentsi</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegohlakorentšhi sa tšeometri</b>
Sepedi	<b>pholihitrone</b>
Sesotho	<b>pholihetron</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pholihendironi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>polihedroni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xibokisana-swikandza-nyingi</b>

#### **position**

Afrikaans	<b>posisie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuma</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indlela-bumilo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indawo-bumilo bento</b>
Siswati	<b>indzawo</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhundla</b>
Siswati	<b>licophelo</b>
Siswati	<b>linyatselo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubujamo</b>
Setswana	<b>kemo</b>
Setswana	<b>maemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>maemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>seemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boemo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuimo</b>

Xitsonga	<b>ndhawu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yimelo</b>

#### **positive** <symbol +>

Afrikaans	<b>positief</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezu kweqanda</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphezu kwaziro</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>exabiso ngaphezu kwento engekhooyo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>exabiso ngaphezu kweqanda</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngetulu kwaziro</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-vumako</b>
Setswana	<b>koketso</b> <letshwao>
Sepedi	<b>leswaoboleng la godimo ga 0</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e kgolo ho noto</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phosethivi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfumelo</b>

#### **possibility**

Afrikaans	<b>moontlikheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>nokwenzeka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>okunokwenzeka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umphumela-kwenzeka</b>
Siswati	<b>khonakala</b>
Siswati	<b>nekwenteka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>likghonakalo</b>
Setswana	<b>kgonego</b>
Setswana	<b>kgonagalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgonagalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgonahalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khonadzeo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vukoteki</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkoteko</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endleko</b>

#### **post meridiem** ⇨ after noon

#### **pour**

Afrikaans	<b>skink</b>
Afrikaans	<b>inskink</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ingooi</b>
Afrikaans	<b>giet</b>
IsiZulu	<b>thela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qukuqela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuququqela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukumpompoza</b>
Siswati	<b>tsela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>thela</b>
Setswana	<b>tshela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tšhela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshela</b>

Tshivenda	<b>-shela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-shululela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>chela</b>
<b>power</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>mag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphindaphindi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuziphindaphinda kwenani</b>
Siswati	<b>i-eksponenti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>amandla</b>
Setswana	<b>maatlaikatisi</b>
Setswana	<b>maemoikatisi</b>
Sepedi	<b>matlapalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palomatlafalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>matla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ḡandisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntamu</b>

<b>practice n.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>praktyk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inqubo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiqhelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukwenza ngokwesiqhelo</b>
Siswati	<b>tayeta</b>
Siswati	<b>indlela</b>
Siswati	<b>inchubo</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhambiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikambiso</b>
Setswana	<b>tlwaelo</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaiso</b>
Sepedi	<b>setlwaedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ḡdowelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntolovelo</b>

<b>practise v.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>oefen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuziqhelisa</b>
Siswati	<b>tayeta</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>jayeza</b>
Setswana	<b>ikatisa</b>
Sepedi	<b>go itlwaetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlakisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ita ḡdowendowe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>purakitisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>toloveta</b>

<b>precisely adv.</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>presies</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ncamashi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngokuthe ngqo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>kanye kanye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ncam</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngocoselelo</b>
Siswati	<b>ngalokunembako</b>
Siswati	<b>ncamashi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngokunembako</b>
Setswana	<b>ka nepo</b>
Setswana	<b>tota</b>
Setswana	<b>ka nepagalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka nepagalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka ho nepahala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nga vhuronwane</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kotlo</b>

<b>press v. {calculator and computer}</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>druk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>cindezela</b>
IsiZulu	<b>chafaza</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cofa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cinezela</b>
Siswati	<b>cindzetela</b>
Siswati	<b>chafata</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>gandelela</b>
Setswana	<b>tobetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>tobetša</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgotla</b>
Sepedi	<b>kokobetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>tobetsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>puḡedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tshikilela</b>

<b>pretend</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>voorgee</b>
IsiZulu	<b>enza sengathi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>zenzise</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukwenza ngathi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukulinganisa</b>
Siswati	<b>enta ngatsi</b>
Siswati	<b>tentise</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>zenzisa</b>
Setswana	<b>itshema</b>
Setswana	<b>iketsisa</b>
Setswana	<b>itira</b>
Sepedi	<b>go itira eke</b>
Sesotho	<b>ikgakanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ḡiita</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tiendlisa</b>



**previous**

Afrikaans	<b>vorige</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okwedlule</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphambili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gqithileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>lokwedlulile</b>
Siswati	<b>lokwengcile</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphambi kwa-</b>
Setswana	<b>morago</b>
Setswana	<b>pele ga</b>
Sepedi	<b>fetilego</b>
Sesotho	<b>fetileng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwa murahu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwo fhiraho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhiraho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhanga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sungula</b>

**price**

Afrikaans	<b>prys</b>
IsiZulu	<b>intengo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso</b>
Siswati	<b>intsengo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>intengo</b>
Setswana	<b>thothlwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>theko</b>
Sepedi	<b>poreisi</b>
Sesotho	<b>theko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutengo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxavo</b>

**prime** ⇔ prime number**prime factor**

Afrikaans	<b>priemfaktor</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiphindi esingahlukaniseki ngokuphelele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elinokwahlulwa ngalo okanye ngesinye</b>
Siswati	<b>iphrayimunombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrayimifektha</b>
Setswana	<b>ikarodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>katišani ya tlhokakatišani</b>
Sesotho	<b>fekthara ya praeme</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khovhi ya phuraimi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro yo avanyisiwa hi yoxe na 1</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phurayimi-fekitara</b>

**prime number**

English	<b>prime</b>
Afrikaans	<b>priemgetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo engahlukaniseki ngokuphelele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elingenani elingenakuphinda lilohlule</b>
Siswati	<b>iphrayimunamba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro enganafektha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrayimunamba</b>
Setswana	<b>paloikarodi</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhokakatišani</b>
Sepedi	<b>palohlokakatišani</b>
Sesotho	<b>nomoro ya praeme</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phuraimi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya phuraimi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-avanyisa yo tiavanyisa hi yoxe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya phurayimi</b>

**principle**

Afrikaans	<b>beginsel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umgomo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umthetho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikhokelo</b>
Siswati	<b>umgomosisekelo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikambisolawulo</b>
Setswana	<b>motheo</b>
Setswana	<b>molawana</b>
Sepedi	<b>theo</b>
Sepedi	<b>motheo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tumelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>maitele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndyondziso</b>

**prism**

Afrikaans	<b>prisma</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphrizimu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iprizimu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>into ebonakala ngokufanayo</b>
Siswati	<b>iphrizimu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrizimu</b>
Setswana	<b>porisime</b>
Setswana	<b>matlhakoremabapitekano</b>
Sepedi	<b>prisima</b>
Sesotho	<b>prism</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phirizimu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phirizimu</b>

**probability**

Afrikaans	<b>waarskynlikheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungenzeka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ekunokwenzeka</b>



Siswati **lokungahle kwenteke**  
 Siswati **lokunekwenteka**  
 IsiNdebele **umhlamunyiselo**  
 Setswana **kgonagalo**  
 Sepedi **kgonego**  
 Sesotho **kgonahalo**  
 Tshivenda **khonadzeo**  
 Xitsonga **leswi nga endlekaka**  
 Xitsonga **nkoteko**

**problem**

Afrikaans **probleem**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo**  
 Isixhosa **ingxaki efuna ingqondo**  
 Isixhosa **ingqiqo**  
 Isixhosa **iqhina lezibalo**  
 Siswati **sibalo**  
 IsiNdebele **umraro**  
 Setswana **tharaano**  
 Sepedi **marara**  
 Sepedi **palorara**  
 Sesotho **bothata**  
 Tshivenda **thaidzo**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo**  
 Xitsonga **xirhalanganyi**  
 Xitsonga **xivutiso**

**problem solving**

Afrikaans **probleemoplossing**  
 IsiZulu **enza isibalo**  
 IsiZulu **xazulula isibalo**  
 Isixhosa **ukusombulula iqhina**  
 Isixhosa **ukusompa inkinge**  
 Isixhosa **ukusombulula ingxaki**  
 Siswati **kusombulula sibalo**  
 IsiNdebele **ukurarululwa komraro**  
 Setswana **tharabololo**  
 Sepedi **tharollo ya palorara**  
 Sesotho **tharollo ya bothata**  
 Tshivenda **u tandulula mbalo**  
 Tshivenda **thasulula mbalo**  
 Xitsonga **maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**

**problem-solving skill**

Afrikaans **probleemoplosvaardigheid**  
 IsiZulu **ikhono lokwenza isibalo**  
 Isixhosa **ubuchule bokusombulula ingxaki**  
 Isixhosa **isakhono sokusombulula ingxaki**  
 Siswati **likhono lekusombulula sibalo**  
 Siswati **likhono**

IsiNdebele **ikghono lokurarulula umraro**  
 Setswana **bokgonitharabololo**  
 Sepedi **bokgoni bja tharollo ya marara**  
 Sesotho **bokgoni ba tharollo ya bothata**  
 Tshivenda **vhutsila ha u tandulula thaidzo**  
 Tshivenda **vhukoni ha u tandulula mbalo**  
 Xitsonga **xikili xa maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**  
 Xitsonga **vutshila bya maololoxele ya xirhalanganyi**

**proceed** ⇒ continue

**process** n.

Afrikaans **proses**  
 IsiZulu **inqubo**  
 Isixhosa **inkqubo**  
 Siswati **inchubeko**  
 IsiNdebele **ikambiso**  
 Setswana **tirego**  
 Sepedi **tsela**  
 Sepedi **tshepedišo**  
 Sesotho **tshebetso**  
 Tshivenda **ndila**  
 Tshivenda **maitele**  
 Xitsonga **phurosesa**  
 Xitsonga **endlele**

**process** v.

Afrikaans **verwerk**  
 IsiZulu **qhuba**  
 Isixhosa **sompa**  
 Isixhosa **combulula**  
 Isixhosa **qhuba usenza**  
 Siswati **chuba**  
 IsiNdebele **sebenza**  
 Setswana **dira**  
 Sepedi **sepediša**  
 Sesotho **sebetsa**  
 Tshivenda **maitele**  
 Xitsonga **phurosesa**  
 Xitsonga **endla**

**product**

Afrikaans **produk**  
 IsiZulu **umphumela wokuphindaphinda**  
 Isixhosa **isiphumo sophinda-phindo**  
 Isixhosa **isiphinda-phindo**  
 Isixhosa **iprodakthi**  
 Siswati **umphumela wekuphindzaphindza**  
 IsiNdebele **umphumelabuyelelwa**  
 Setswana **seatiso**

Sepedi **seatišo**  
 Sesotho **prodakt**  
 Tshivenda **nyandiselo**  
 Xitsonga **mihandzu**  
 Xitsonga **phurodakiti**  
 Xitsonga **xikumiwa**

#### **profit**

Afrikaans **profyt**  
 Afrikaans **wins**  
 IsiZulu **inzuzo**  
 Isixhosa **inzuzo**  
 Isixhosa **ingeniso**  
 Siswati **inzuzo**  
 Siswati **intalo**  
 IsiNdebele **inzuzo**  
 Setswana **poelo**  
 Sepedi **poelo**  
 Sesotho **phaello**  
 Sesotho **profiti**  
 Tshivenda **mbuelo**  
 Tshivenda **phurofiti**  
 Tshivenda **mbindulo**  
 Xitsonga **mbuyelo**  
 Xitsonga **ntswalo**

#### **proper fraction**

Afrikaans **egte breuk**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu ngqo**  
 Isixhosa **iqhezu elinentloko encinci**  
 Siswati **lucetu mbamba**  
 IsiNdebele **iqhezumbala**  
 Setswana **palophatlotota**  
 Sepedi **palophatlotii**  
 Sesotho **sekotwana sona sona**  
 Tshivenda **tshipiḽa-vhukuma**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ntolovelo**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu-nene**

#### **properties of numbers**

Afrikaans **eienskappe van getalle**  
 IsiZulu **izimpawu zezinombolo**  
 Isixhosa **uphawu-kwenza kwamanani**  
 Isixhosa **iimpawu zamanani**  
 Siswati **timphawu tetinombolo**  
 IsiNdebele **imikghwa / imikhuba yeenomboro**  
 Setswana **bolengpalo**  
 Sepedi **ditshupetšo tša dinomoro**  
 Sepedi **dinomorotshupetšo**  
 Sesotho **makgetha a dipalo**  
 Tshivenda **mbonalo ya nomboro**  
 Xitsonga **swihlawulekisi swa tinomboro**

#### **property**

Afrikaans **eienskap**  
 IsiZulu **ubunjalo**  
 Isixhosa **uphawu-kwenza**  
 Siswati **luphawu**  
 IsiNdebele **umkhuba**  
 IsiNdebele **umukghwa**  
 Setswana **boleng**  
 Setswana **pharologants'ho**  
 Sepedi **tshupetšo**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa**  
 Sepedi **seka**  
 Sesotho **makgetha**  
 Tshivenda **mulayo**  
 Xitsonga **xihlawulekisi**

#### **protractor**

English **graduated arc**  
 Afrikaans **gradeboog**  
 IsiZulu **ucezusiyingi lokulinganisa**  
 Isixhosa **isilinganiso-dolo**  
 Isixhosa **isilinganiso-engine**  
 Isixhosa **iprotrektha**  
 Isixhosa **isixhobo sokubala esiqingqeke**  
 Isixhosa **okwecala lenyanga**  
 Siswati **i-akhi lezengetiwe**  
 Siswati **i-phrothrektha**  
 IsiNdebele **igobelandulungu elimeregiweko**  
 IsiNdebele **iphrothektha**  
 Setswana **selekanyadikhutlo**  
 Sepedi **setekanyakhutlo**  
 Sepedi **sebalakhutlo**  
 Sesotho **protraktha**  
 Tshivenda **phurothirekitha**  
 Tshivenda **tshielekhuḽa**  
 Xitsonga **phurothirakitara**  
 Xitsonga **xipima-tinhla**

#### **purchase v.**

Afrikaans **koop**  
 IsiZulu **thenga**  
 Isixhosa **thenga**  
 Siswati **tsenga**  
 IsiNdebele **thenga**  
 Setswana **reka**  
 Sepedi **reka**  
 Sesotho **reka**  
 Tshivenda **u renga**  
 Xitsonga **xava**

**puzzle n.**

Afrikaans	<b>legkaart</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isiphico</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphazili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdlalo wovavanyo-ngqondo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umdlalo weqashiso</b>
Siswati	<b>iphazili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isirarejo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphazeli</b>
Setswana	<b>malea</b>
Setswana	<b>malepa</b>
Sepedi	<b>marara</b>
Sesotho	<b>malatadiana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phazeje</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khanganyiso ya maipfi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phazili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xipfuva-mehleketo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphazamisi xa miehleketo</b>

**pyramid**

Afrikaans	<b>piramide</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umumo osanxantathu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphiramidi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphiramidi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umzobo omi okwentab'etsolo</b>
Siswati	<b>iphiramidi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umgolojo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphiramidi</b>
Setswana	<b>motlhotlho</b>
Setswana	<b>piramiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>phiramiti</b>
Sesotho	<b>phiramiti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phiramidi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phiramidi</b>

**Q****quadrangle**

Afrikaans	<b>vierhoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unxane</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhwadi engeli</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhwadrengile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umacalamane odityanisiweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>calane</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhwadri-engeli</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uncamane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhwadrengele</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlonne</b>
Sepedi	<b>khutlonne</b>
Sesotho	<b>khwatrenkel</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khudaina</b>

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

**khwadirengele****yinhla-dzi-mune****quadrangular** ⇒ quadrilateral**quadrilateral**

English	<b>quadrangular</b>
English	<b>tetragonal</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vierhoekig</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tetragonaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusanxane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umacalamane</b>
Siswati	<b>kucalane</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhwadrilatherali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uncamane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithethragonali</b>
Setswana	<b>sekhutlonne</b>
Sepedi	<b>(ya) khutlonne</b>
Sepedi	<b>(ya) hlakorene</b>
Sesotho	<b>thetragonale</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khudaina</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thenthiragonali</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khwadilaterali</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntila-dzi-mune</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khwadirengula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiyinhla-dzi-mune</b>

**quadrilateral prism**

Afrikaans	<b>vierhoekige prisma</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusanxane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iprizimu emacalamane</b>
Siswati	<b>lokucalane</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhwadrilateraliphrizimu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrizimu ebuncamane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrizimu ebukhwadrilatherali</b>
Setswana	<b>pirisime ya sekhutlonne</b>
Sepedi	<b>prisima ya hlakorene</b>
Sesotho	<b>prism e khwatrilatheral</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phirizimu ya khudaina</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phirizimu ya khwadilaterali</b>

**quadrillion** <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	<b>kwadriljoen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo elandelwa ngoziro abangama-24</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhwadriliyoni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isigidi esiziphindaphinde kane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ikhwadriliyoni</b>
Siswati	<b>ikhwadriliyoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikhwadriliyoni</b>
Setswana	<b>kwatirilione</b>
Sepedi	<b>khwaterilione</b>

Sesotho **khwatrilione**  
 Tshivenda **khudaiṅa**  
 Xitsonga **mamiliyoni-mune**  
 Xitsonga **khwadiriliyini**

**quantity**

Afrikaans **kwantiteit**  
 Afrikaans **hoeveelheid**  
 IsiZulu **inani**  
 IsiXhosa **isixa**  
 Siswati **linani**  
 IsiNdebele **ubungako**  
 Setswana **bokanakang**  
 Sepedi **bontšhi**  
 Sepedi **kelo**  
 Sepedi **seelwa**  
 Sesotho **bongata**  
 Tshivenda **tshivhalo**  
 Xitsonga **vutalo**  
 Xitsonga **ntsengo**

**quarter**

Afrikaans **kwart**  
 IsiZulu **iqhezu lokwesine**  
 IsiZulu **ikota**  
 IsiXhosa **ikota**  
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha**  
 IsiXhosa **okunye kokune**  
 Siswati **ikota**  
 IsiNdebele **ikota**  
 Setswana **kwatara**  
 Setswana **nngwetharong**  
 Sepedi **kotara**  
 Sepedi **nneng**  
 Sepedi **senneng**  
 Sesotho **kotara**  
 Tshivenda **kwotara**  
 Tshivenda **kwota**  
 Tshivenda **kota**  
 Tshivenda **tshaina**  
 Xitsonga **kotara**  
 Xitsonga **yin'we ka mune**

**quarter past {time}**

Afrikaans **kwart oor**  
 IsiZulu **kwedlule ngemizuzu eyi-15**  
 IsiXhosa **umkhono emva**  
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha emva**  
 Siswati **livundlile ngemva kwe-**  
 IsiNdebele **kudlule ngemizuzu eli-15**  
 IsiNdebele **kota-phasi**  
 Setswana **kwatara morago ga**

Sepedi **kotara go tšwa go**  
 Sesotho **ka mora kotara**  
 Tshivenda **kwotara u bva kha**  
 Tshivenda **kotara u bva**  
 Xitsonga **kotara ku hundze**  
 Xitsonga **kotara ku bile**

**quarter to {time}**

Afrikaans **kwart voor**  
 IsiZulu **kusele imizuzu eyi-15**  
 IsiXhosa **umkhono phambi**  
 IsiXhosa **isiqingatha phambi**  
 Siswati **likwatele kuya ku-**  
 IsiNdebele **kusele imizuzu eli-15 ngaphambi**  
 kwe-  
 IsiNdebele **kotathu**  
 Setswana **kotara pele ga**  
 Sepedi **kotara go ya go**  
 Sesotho **kotara pele ho**  
 Tshivenda **kwotara u ya kha**  
 Tshivenda **kotara u ya kha**  
 Xitsonga **kotara ku ya**  
 Xitsonga **kotara ku nga si ba**

**question**

Afrikaans **vraag**  
 IsiZulu **umbuzo**  
 IsiXhosa **umbuzo**  
 Siswati **umbuto**  
 Siswati **inkinga**  
 IsiNdebele **umbuzo**  
 Setswana **potso**  
 Sepedi **potšišo**  
 Sesotho **potso**  
 Tshivenda **mbudziso**  
 Xitsonga **xivutiso**

**quick calculation**

Afrikaans **vinnige berekening**  
 IsiZulu **ukubala ngokusheshisa**  
 IsiXhosa **ubalo olukhawulezileyo**  
 Siswati **kubala lokuphangisako**  
 Siswati **lokusheshisako**  
 IsiNdebele **umbalo wamsinya**  
 Setswana **palelopotlako**  
 Sepedi **palelo ya ka pela**  
 Sesotho **tshebetso ka potlako**  
 Tshivenda **murekanyo wa u țavhanya**  
 Xitsonga **nkhakhuleto wa xihatla**

**quick method**

Afrikaans	vinnige metode
IsiZulu	ukubala ngendlela esheshayo
IsiXhosa	indlela ekhawulezileyo
Siswati	indlela lesheshako
IsiNdebele	indlela emsinya
Setswana	mokgwapotlako
Sepedi	mokgwa wa ka pela
Sesotho	mokgwa o potlakileng
Tshivenda	ngona ya u ṭavhanya
Tshivenda	maitele-ṭavhanya
Xitsonga	endlele ra xihatla

**quintillion** <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	kwintiljoen
IsiZulu	inombolo elandelwa ngoziro abangama-30
IsiZulu	ikhwintiliyoni
IsiXhosa	isigidi esiziphindaphinde kahlanu
Siswati	ikhwinthiliyoni
IsiNdebele	ikhwintiliyoni
Setswana	kwintilione
Sepedi	khwinthilione
Sesotho	khwinthilione
Tshivenda	khwinthilioni
Xitsonga	khwintiliyoni

**quiz**

Afrikaans	vasvrawedstryd
IsiZulu	inhlololwazi
IsiXhosa	ungcaka
IsiXhosa	ikhwizi
IsiXhosa	uvavanyo-ngqondo
Siswati	impfica
IsiNdebele	ikhwizi
Setswana	dipotsolepa
Sepedi	tekotsebo
Sesotho	selotho
Tshivenda	khwizi
Tshivenda	ndingandivho
Xitsonga	xikambela-mehleketo

**quotient**

Afrikaans	kwosiënt
IsiZulu	umphumela wokwehlukana
IsiXhosa	isiphumo solwahlulahlulo
Siswati	umphumela wekwehlukana
IsiNdebele	umphumela wokuhlukana
IsiNdebele	ikhotjhiyenthi
Setswana	searolwa
Sepedi	searolo

Sesotho	khoshiente
Tshivenda	phindulomukovho
Xitsonga	nsalo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	mbuyelo-avanyiso
Xitsonga	khoxiyente

**R****radius** <symbol r>

Afrikaans	radius
Afrikaans	straal
IsiZulu	ingxenywe yenkabamudwa
IsiXhosa	ireyidiyasi
Siswati	irediyasi
IsiNdebele	irediyasi
Setswana	sedikisi
Sepedi	sedikiši
Sepedi	seripa sa molagare
Sesotho	rediasa
Tshivenda	rediasi
Tshivenda	thendeledza
Xitsonga	rhediyasi

**radix** ⇒ base**rand** <symbol R> {money}

Afrikaans	rand
IsiZulu	irandi
IsiXhosa	irandi
IsiXhosa	iranti
Siswati	lirandi
IsiNdebele	iranda
Setswana	ranta
Sepedi	ranta
Sesotho	ranta
Tshivenda	rannda
Xitsonga	rhandi

**rank** n.

Afrikaans	rang
IsiZulu	izinga
IsiXhosa	indawo
IsiXhosa	isithuba
Siswati	indzawo
IsiNdebele	isikhundla
Setswana	maemo
Sepedi	maemo
Sesotho	maemo
Tshivenda	vhuimo
Xitsonga	xiyimo
Xitsonga	rhenke



**rank v.**

Afrikaans	<b>volgens rangorde skik</b>
Afrikaans	<b>rangorden</b>
Afrikaans	<b>in rangorde plaas</b>
IsiZulu	<b>beka ezingeni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukubeka</b>
Siswati	<b>beka endzaweni</b>
Siswati	<b>beka esigangeni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>beka ngokwesikhundla</b>
Setswana	<b>kemofatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>go fa maemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hlahlamisa ka maemo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiimo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuimo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>pima</b>

**rating**

Afrikaans	<b>gradering</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuhlela ngononina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuhlela</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlelembisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukulinganisa</b>
Setswana	<b>kelofatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>boemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>beha boemong bo itseng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuimo ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mapimele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makalele</b>

**ratio**

Afrikaans	<b>verhouding</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubukhulu bokulinganiselwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unxulumano</b>
Siswati	<b>kwelamana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iretjhiyo</b>
Setswana	<b>kabo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kabo</b>
Sesotho	<b>reshio</b>
Tshivenda	<b>reshio</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimo-xiave</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhexiyo</b>

**reading of time** ⇒ time reading

**real-life example**

Afrikaans	<b>werklikheidsvoorbeeld</b>
Afrikaans	<b>voorbeeld uit die werklikheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izibonelo eziphathelene nempilo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umzekelo ophilayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umzekelo wokwenyani</b>

## Siswati

IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**receive**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**recognise**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**recognition**

Afrikaans
IsiZulu
IsiZulu
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
IsiXhosa
Siswati
IsiNdebele
IsiNdebele

**sibonelo semphilo mbamba**

<b>isibonelombala</b>
<b>sekaotota</b>
<b>mohlala wa nnete bophelong</b>
<b>mohlala wa nnete</b>
<b>tsumbo vhukuma vhutshiloni</b>
<b>xikombiso xidzi xa vutomi</b>

**ontvang**

<b>thola</b>
<b>yamukela</b>
<b>fumana</b>
<b>thatha</b>
<b>yamkela</b>
<b>tfola</b>
<b>emukela</b>
<b>thola</b>
<b>yamukela</b>
<b>amogela</b>
<b>amogela</b>
<b>amohela</b>
<b>u wana</b>
<b>ṭanganedza</b>
<b>amukela</b>

**herken**

<b>ukubona</b>
<b>qaphela</b>
<b>qonda</b>
<b>khumbula</b>
<b>bona</b>
<b>khumbula</b>
<b>fanisa</b>
<b>lemoga</b>
<b>lemoga</b>
<b>elellwa</b>
<b>lemoha</b>
<b>qivha</b>
<b>tiva</b>

**herkenning**

<b>ukubona</b>
<b>ukukhumbula</b>
<b>ulwazi</b>
<b>umqondo</b>
<b>inkumbulo</b>
<b>kubona</b>
<b>ukufanisa</b>
<b>ukukhumbula</b>



Setswana **temogo**  
 Sepedi **temogo**  
 Sesotho **temoho**  
 Tshivenda **nzhele**  
 Xitsonga **vutsundzuki**

**record** n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **rekord**  
 IsiZulu **ulwazi olugciniwe**  
 Isixhosa **ulwazi olubhaliweyo**  
 Isixhosa **ulwazi olugciniweyo**  
 Isixhosa **ulwazi oluqoqoshiweyo**  
 Isixhosa **ingqokelelo yolwazi olugciniweyo**  
 Siswati **lirekhodi**  
 IsiNdebele **irekhodi**  
 Setswana **tshupo**  
 Setswana **pego**  
 Sepedi **rekhoto**  
 Sesotho **rekoto**  
 Tshivenda **rekhodo**  
 Tshivenda **muvhigo**  
 Xitsonga **rhekhodo**

**rectangle**

Afrikaans **reghoek**  
 IsiZulu **unxande**  
 Isixhosa **uxande**  
 Siswati **calandze**  
 Siswati **irekthengeli**  
 IsiNdebele **uncamane**  
 IsiNdebele **uhlangothine**  
 Setswana **khutlonnetsepa**  
 Sepedi **khutlonnethwii**  
 Sesotho **rekthenkele**  
 Tshivenda **rekithiengele**  
 Tshivenda **khudandeina**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-dzi-mune**  
 Xitsonga **rhekithengele**

**rectangular** adj.

Afrikaans **reghoekig**  
 IsiZulu **okusanxande**  
 Isixhosa **embhoxo**  
 Isixhosa **efana noxande**  
 Isixhosa **ebuxande**  
 Siswati **lokucalandze**  
 Siswati **lokurekthengula**  
 IsiNdebele **buncamane**  
 Setswana **-khutlonnetsepa**  
 Sepedi **(ya) khutlonnethwii**  
 Sesotho **e sebopeho sa rekthenkele**  
 Tshivenda **khudandeina**

Xitsonga **xiyinhla-dzi-mune**  
 Xitsonga **xirhekithengele**

**recycling**

Afrikaans **herbenutting**  
 Afrikaans **hergebruik**  
 IsiZulu **ukwenziwa kabusha**  
 Isixhosa **ukwenza-ntsha**  
 Isixhosa **ukwakha ngokutsha**  
 Siswati **kusetjentiswa kabusha**  
 Siswati **kugaywa**  
 Siswati **kujikeletiswa**  
 IsiNdebele **ivuselelobuzombe**  
 Setswana **poposešwa**  
 Setswana **tirisogape**  
 Sepedi **tšhomišogape**  
 Sepedi **tirišogape**  
 Sesotho **potolosa hape**  
 Tshivenda **vusuludza**  
 Xitsonga **ntlheriselo**

**redraw**

Afrikaans **oorteken**  
 IsiZulu **ukudweba kabusha**  
 Isixhosa **zoba kwakhona**  
 Isixhosa **zoba ngokutsha**  
 Siswati **kudvweba kabusha**  
 IsiNdebele **gwala ngobutjha**  
 Setswana **thalosešwa**  
 Setswana **thalothlhabololo**  
 Sepedi **go taka gape**  
 Sepedi **go thala gape**  
 Sesotho **thala hape**  
 Tshivenda **ololola**  
 Xitsonga **ku dirowa nakambe**  
 Xitsonga **ku dirowa hi vuntshwa**

**register** n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **register**  
 IsiZulu **irejista**  
 Isixhosa **irejista yoluhlu lwamagama**  
 Isixhosa **uxhwebhu lokudwelisiweyo**  
 Siswati **irejista**  
 IsiNdebele **irejista**  
 IsiNdebele **irejistara**  
 Setswana **bukakwadiso**  
 Setswana **rejistara**  
 Sepedi **pukuina**  
 Sepedi **rejistara**  
 Sepedi **pukupeo**  
 Sesotho **rejistara**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**ridzhisitara**  
**rhijisitara**

**regroup**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**hergroepeer**  
**hlela ngamaqoqo kabusha**  
**hlela ngokutsha**  
**hlela busha emacembu**  
**butsanisa kabusha**  
**buthelela ngobutjha**  
**thulaganyosešwa**  
**hlopha lefsa**  
**ho hlophisa hape**  
**dzudzanyulula**  
**ntlawahata kambe**

**regular**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**gewone**  
**jwayelekile**  
**vamile**  
**qhelekileyo**  
**aziwayo**  
**ngekwemgomo**  
**ngekwemtsetfo**  
**-jayelekileko**  
**-vamileko**  
**- gale**  
**ka tlhomamo**  
**ya ka mehla**  
**ya tlwaelo**  
**tlwaelehleng**  
**-dowelaho**  
**misi yothe**  
**ntolovelo**

**regular figure**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**reëlmatische figuur**  
**umdwebo ojwayelekile**  
**inani eliqhelekileyo nelaziwayo**  
**inani lesiqhelo**  
**simo lesinemacele lacondzile**  
**umgwalo ojwayelekileko**  
**umgwalo ovamileko**  
**palogale**  
**sebopego sa ka mehla**  
**sebopego sa tlwaelo**  
**setshwantsho se tlwaelehleng**  
**tshivhumbeo tsho dowealeho**  
**xivumbeko xa ntolovelo**  
**figara**

**regular polygon**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**reëlmatische veelhoek**  
**unhlangothiningi ojwayelekile**  
**unxaninzi omacala alinganayo**  
**ipholigoni lecondzile**  
**umhlangothinengi ojayelekileko**  
**umhlangothinengi ovamileko**  
**sekhutlontsigale**  
**khutlontshi ya tlwaelo**  
**sebopegohlakorentshithwii**  
**sebopego sa mahlakore a go lekana**  
**pholigone e tlwaelehleng**  
**pholigoni yo dowealeho**  
**pholigoni ya ntolovelo**

**related adj.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**verwant**  
**hlobene**  
**hambisana**  
**zalanayo**  
**nxulumeneyo**  
**yameneyo**  
**-hlobene**  
**-sondzeleno**  
**-hlobeneko**  
**-khambelanako**  
**-nobudlelwano**  
**amanang**  
**nyalanang**  
**tsamaelanang**  
**tswalanego**  
**amanang**  
**elana**  
**yelana**  
**fambelana**

**related operation**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**verwante bewerking**  
**ukubala okuhlobene**  
**izenzo zobalo ezinxulumeneyo**  
**imisebenzi yobalo enxulumeneyo**  
**kubala lokuhlobene**  
**umbalo ohlobeneko**  
**umbalo okhambelanako**  
**tiragatso e e nyalanang kgotsa amanang**  
**tirišotswalano**  
**tshebetso e amanang le**  
**mashumele a yelanaho**  
**matirhele ya yelano**

**relationship**

Afrikaans	<b>verband</b>
Afrikaans	<b>verwantskap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubudlelwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unxulumano</b>
Siswati	<b>budlelwane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubudlelwano</b>
Setswana	<b>kamano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswalano</b>
Sesotho	<b>kamano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhushaka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuxaka</b>

**relationship signs**

Afrikaans	<b>verbandstekens</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izimpawu ezinobudlelwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iimpawu zozalwano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iimpawu zonxulumano</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iimpawu zotholekiso-manani</b>
Siswati	<b>timphawu tebudlelwane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>amatshwayo wobudlelwano</b>
Setswana	<b>matshwaokamano</b>
Sepedi	<b>maswaotswalano</b>
Sesotho	<b>matshwao a kamano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwiga zwa vhushaka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mimfungho ya vuxaka</b>

**relative adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>relatief</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okuncike</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yokuxhonekeke</b>
Siswati	<b>kuya nge-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-okukhambelanako</b>
Setswana	<b>amanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>amanago</b>
Sepedi	<b>tswalanago</b>
Sesotho	<b>leloko</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhushaka</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi mpimo wa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lawuriwa hi</b>

**remain v.**

Afrikaans	<b>bly oor</b>
Afrikaans	<b>oorbly</b>
IsiZulu	<b>sala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>sala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>shiyeka</b>
Siswati	<b>sala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>salela</b>
Setswana	<b>-sala</b>
Setswana	<b>salela</b>
Sepedi	<b>šala</b>

Sesotho	<b>sala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sala</b>

**remainder n.**

Afrikaans	<b>res</b>
IsiZulu	<b>insalela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intsalela</b>
Siswati	<b>insalela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isalela</b>
Setswana	<b>sesala</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešalela</b>
Sepedi	<b>lešaledi</b>
Sesotho	<b>- setseng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lisalela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshitahe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-salaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nsalo</b>

**remember**

Afrikaans	<b>onthou</b>
IsiZulu	<b>khumbula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>khumbula</b>
Siswati	<b>khumbula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khumbula</b>
Setswana	<b>gakologelwa</b>
Setswana	<b>gopola</b>
Sepedi	<b>elelwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>gopola</b>
Sesotho	<b>hopola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>humbula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tsundzuka</b>

**rename**

Afrikaans	<b>hernoem</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qamba kabusha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>thiya ngokutsha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>thiya kwakhona</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>nika elinye igama</b>
Siswati	<b>camba kabusha</b>
Siswati	<b>etsa kabusha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>thiya ngobutjha</b>
Setswana	<b>teosešwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>thea lefsa</b>
Sesotho	<b>reha botjha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rina-hafhu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ira nga huswa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-irulula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rinulula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thyana hi vuntshwa</b>

**rent n.**

Afrikaans	<b>huurgeld</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkokhelo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>irenti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>irenti</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>intlawulo yokubolekiweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>irenti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irende</b>
Setswana	<b>tuelokhiro</b>
Setswana	<b>rente</b>
Sepedi	<b>rente</b>
Sepedi	<b>tefelo ya bodulo goba didirišwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>rente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rennde</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rente</b>

**repeat v.**

Afrikaans	<b>herhaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phinda</b>
Siswati	<b>phindza</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>buyelela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phinda</b>
Setswana	<b>boeletsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>boeletša</b>
Sesotho	<b>pheta</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dovha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dovholola</b>
Xitsonga	<b>engeta</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuyelerisa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vuyelela</b>

**repeated addition**

Afrikaans	<b>herhaalde optelling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukhlanganisa ngokuphindelela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>udibaniso oluphinda-phindiweyo lwenani elinye</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlanganisa lokuphindziwe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukhlanganisa ngokubuyelela</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhakanyopoeletso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlhakantšhopoeletšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetapheto ya ho kopanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndovhololo ya mutanganyiso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlanganiso hi ku vuyelerisa</b>

**repeated subtraction** ⇒ division**repetition n.**

Afrikaans	<b>herhaling</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukuphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>impinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>okuphindiweyo</b>

**Siswati**

IsiNdebele	<b>ukuphinda</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukuphinda</b>
Setswana	<b>poeletso</b>
Sepedi	<b>poeletšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phetaphetho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndovhololo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mbuyeleriso</b>

**replace**

Afrikaans	<b>vervang</b>
IsiZulu	<b>esikhundleni</b>
IsiZulu	<b>thatha indawo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fakela endaweni yenye into</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>beka</b>
Siswati	<b>vala</b>
Siswati	<b>mela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>jamiselela</b>
Setswana	<b>refosa</b>
Setswana	<b>emisetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>bea legatong la</b>
Sepedi	<b>bea maamong a</b>
Sesotho	<b>kenela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bvisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>dzhenisani</b>
Tshivenda	<b>longelani vhudzuloni ha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ima vhudzulo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>siva</b>

**represent**

Afrikaans	<b>voorstel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>mela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>mela</b>
Siswati	<b>mela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>jamela</b>
Setswana	<b>emela</b>
Sepedi	<b>emela</b>
Sesotho	<b>emela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>imelela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>imela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yimela</b>

**requirement**

Afrikaans	<b>vereiste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isidingo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kufanele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imfuneko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isidingo</b>
Siswati	<b>sidzingakalo</b>
Siswati	<b>sidzingo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ifuneko</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhokego</b>

Sepedi	<b>senyakwa</b>	Setswana	<b>modikologo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhoko</b>	Sepedi	<b>modikologo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thoḫea</b>	Sepedi	<b>tokološo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xilaveko</b>	Sesotho	<b>revolushene</b>
<b>result</b> n.		Tshivenda	<b>mutengelele wo fhelelaho</b>
Afrikaans	<b>resultaat</b>	Xitsonga	<b>rhivholuxini</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphumela</b>	Xitsonga	<b>xirhendzewutana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiphumo</b>	<b>rewrite</b>	
Siswati	<b>umphumela</b>	Afrikaans	<b>oorskryf</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umphumela</b>	IsiZulu	<b>bhala kabusha</b>
Setswana	<b>karabo</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>bhala ngokutsha</b>
Sepedi	<b>poelo</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>qalela ukubhala</b>
Sesotho	<b>sepheto</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>phinda uwulungise</b> {umsebenzi}
Tshivenda	<b>mvelelo</b>	Siswati	<b>bhala futsi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mbuyelo</b>	Siswati	<b>bhala kabusha</b>
<b>reverse order</b>		Siswati	<b>bhala busha</b>
Afrikaans	<b>omgekeerde orde</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>tlola ngobutjha</b>
IsiZulu	<b>indlela ehlehlayo</b>	Setswana	<b>kwalagape</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indlela ebuya umva</b>	Setswana	<b>kwalolola</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelo loluhlehlako</b>	Sepedi	<b>ngwalolla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemosinyava</b>	Sesotho	<b>ngola botjha</b>
Setswana	<b>tatelanosenthago</b>	Tshivenda	<b>nwalulula</b>
Setswana	<b>santhago</b>	Xitsonga	<b>tsala nakambe</b>
Sepedi	<b>mokgwa wa phetošo</b>	<b>rhomb</b> ⇒ rhombus	
Sesotho	<b>tatelano e tjhethang</b>	<b>rhombus</b>	
Tshivenda	<b>u humisela murahu</b>	English	<b>rhomb</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khumelamurahu</b>	Afrikaans	<b>rombus</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hundzuluxo wa matshamelo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>ruit</b>
<b>revision</b>		IsiZulu	<b>isikwele esitshekile</b>
Afrikaans	<b>hersiening</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>irombasi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukubuyekeza</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>umzobo ombhoxo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuzikhumbuza</b>	Siswati	<b>sikwelebutjeku</b>
Siswati	<b>kubuyeketa</b>	Siswati	<b>irombasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibuyekezo</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>irombasi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukubuyekeza</b>	IsiNdebele	<b>isikweretjhigama</b>
Setswana	<b>poeletso</b>	Setswana	<b>rombase</b>
Sepedi	<b>poeletšo</b>	Sepedi	<b>rompas</b>
Sesotho	<b>poeletso</b>	Sesotho	<b>rombase</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndovholoso</b>	Tshivenda	<b>rombasi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpfuxeto</b>	Xitsonga	<b>rhombasi</b>
<b>revolution</b> {geometry}		<b>right</b> adj.	
Afrikaans	<b>omwenteling</b>	Afrikaans	<b>reg</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umjikelezo</b>	Afrikaans	<b>korrek</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umjikelo wesangqa ofinciweyo</b>	IsiZulu	<b>okulungile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ujikelezo olupheleleyo</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>lungileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>umjikeleto wesiyingi</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>fanelekileyo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umzombezezo</b>	IsiXhosa	<b>qhelekileyo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irevolutjhini</b>	Siswati	<b>kahle</b>
		IsiNdebele	<b>ngokulungileko</b>



IsiNdebele **ngefanelo**  
 Setswana **siameng**  
 Setswana **sentle**  
 Sepedi **ka maleba**  
 Sepedi **ka tshwanelo**  
 Sepedi **ka toka**  
 Sesotho **ka nepo**  
 Tshivenda **zwone**  
 Xitsonga **xo lulama**

**right** {space and position}

Afrikaans **regs**  
 IsiZulu **kwesokudla**  
 Isixhosa **ekunene**  
 Siswati **ngesekudla**  
 IsiNdebele **ngesidleni**  
 IsiNdebele **ngesigomeni**  
 Setswana **moja**  
 Sepedi **la go ja**  
 Sesotho **le letona**  
 Tshivenda **tsha u la**  
 Xitsonga **xinene**

**right angle**

Afrikaans **regte hoek**  
 IsiZulu **igumbi eliqonde mpo**  
 Isixhosa **idolo**  
 Siswati **likhonasikwele**  
 IsiNdebele **ihugu ebukwere**  
 Setswana **khutlotsepa**  
 Sepedi **khutlotsepa**  
 Sesotho **sekgutlo se tsepameng**  
 Tshivenda **engelede**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-xidzi**

**Roman numeral**

Afrikaans **Romeinse syfer**  
 IsiZulu **izinombolo zamaRoma**  
 Isixhosa **inani lesiRoma**  
 Siswati **tinombolo temaRoma**  
 IsiNdebele **inomboro yesiroma**  
 Setswana **dipaloseroma**  
 Sepedi **palo ya Seroma**  
 Sesotho **nomoro ya Seroma**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro Tshiroma**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya xiRhoma**

**rough answer**

English **rough estimate**  
 Afrikaans **rowwe skatting**  
 Afrikaans **rowwe antwoord**  
 IsiZulu **impendulo ehlawumbiselwe**

Isixhosa **impendulo engaqinisekiswa**  
 Isixhosa **uqikelelo**  
 Siswati **umphumela wemcombelelo**  
 IsiNdebele **ipendulolinganisela**  
 IsiNdebele **isilinganiso**  
 Setswana **karabo phopholetso**  
 Setswana **karabo ya fopholetso**  
 Sepedi **karabotekanyetšo**  
 Sepedi **karabotekanywa**  
 Sesotho **kakanyo e atametseng**  
 Tshivenda **phindulo anganyelwa**  
 Xitsonga **kumbetela**  
 Xitsonga **nhlamulo ya nkumbetelo**

**rough estimate** ⇒ rough answer

**round** adj.

Afrikaans **rond**  
 IsiZulu **okusandilinga**  
 Isixhosa **ngqukuva**  
 Isixhosa **esisangqa**  
 Siswati **indilinga**  
 IsiNdebele **-zombako**  
 IsiNdebele **-ndulungu**  
 Setswana **kgolokwe**  
 Sepedi **(ya) nkgokolo**  
 Sesotho **e kgedikwe**  
 Tshivenda **tshipulumbu**  
 Xitsonga **xa rhawundi**

**round number**

Afrikaans **ronde getal**  
 IsiZulu **inombolo egcwele**  
 Isixhosa **inani eliqingqekileyo**  
 Siswati **inombolo legcwele**  
 IsiNdebele **inomborophelela**  
 Setswana **palotlalo**  
 Sepedi **palopheledi**  
 Sesotho **palo e phethahetseng**  
 Tshivenda **nomboro yo anganyelwaho**  
 Xitsonga **nomboro ya le kusuhi**

**round off**

Afrikaans **afrond**  
 IsiZulu **sondezela**  
 Isixhosa **sondeza**  
 Isixhosa **welisa**  
 Siswati **sondzeta**  
 IsiNdebele **phelelisa**  
 IsiNdebele **tjhideza**  
 Setswana **atametsa**  
 Setswana **garela**  
 Sepedi **batametša**



Sepedi	<b>lekanetša</b>
Sesotho	<b>phethahatsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sendedza tsini</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yisa kusuhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>katsakanya</b>
<b>row</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>ry</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhla</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umqolo</b>
Siswati	<b>umugca</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemo</b>
Setswana	<b>mola</b>
Sepedi	<b>mola</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoba sa gare ga methaladi ye e bapetšego</b>
Sesotho	<b>lethathama</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rou</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutalo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhowu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndlela</b>
<b>rule</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>reël</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umthetho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umthetho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkqubo esetyenziswayo</b>
Siswati	<b>umtsetfo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umthetho</b>
Setswana	<b>molawana</b>
Sepedi	<b>molao</b>
Sesotho	<b>molawana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulayo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nawu</b>
<b>ruler</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>liniaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>irula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>irula</b>
Siswati	<b>irula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irula</b>
Setswana	<b>rulara</b>
Setswana	<b>sethaledi</b>
Sepedi	<b>rula</b>
Sesotho	<b>rula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshitaleli</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rhula</b>

## S

<b>same</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>dieselfde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okufanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fanayo</b>
Siswati	<b>ngalokufananako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-fanako</b>
Setswana	<b>tshwanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>swana</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwanang</b>
Sesotho	<b>yona eo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-fana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>fana</b>
<b>Saturday</b>	
Afrikaans	<b>Saterdag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uMgqibelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uMgqibelo</b>
Siswati	<b>uMgcibelo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umGqibelo</b>
Setswana	<b>Lamatlhatso</b>
Setswana	<b>Sateretaga</b>
Sepedi	<b>Mokibelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>Moqebelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mugivhela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Mugqivela</b>
<b>scale</b> n. {measurement of weight}	
English	<b>mass meter</b>
Afrikaans	<b>skaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikalosisindo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikali</b>
Siswati	<b>sikali</b>
Siswati	<b>silinganisi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikali</b>
Setswana	<b>sekale</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekala</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikalo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikalavhunzhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xipima-ntiko</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikalo</b>
<b>scale</b> n. {proportion}	
Afrikaans	<b>skaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikalisilinganiso</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo</b>
Siswati	<b>sikali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikeyili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isilinganiso</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyetso</b>

Sepedi **sekala**  
 Sesotho **sekala**  
 Tshivenda **tshikalo**  
 Xitsonga **mpimo**

Tshivenda **tshirekanyi**  
 Tshivenda **tshishumambalo tsha mishumo minzhi**  
 Tshivenda **tshisantsi**  
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya xisayense**

**scale drawing** <draw to scale> {map}

Afrikaans **skaaltekening** <op skaal teken>  
 IsiZulu **umdwebosilinganiso**  
 IsiXhosa **umlinganiselo wokuzoba**  
 Siswati **kudvweba ngekulinganisa**  
 Siswati **ngekwelamalamana**  
 IsiNdebele **umgwalo wesilinganiso**  
 IsiNdebele **umgwalo wesikeyli**  
 Setswana **selekanyetsothalo**  
 Sepedi **thala sekala**  
 Sesotho **ho thala ka sekala**  
 Tshivenda **nyolo tshikalo**  
 Xitsonga **dirowa xikalo**

**score**

Afrikaans **telling**  
 IsiZulu **umphumela**  
 IsiXhosa **amanqaku**  
 Siswati **umphumela**  
 IsiNdebele **isikoro**  
 IsiNdebele **amaphuzu**  
 Setswana **maduo**  
 Sepedi **moputso**  
 Sepedi **poelo**  
 Sesotho **sekoro**  
 Tshivenda **tshikoro**  
 Xitsonga **xikoro**  
 Xitsonga **nkutlunyo**

**schedule** n.

Afrikaans **skedule**  
 Afrikaans **rooster**  
 IsiZulu **isheduli**  
 IsiZulu **uhlelo lomsebenzi**  
 IsiXhosa **isicwangciso somsebenzi**  
 IsiXhosa **ishedyuli**  
 IsiXhosa **ixesha elimiselweyo**  
 Siswati **luhlelomsebenti**  
 Siswati **ishejuli**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhejula**  
 Setswana **lenaneo**  
 Setswana **thulaganyo**  
 Sepedi **šetule**  
 Sesotho **shejule**  
 Tshivenda **shedulu**  
 Xitsonga **xedulu**

**screen** n. {computer}

English **window**  
 Afrikaans **skerm**  
 IsiZulu **isibonisi**  
 IsiXhosa **isikrini**  
 IsiXhosa **ifestile yomatshini**  
 Siswati **buso**  
 Siswati **lifasitelo**  
 IsiNdebele **isikrini**  
 IsiNdebele **ubuso**  
 Setswana **sekirini**  
 Setswana **sebontshi**  
 Sepedi **skrini**  
 Sepedi **lefasetere**  
 Sesotho **fesetere**  
 Tshivenda **tshikirini**  
 Xitsonga **xikirini**

**scientific calculator**

English **clever calculator**  
 Afrikaans **wetenskaplike rekenaar**  
 IsiZulu **isibalinzulu**  
 IsiXhosa **umatshini wokubala okrele-krele**  
 IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokubala esithe vetshe**  
 IsiXhosa **isixhobo sokubala sesayensi**  
 IsiXhosa **umatshini wokubala wezifundo zobugqi**  
 Siswati **sibali lesitfufukile**  
 IsiNdebele **isibalisi esibusayensi**  
 Setswana **sebaledi se se tokafaditsweng**  
 Setswana **sebaledi sa sesaense**  
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa mahlale**  
 Sesotho **khalkhuleita ya saense**

**second** {time}

Afrikaans **sekonde**  
 IsiZulu **umzuzwana**  
 IsiXhosa **umzuzwana**  
 Siswati **umzuzwana**  
 Siswati **lisekhendi**  
 IsiNdebele **umzuzwana**  
 Setswana **motsotswana**  
 Sepedi **motsotswana**  
 Sesotho **motsotswana**  
 Tshivenda **muthethe**  
 Tshivenda **ya vuhvhili**  
 Xitsonga **sekende**

**second** {position}

Afrikaans	<b>tweede</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okwesibili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>sibini</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo yesibili</b>
Siswati	<b>indzawo yesibili</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhundla sesibili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isibili</b>
Setswana	<b>-bobedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>(ya) bobedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobeding</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhuvhili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ya vumbirhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xa vumbirhi</b>

**section**

Afrikaans	<b>afdeling</b>
Afrikaans	<b>seksie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ingxenye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icandelo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iqhezu</b>
Siswati	<b>sigaba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isigaba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphiko</b>
Setswana	<b>karolo</b>
Setswana	<b>lephata</b>
Sepedi	<b>karolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgaolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khethekanyo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiyenge</b>

**segment**

Afrikaans	<b>segment</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ilunga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ilungu</b>
Siswati	<b>sigamu</b>
Siswati	<b>sincamu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isigamu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isiquantu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ingcenywe</b>
Setswana	<b>karolwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>mosehlwana</b>
Sepedi	<b>seripa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sephatlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekmente</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshipiqa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu</b>

**sell**

Afrikaans	<b>verkoop</b>
IsiZulu	<b>thengisa</b>

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**semicircle**

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

**separate** adj.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**septagon**

English

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

**thengisa****tsengisa****ukuthengisa****rekisa****rekiša****rekisa****rengisa****xavisa****halfsirkel****ucezu lwesiyingi****isiqingatha sesangqa****icala lesangqa****ihhafu yendingilizi****incenye yendingilizi****indulungusiquantu****seka-sediko****sedikoripa****halofo ya sedikadikwe****hafu ya tshitendeledzi****tshitendeledzi tsha hafu****hafu ya sekele****hafu ya sekele****hafu ya xirhendzevutana****afsonderlik****apart****hlukene****zimeleyo****hlukileyo****hlukene****-hlukeneko****kgaoganeng****arogane****kgaogane****arohane****fhambanyisa****fhandekanya****hambanyisa****heptagon****sewehoek****heptagoon****usikhombisanhlangothi****nxa-sixhenxe****umacalasixhenxe****isepthagoni****calasikhombisa****mahlangothi khomba**

IsiNdebele **ihepthagoni**  
 IsiNdebele **iseptagoni**  
 Setswana **tlhakoresupa**  
 Sepedi **sebopegohlakorešupa**  
 Sepedi **heptakone**  
 Sesotho **septagone**  
 Tshivenda **heputagoni**  
 Xitsonga **vundzeni bya swikandza-mune**  
 Xitsonga **sepitagoni**  
 Xitsonga **hepitagoni**

**September**

Afrikaans **September**  
 IsiZulu **uMandulo**  
 IsiZulu **uSeptemba**  
 IsiXhosa **eyoMsintsi**  
 IsiXhosa **uSeptemba**  
 Siswati **iNyoni**  
 Siswati **Septemba**  
 IsiNdebele **uSeptemba**  
 IsiNdebele **uKhukhulamungu**  
 Setswana **Lwetse**  
 Sepedi **Setemere**  
 Sesotho **Loetse**  
 Tshivenda **Khubvumedzi**  
 Xitsonga **Ndzhati**

**sequence**

Afrikaans **volgorde**  
 IsiZulu **ukulandelana**  
 IsiXhosa **ulandelelwano**  
 Siswati **kulandzelana**  
 IsiNdebele **ilandelo**  
 IsiNdebele **ukulandelana**  
 Setswana **tatelano**  
 Sepedi **tatelano**  
 Sepedi **tlhahlamano**  
 Sepedi **mokgwatatelano**  
 Sepedi **mokgwatlhahlamano**  
 Sesotho **tatelano**  
 Tshivenda **thevhekano**  
 Tshivenda **mutevhekano**  
 Tshivenda **u tevhkana**  
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo**

**sequential calculator**

English **simple calculator**  
 English **ordinary calculator**  
 Afrikaans **gewone sakrekenaar**  
 IsiZulu **isibali esejwayelekile**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha yesiqhelo**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha eqhelekileyo**

IsiXhosa **isibali**  
 IsiXhosa **ikhaltyhuleyitha**  
 Siswati **sibalimvama**  
 IsiNdebele **isibalisisi esijayelekileko**  
 IsiNdebele **ikhalkhuleyitha ejayelekileko**  
 Setswana **sebaledi**  
 Setswana **khalekhuleita e e tlwaelegileng**  
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa mehleng**  
 Sepedi **sebaledi sa tlwaelo**  
 Sepedi **sebaleditlwaelwa**  
 Sesotho **khalkhuleita**  
 Tshivenda **tshirekanyo zwatsho**  
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita yo olova**  
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya nxanxamelo**  
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita-njhe**  
 Xitsonga **khakhuleyita ya ntolovelo**

**set v.**

Afrikaans **stel**  
 IsiZulu **cupha**  
 IsiXhosa **beka**  
 IsiXhosa **lungisa**  
 Siswati **tsatsisa**  
 Siswati **setha**  
 IsiNdebele **seda**  
 IsiNdebele **beka**  
 IsiNdebele **hlela**  
 Setswana **thaya**  
 Setswana **baya**  
 Sepedi **bea (nako)**  
 Sesotho **tjheha**  
 Tshivenda **rea**  
 Tshivenda **sethe**  
 Xitsonga **-lunghisa**

**set n.**

Afrikaans **versameling**  
 IsiZulu **iqoqo**  
 IsiXhosa **ingqokelela ngokofano**  
 IsiXhosa **isethi**  
 Siswati **lisethi**  
 IsiNdebele **isede**  
 Setswana **sete**  
 Sepedi **sete**  
 Sepedi **sehlopha**  
 Sesotho **sete**  
 Tshivenda **sethe**  
 Xitsonga **ntlawa**  
 Xitsonga **sete**

**set square**

Afrikaans	<b>tekendriehoek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unxantathu wokukala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isethiskwere</b>
Siswati	<b>isethisikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isedesikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwerekhutlo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwerekhutlo</b>
Sesotho	<b>setsekwere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sete ya u ola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sete tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xipima tilayeni ni tiengele</b>

**seven**

Afrikaans	<b>sewe</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikhombisa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isixhenxe</b>
Siswati	<b>sikhombisa</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhotsa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>likhomba</b>
Setswana	<b>supa</b>
Sepedi	<b>šupa</b>
Sesotho	<b>supa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sumbe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhanu na mbili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkombo</b>

**several**

Afrikaans	<b>verskeie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ningana</b>
IsiZulu	<b>mbalwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphezu kwesibini</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eziliqela</b>
Siswati	<b>-nyentana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>mbalwa</b>
Setswana	<b>mmalwa</b>
Sepedi	<b>mmalwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>mmalwa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhalaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>swo hlaya</b>

**shade v.**

Afrikaans	<b>arseer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umbala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umbala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fiphaza</b>
Siswati	<b>litfunti</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithunzi</b>
Setswana	<b>fifatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ritifatšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>phifatso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>swifhadza</b>

**Tshivenda**

Xitsonga

**shape n.**

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**tswifhadzo****chukucha****vorm****umfanekiso****imilo****simo****ijamo****popego****sebopego****sebopeho****tshivhumbeo****xivumbeko****share v.**

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Setswana

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**deel****abela****yahlula****yabela****yaba****yahlulelana****abela****aba****kgaoganya****arolela****kgaoganya****aba****aba****u kovha****avela****share n.**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

IsiXhosa

Siswati

IsiNdebele

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**deel****gedeelte****porsie****isabelo****isahlulo****isabelo****sabelo****ukwaba****isabelo****seabe****kabo****seabo****mukovhe****nkavelo****short** <shorter, shortest, shorter than>

Afrikaans

IsiZulu

IsiXhosa

**kort****mfushane****futshane**



Siswati **-fishane**  
 IsiNdebele **-fitjhani**  
 Setswana **khutshwane**  
 Sepedi **kopana**  
 Sesotho **kgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **pfufhi**  
 Xitsonga **koma**

**short division**

Afrikaans **kortdeling**  
 IsiZulu **indlela emfushane yokwehlukana**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela emfutshane yolwahlulo**  
 Siswati **kuhlukana lokujubelako**  
 IsiNdebele **ukhlukana okufitjhani**  
 Setswana **karolotlhabanyetso**  
 Sepedi **karolokopana**  
 Sesotho **ho arola ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **ndila pfufhi ya u kovha**  
 Tshivenda **mokovho mupfufhi**  
 Xitsonga **maavanyiselo yo koma**

**short form**

Afrikaans **kortvorm**  
 IsiZulu **indlela enqamulelayo**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela emfutshane**  
 Siswati **indlela lemfisha**  
 Siswati **indlela lemfishane**  
 Siswati **indlela lejubelako**  
 IsiNdebele **indlela efitjhani**  
 Setswana **khutswafatso**  
 Sepedi **sebopegokopana**  
 Sesotho **mokgwa o mokgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **pfufhifhadzo**  
 Xitsonga **nkomiso**

**short hand** {clock}

English **hour hand**  
 Afrikaans **uurwyser**  
 IsiZulu **uthi olufushane lwewashi**  
 IsiXhosa **usiba lweeyure**  
 IsiXhosa **usiba olufutshane lweeyure**  
 Siswati **lutsi lwema-awa**  
 IsiNdebele **umkhonywana wama -iri**  
 Setswana **lenakaura**  
 Setswana **lenaka la diura**  
 Sepedi **lenakana la diiri**  
 Sesotho **lenaka le lekgutshwanyane**  
 Tshivenda **lutanda lwa awara**  
 Xitsonga **voko ro koma**  
 Xitsonga **voko ra awara**

**short method**

Afrikaans **kort metode**  
 IsiZulu **indlela emfushane**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela emfutshane**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela ekhawulezayo**  
 Siswati **indlela lemfishane**  
 IsiNdebele **indlela efitjhani** {yokwenza}  
 Setswana **mokgwamokhutshwane**  
 Setswana **mokgwatlhabanyetso**  
 Sepedi **mokgwa wo mokopana**  
 Sesotho **mokgwa o mokgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **ngona ya tshikhau**  
 Tshivenda **maitete a tshikhau**  
 Xitsonga **endlele ro koma**

**short multiplication**

Afrikaans **kort vermenigvuldiging**  
 IsiZulu **ukuphindaphinda okufinqiwe**  
 IsiXhosa **uphinda-phindo olufutshane**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela emfutshane yophinda-phindo**  
 Siswati **kuphindzaphindza lokufishane**  
 IsiNdebele **ibuyelelo elifitjhani**  
 Setswana **katisotlhabanyetso**  
 Setswana **katisokhutshwane**  
 Sepedi **katišokopana**  
 Sesotho **katiso ka mokgwa o mokgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **muandiso wa tshikhau**  
 Xitsonga **vuandzisi byo koma**

**short way**

Afrikaans **kortpad**  
 IsiZulu **indlela emfushane**  
 IsiXhosa **indlela-lula**  
 Siswati **indlela lemfishane**  
 IsiNdebele **indlela erab hulako**  
 Setswana **tllhabanyetso**  
 Sepedi **tsela ye kopana**  
 Sesotho **tsela e kgutshwane**  
 Tshivenda **ndila pfufhi**  
 Xitsonga **ndlela yo koma**

**show v.**

Afrikaans **wys**  
 IsiZulu **khombisa**  
 IsiXhosa **bonisa**  
 Siswati **khombisa**  
 IsiNdebele **tjengisa**  
 IsiNdebele **khombisa**  
 Setswana **supetsa**  
 Setswana **bontsha**



Sepedi	<b>bontšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>bontsha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sumbedza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>komba</b>
Xitsonga	<b>kombisa</b>

**side** {e.g. of a polygon}

Afrikaans	<b>sy</b>
IsiZulu	<b>icala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icala</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlangotsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlangothi</b>
Setswana	<b>letlhakore</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlakore</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlakore</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-thungo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lurumbu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tlhelo</b>

**side** {of an angle}

English	<b>arm</b>
Afrikaans	<b>been</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlangothi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>icala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icala le-engile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icala</b> {umxholo wedolo lemilo}
Siswati	<b>licele</b>
Siswati	<b>licala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlangothi</b>
Setswana	<b>losi</b>
Sepedi	<b>lehlakore</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlakore</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sia</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lurumbu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lumeme</b>
Tshivenda	<b>lukombo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>makumu</b>

**sign**

Afrikaans	<b>teken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwao</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswao</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luswayo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungho</b>

**sign of multiplication** ⇔ multiplication sign

**similar**

Afrikaans	<b>gelyksoortig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>fanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fanayo</b>
Siswati	<b>-fanana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-fuza</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaelanang</b>
Sepedi	<b>swana</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwanang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-elana</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fana</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yelana</b>

**similarity**

Afrikaans	<b>ooreenkoms</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okufanayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yelelana</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imfano</b>
Siswati	<b>kufanana</b>
Siswati	<b>kwefana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ifuzo</b>
Setswana	<b>tsamaelano</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshwano</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshwano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-elanaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>yelano</b>

**simple**

Afrikaans	<b>eenvoudig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>lula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>lula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elula</b>
Siswati	<b>lula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bulula</b>
Setswana	<b>bonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>bobebe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-leluwaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sa kondiho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>olova</b>

**simple calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>eenvoudige berekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isibalo esisobala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo olulula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubalo olungajikeleziyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sibalo lesilula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umbalo obulula</b>
Setswana	<b>palelonolo</b>

Sepedi	<b>palelonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso e bonolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>murekanyo u leluwaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhalela ho leluwaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhakhuleto wo olova</b>

**simple calculator** ⇒ sequential calculator

**simple fraction** ⇒ common fraction

#### **simple shape**

Afrikaans	<b>eenvoudige vorm</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umfanekiso osobala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imo elula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubume</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imilo ezimeleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>umdvwebolula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ijamo elijayelekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>popogonolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebopeho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo zwatsho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>sheipi yo leluwaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivumbeko xo olova</b>

#### **simplest form**

Afrikaans	<b>eenvoudigste vorm</b>
IsiZulu	<b>indlela elula kakhulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyona ndlela ilula</b>
Siswati	<b>ndlelalula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>indlela ebulula</b>
Setswana	<b>nolofatso</b>
Sepedi	<b>tselanolonolo</b>
Sesotho	<b>mokgwa o bonolonolo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ndila yo leluwesaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhumbeo tsho leluwesaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndlela yo olova-olova</b>
Xitsonga	<b>endlelo ro olova-olova</b>

#### **simplify**

Afrikaans	<b>vereenvoudig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>yenza kube lula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>yenza lula</b>
Siswati	<b>lulata</b>
Siswati	<b>sombulula</b>
Siswati	<b>sombulula</b>
Siswati	<b>entakubelula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>cozulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>colisisa</b>
Setswana	<b>nolofatsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>nolofatša</b>
Sesotho	<b>nolofatsa</b>

Sesotho	<b>bebofatsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>leludzani</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u leludza</b>
Xitsonga	<b>olovisa</b>

#### **single number**

Afrikaans	<b>enkelnommer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolonye</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo eyodwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umvo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elilodwa</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo yinye</b>
Siswati	<b>nombolonye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro eyodwana</b>
Setswana	<b>motso</b>
Sepedi	<b>palonoši</b>
Sepedi	<b>palotee</b>
Sesotho	<b>mono</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro nthihi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo nthihi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-n'we</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro yin'we</b>

#### **single step**

Afrikaans	<b>enkelstap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isinyathelonye</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isitebhu esisodwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ibakala elinye</b>
Siswati	<b>lunyatselo lunye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igadangolinye</b>
Setswana	<b>kgato-nngwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatonoši</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgatotee</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohato o le mong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>liga lithihi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitepe xin'we</b>

#### **six**

Afrikaans	<b>ses</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isithupha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isithandathu</b>
Siswati	<b>sitfupha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isithandathu</b>
Setswana	<b>thataro</b>
Setswana	<b>tshela</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshela</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshelela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ṭhanu na nthihi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rathi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tsevu</b>

**six cubed**

English	<b>six to the power of three</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ses tot die mag drie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>usithuphantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isithandathu esiphinda-phindwe kathathu</b>
Siswati	<b>sitfupha phindzaphindza katsatfu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isithandathu emandleni wesithathu</b>
Setswana	<b>thataro-seraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshela ka matlafašo ya tharo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshelela matleng a boraro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>rathi kararu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tsevu hi kanharhu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>khubiki ya tsevu</b>

**sixth** {fraction}

Afrikaans	<b>sesde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqhezu lokwesithupha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isinye kwisithandathu</b>
Siswati	<b>kwesitfupha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kunye kwesithandathu</b>
Setswana	<b>boratarong kgotsa nngwe-thatarong</b>
Sepedi	<b>(ya) boselela</b>
Sepedi	<b>(ya) botshela</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolo ya botshelela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsharathi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vutsevu</b>

**six to the power of three** ⇔ six cubed**size**

Afrikaans	<b>grootte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ubungako</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isayizi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubungakanani</b>
Siswati	<b>isayizi</b>
Siswati	<b>bungako</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubukhulu</b>
Setswana	<b>selekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>bogolo</b>
Sepedi	<b>boelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>boholo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>saizi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>saidzi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sayizi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimo</b>

**sketch** n.

Afrikaans	<b>skets</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tekening</b>

## IsiZulu

IsiXhosa	<b>umdwebo olula</b>
Siswati	<b>umzobo</b>
Siswati	<b>umfanekiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umdvwebo</b>
Setswana	<b>itlhatlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sethalo</b>
Sesotho	<b>sethalwa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>moralo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mvetomveto</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikece</b>

**skill**

Afrikaans	<b>vaardigheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ikhono</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubuchwepheshe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubuchule</b>
Siswati	<b>likhono</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikghono</b>
Setswana	<b>bokgoni</b>
Sepedi	<b>botsebi</b>
Sepedi	<b>bokgoni</b>
Sesotho	<b>bokgoni</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vutshila</b>

**small** <smaller, smallest>

Afrikaans	<b>klein</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-ncane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>-ncinci</b>
Siswati	<b>-ncane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ncani</b>
Setswana	<b>-nnye</b>
Sepedi	<b>nnyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyenyane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thukhu</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-tsongo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-tsanana</b>

**smaller than** <symbol < >

Afrikaans	<b>kleiner as</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-ncane kuna-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>encinci kuna-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>encinci kune-</b>
Siswati	<b>-ncane kuna-</b>
Siswati	<b>-ncane kune-</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-ncane kuna</b>
Setswana	<b>nnye -go</b>
Sepedi	<b>nnyane go</b>
Sesotho	<b>nyenyane ho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thukhu kha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>-tsongo eka</b>

**smallest decimal fraction**

Afrikaans	<b>kleinste desimale breuk</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqhezu lokweshumi elincu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elona qhezu ledesimali lincinci</b>
Siswati	<b>lucetwana lwedesimali</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iqhezudesimali elincazana</b>
Setswana	<b>palophatlo</b>
Setswana	<b>tesimalepotlana</b>
Sepedi	<b>palophatlotesimale ye nnyanenyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekoto sa desimale se senyanenyane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>furakisheni ya desimala thukhusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiphemu xa vukhume xitsongo-tsongo</b>

**smallest difference**

Afrikaans	<b>kleinste verskil</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umehluko omncane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umahluko omncinci</b>
Siswati	<b>umehlukwana</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umehluko omncazana</b>
Setswana	<b>pharologano-potlana</b>
Setswana	<b>phapang-potlana</b>
Sepedi	<b>phapano ye nnyanenyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>phapang e nyenyanenyane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>phambano thukhusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku hambana kutsongo-tsongo</b>

**smallest number**

Afrikaans	<b>kleinste getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo encane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>elona nani lincinci</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lencane kakhulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro encazana</b>
Setswana	<b>palopotlana</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomoro ye nnyanenyane</b>
Sesotho	<b>nomoro e nyenyanenyane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro thukhusa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo thukhusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro yitsongo-tsongo</b>

**solid adj.**

Afrikaans	<b>solied</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigaxa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isiqina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isolidi</b>
Siswati	<b>lokusigadla</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iliqa</b>
Setswana	<b>popota</b>
Setswana	<b>komota</b>
Sepedi	<b>thata</b>
Sesotho	<b>momahaneng</b>

Tshivenda	<b>tshiomate</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xo tiya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitiyi</b>

**solution**

Afrikaans	<b>oplossing</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isixazululo</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isisombululo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isisombululo</b>
Siswati	<b>sisombululo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isisombululo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isirarululo</b>
Setswana	<b>tharabololo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tharollo</b>
Sepedi	<b>karabo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tharollo</b>

Tshivenda	<b>thandululo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlamulo</b>

**solve v.**

Afrikaans	<b>oplos</b>
IsiZulu	<b>xazulula</b>
IsiZulu	<b>sombulula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>sombulula</b>
Siswati	<b>sombulula</b>
Siswati	<b>catulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sombulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>rarulula</b>
Setswana	<b>rarabolola</b>
Sepedi	<b>rarolla</b>
Sesotho	<b>rarolla</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tandulula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thasulula</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ololoxa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lulamisa</b>

**sort**

Afrikaans	<b>sorteer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlela ngononina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>hlela</b>
Siswati	<b>kuhlunga</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>hlela</b>
Setswana	<b>rulaganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>beakanya</b>
Sesotho	<b>kgetha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-dzudzanya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-vhekanya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lunghisa</b>

**space** {empty or available area}

Afrikaans	<b>spasie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umkhathi</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikhala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isithuba</b>
Siswati	<b>indzawo</b>
Siswati	<b>umkhatsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikhala</b>
Setswana	<b>phatlha</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekgoba</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebaka</b>
Sesotho	<b>lepalapala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luvhande</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikhala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivangwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vangwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndhawu</b>

**specific order**

Afrikaans	<b>spesifieke volgorde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uhlelo oluthile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelwaniso oluqingqiweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlu lolutsite</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemo elibekiweko</b>
Setswana	<b>tatelanototobalo</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ye e beilwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ye e kgethilwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>tatelano e tsepamang</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thevhekanyo yo tiwaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nxanxamelo wo karhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi ndlela yo nge</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi ndlela yo karhi</b>

**specified order**

Afrikaans	<b>gespesifiseerde volgorde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlelekile ngononina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ulungelelaniso olukhethiweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>luhlelo lolubekiwe</b>
Siswati	<b>hlelobekiwe</b>
Siswati	<b>hlelomisiwe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>irhemo elikhethiweko</b>
Setswana	<b>tatelanototobatso</b>
Setswana	<b>tatelano e e totobaditsweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ye e beilwego</b>
Sepedi	<b>tatelano ye e kgethilwego</b>
Sesotho	<b>tatelano e beilweng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nzudzanyo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi ndlela yo tiveka</b>

**spend** v. {time, energy, thought}

Afrikaans	<b>bestee</b>
IsiZulu	<b>chitha</b>

IsiXhosa

Siswati

Siswati

IsiNdebele

Setswana

Sepedi

Sesotho

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

**ukusebenzisa****-citsa****sebentisa****sebenzisa****dirisa****diriša****sebedisa****fhedza****shumisa****tirhisa****spend** v. {money}

Afrikaans

**uitgee**

IsiZulu

**sebenzisa**

IsiXhosa

**ukuchitha** {imali}

Siswati

**sebentisa imali**

IsiNdebele

**sebenzisa**

Setswana

**duela**

Sepedi

**šomišwa**

Sesotho

**sebedisa**

Tshivenda

**shumisa**

Xitsonga

**tirhisa****sphere**

Afrikaans

**sfeer**

IsiZulu

**imbulunga**

IsiXhosa

**into engqukuva eqinileyo**

Siswati

**-ndilinga**

Siswati

**imbulunga**

IsiNdebele

**indulungu**

Setswana

**kgolokwe**

Sepedi

**kgokolo**

Sesotho

**tjhitja**

Sesotho

**polokwe**

Tshivenda

**tshipulumbu**

Xitsonga

**xa bolo****spherical** adj.

Afrikaans

**bolvormig**

Afrikaans

**sferies**

IsiZulu

**okusambulunga**

IsiXhosa

**into ebungqukuva**

Siswati

**sandilinga**

Siswati

**sambulunga**

IsiNdebele

**-sandulunga**

Setswana

**-golokwe**

Sepedi

**ya kgokolo**

Sesotho

**e tjhitja**

Sesotho

**e polokwe**

Tshivenda

**-ngaho tshipulumbu**

Xitsonga

**xibolo**



**split the number**

Afrikaans	<b>verdeel die getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>hlukanisa inombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cazulula inani</b>
Siswati	<b>hlakata inombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phadlhula inomboro</b>
Setswana	<b>kgaoganya palo</b>
Sepedi	<b>pharola nomoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>qhaqholla palo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>khethekanya nomboro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u phurukanya nomboro</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hambanyisa nomboro</b>

**square** n. {closed shape}

Afrikaans	<b>vierkant</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isikwele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>sikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwere</b>
Setswana	<b>khutlonnetsepa</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwere</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwea</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwairi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikwere</b>

**square** n. {obtained by multiplying a number by itself}

Afrikaans	<b>kwadraat</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tweede mag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphumela kamphindaphindwa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani eliziphinda-phindileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>sikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro sikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>palosekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwere</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwea</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwairi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikwere</b>

**square** v. {to multiply a number by itself}

Afrikaans	<b>kwadreer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tot die tweede mag verhef</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phindaphinda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuphindaphinda inani kwangalo</b>
Siswati	<b>kwela</b>
Siswati	<b>phindzaphindza ngaleyo nombolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sikwera</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwera</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwera</b>

Sesotho	<b>matleng a bobedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwera</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>andziso wa nomboro hi yoxe</b>

**square box** ⇨ cube**square brackets** <symbol [ ] >

Afrikaans	<b>vierkantige hakies</b>
IsiZulu	<b>abakaki abazikwele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izibiyeli ezisikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>sikwelebakaki</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iimbayana sikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>masakana-sekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>mašakana a sekwere</b>
Sesotho	<b>masakana a sekwere</b>

Tshivenda	<b>zwitange zwa tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>swiangi swa xikwere</b>

**square grid** ⇨ square net**square metre**

Afrikaans	<b>vierkante meter</b>
IsiZulu	<b>imithasikwele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imitha esisikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>sikwelemitha</b>
Siswati	<b>imithasikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imithasikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwere metara</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekwere metara</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwere mitara</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshikwea mitha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikwere mitara</b>

**square net**

English	<b>square grid</b>
Afrikaans	<b>vierkantrooster</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umdwebozikwele</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>igridi esikwere</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inethi esikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>inethisikwele</b>
Siswati	<b>igridisikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithungelelwano sikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>sekwerekereiti</b>
Sepedi	<b>nnete ya sekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>kriti ya sekwere</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekwere nete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nete ya tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ndzhungano wa swikwere</b>



**square number**

Afrikaans	<b>kwadraatgetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umphumela wenombolo oziphindayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani eliziphinda-phinda kwangalo</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolosikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomborosikwere</b>
Setswana	<b>palosekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>skwenomoro</b>
Sesotho	<b>karabo ya sekwere</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikwere xa nomboro</b>

**square root**

Afrikaans	<b>vierkantwortel</b>
Afrikaans	<b>tweedemagswortel</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unombolo ziphinde</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isikweruthi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>icala lesikwere</b>
Siswati	<b>sikweleruthi</b>
Siswati	<b>umsukasikwele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umrabhusikwere</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isikweruthi</b>
Setswana	<b>modisekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>skwerute</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekweruti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mudzi tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>rimitsu ra xikwere</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xikwererhuti</b>

**square root sign**

Afrikaans	<b>vierkantwortelsteken</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uphawu lukanombolo ziphinde</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uphawu lwesikweruthi</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwemsukasikwele</b>
Siswati	<b>luphawu lwesikweleruthi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lomrabhusikwere</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>itshwayo lesikweruthi</b>
Setswana	<b>letshwao modisekwere</b>
Sepedi	<b>leswao la skwerute</b>
Sesotho	<b>letshwao la sekweruti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshiga tsha mudzi tshikwea</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wa rimitsu ra xikwere</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mfungo wa xikwererhuti</b>

**standard unit of measurement**

Afrikaans	<b>standaard metingseenheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isilinganiso esimisiwe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umlinganiselo omiselweyo</b>
Siswati	<b>liyunitisilinganiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umvosimedo ojayelekileko</b>
Setswana	<b>kelotekanyetso e e kannweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>yunitikelo ya motheo</b>

Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**yuniti e tshwanang ya ho metha muelo wo linganelaho mpimo wa ntolovelo wa mapimele**

**start**

Afrikaans	<b>begin</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qala</b>
Siswati	<b>-cala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>thoma</b>
Setswana	<b>simolola</b>
Sepedi	<b>thoma</b>
Sesotho	<b>qala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thoma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>sungula</b>

**step n.**

Afrikaans	<b>stap</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigaba</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isitephu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inqanaba</b>
Siswati	<b>sinyatselo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>igadango</b>
Setswana	<b>kgato</b>
Sepedi	<b>kgato</b>
Sesotho	<b>mohato</b>
Tshivenda	<b>zwitepe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>maga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitepe</b>

**stopwatch**

Afrikaans	<b>stophorlosie</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iwashi elimiswayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>istophuwotshi</b>
Siswati	<b>liwashichishwako</b>
Siswati	<b>sitobhuwashi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isitopowatjhi</b>
Setswana	<b>thupanakotaoloso</b>
Sepedi	<b>setopowatšhe</b>
Sesotho	<b>stopwatjhe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshitopowatshi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>watshi ine ya ima</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xitopowachi</b>

**store v.**

Afrikaans	<b>bêre</b>
IsiZulu	<b>gcina</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>gcina</b>
Siswati	<b>beka</b>
Siswati	<b>gcina</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bulunga</b>

Setswana **boloka**  
 Sepedi **lota**  
 Sepedi **boloka**  
 Sesotho **boloka**  
 Tshivenda **-vhulunga**  
 Xitsonga **hlayisa**

**straight** <e.g. a straight line>

Afrikaans **reguit**  
 IsiZulu **qondile**  
 IsiXhosa **ethe ngqo**  
 Siswati **-condzile**  
 IsiNdebele **-nqophileko**  
 Setswana **tlhamaletseng**  
 Setswana **simaletseng**  
 Sepedi **thwii**  
 Sesotho **otlolohileng**  
 Tshivenda **tswititi**  
 Xitsonga **thwi**  
 Xitsonga **lulama**

**straight angle**

English **angle of continuation**  
 English **flat angle**  
 Afrikaans **gestrekte hoek**  
 IsiZulu **igumbi eliqondile**  
 IsiZulu **i-engela**  
 IsiXhosa **i-engile yokuqhubeka**  
 IsiXhosa **i-engile engqalileyo**  
 IsiXhosa **i-engile ethe ngqo**  
 Siswati **i-engeli lecondzile**  
 IsiNdebele **iqondo elithabulukileko**  
 Setswana **khutlotlhamalalo**  
 Sepedi **khutlothwii**  
 Sesotho **sekgutlo se otlolohileng**  
 Tshivenda **engele yo itaho tswititi**  
 Tshivenda **khuda tswititi**  
 Tshivenda **khuda ya mvelaphanda**  
 Tshivenda **engele ya fulethe**  
 Tshivenda **engele yo navhaho**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-thwi**  
 Xitsonga **yinhla-pyatlama**  
 Xitsonga **engele ya layeni**  
 Xitsonga **engele yo loloka**

**straight line**

Afrikaans **reguitlyn**  
 IsiZulu **umugqa oqonde thwi**  
 IsiXhosa **umgca ongqalileyo**  
 Siswati **umugca locondzile**  
 IsiNdebele **umudathwi**  
 Setswana **molatlhamalalo**

Sepedi **mothalothwii**  
 Sesotho **mola o otlolohileng**  
 Tshivenda **mutalo tswititi**  
 Xitsonga **layini-thwi**  
 Xitsonga **layini yo loloka**

**structure** n.

Afrikaans **struktuur**  
 IsiZulu **isakhiwo**  
 IsiXhosa **ubume**  
 Siswati **sakhiwo**  
 IsiNdebele **isakhiwo**  
 IsiNdebele **isijamiso**  
 Setswana **popego**  
 Sepedi **sebopego**  
 Sesotho **popeho**  
 Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo**  
 Tshivenda **mbumbo**  
 Xitsonga **xivumbeko**

**subdivision**

Afrikaans **onderverdeling**  
 IsiZulu **isigatshana**  
 IsiXhosa **isahlulwana**  
 Siswati **sigatjane**  
 IsiNdebele **ihlukanisongcenyene**  
 Setswana **karologape**  
 Sepedi **ngwathaganyo**  
 Sesotho **karolwana**  
 Tshivenda **khethekanyo-~~thukhu~~**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa vuavanyisi**

**subset**

Afrikaans **deelversameling**  
 IsiZulu **iqoqwana**  
 IsiXhosa **isetana kwisethi**  
 Siswati **lisethi lelincane**  
 Siswati **lisethincane**  
 IsiNdebele **isedana**  
 Setswana **setekalana**  
 Sepedi **seripa sa sete**  
 Sepedi **seripa sa sehlopha**  
 Sesotho **karolwana ya sete**  
 Tshivenda **sethe-~~thukhu~~**  
 Xitsonga **sete-ntsongo**  
 Xitsonga **ntlawa-ntsongo**  
 Xitsonga **sabusete**  
 Xitsonga **xiphemu xa ntlawa**

**substitute v.**

Afrikaans	<b>vervang</b>
Afrikaans	<b>substitueer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bambela</b>
IsiZulu	<b>melela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>fakela enye endaweni yenye</b>
Siswati	<b>melela</b>
Siswati	<b>vala</b>
Siswati	<b>bambela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>jamiselela</b>
Setswana	<b>emisetsa</b>
Sepedi	<b>bea bakeng sa</b>
Sesotho	<b>emela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-imela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>siva</b>

**subtract v.** <symbol ->

Afrikaans	<b>aftek</b>
IsiZulu	<b>susa</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kipha</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>thabatha</b>
Siswati	<b>khokha</b>
Siswati	<b>susa</b>
Siswati	<b>kipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>khupha</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsha</b>
Setswana	<b>tlosa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlosa</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-tusa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>susa</b>

**subtraction n.** <symbol ->

Afrikaans	<b>aftekking</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukususa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuthabatha</b>
Siswati	<b>kususa</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhipha</b>
Siswati	<b>kukhokha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ukukhupha</b>
Setswana	<b>tloso</b>
Setswana	<b>ntsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ntšho</b>
Sesotho	<b>ho tlosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>muṭuso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u tusa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nsuso</b>

**subtraction calculation**

Afrikaans	<b>aftekberekening</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ukubala ngokususa</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uthabatho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ukuthabatha</b>
Siswati	<b>kubala ngekususa</b>
Siswati	<b>kubala ngekukhipha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umbalokhupha</b>
Setswana	<b>palelotloso</b>
Setswana	<b>palelontsho</b>
Sepedi	<b>palelo ya go ntšha</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshebetso ya ho tlosa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>murekanyo wa muṭuso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u vhalela ha muṭuso</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nkhakhuleto wa nsuso</b>

**subtrahend** <see also minuend>

Afrikaans	<b>aftekker</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo esuswa kwenye</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elithatyathwayo</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lesuswako</b>
Siswati	<b>umsuswa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umkhutjhwa</b>
Setswana	<b>palotloswa</b>
Setswana	<b>setloswa</b>
Sepedi	<b>palontšhwa</b>
Sesotho	<b>setloswa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro i tṱuswaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xisusiwa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-susiwa</b>

**sum** ⇔ total**summer**

Afrikaans	<b>somer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ihlobo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ihlobo</b>
Siswati	<b>lihlobo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlobo</b>
Setswana	<b>selemo</b>
Sepedi	<b>selemo</b>
Sesotho	<b>lehlabula</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshilimo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ximumu</b>

**Sunday**

Afrikaans	<b>Sondag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iSonto</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iCawa</b>
Siswati	<b>Lisontfo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uSonto</b>
Setswana	<b>laTshipi</b>

Setswana **Sontaga**  
 Sepedi **LaMorena**  
 Sepedi **Sontaga**  
 Sesotho **Sontaha**

Tshivenda **Swondaha**  
 Xitsonga **Sonto**

**switch off**

Afrikaans **afskakel**  
 IsiZulu **cisha**  
 IsiXhosa **cima**  
 Siswati **cisha**  
 Siswati **cisha**  
 IsiNdebele **cima**  
 Setswana **tima**  
 Sepedi **tima**  
 Sesotho **tima**  
 Tshivenda **-dzima**  
 Tshivenda **tsima**  
 Xitsonga **tima**

**switch on**

Afrikaans **aanskakel**  
 IsiZulu **khanyisa**  
 IsiZulu **layitha**  
 IsiXhosa **layita**  
 IsiXhosa **khanyisa**  
 IsiXhosa **vula**  
 IsiXhosa **vulela**  
 Siswati **layitha**  
 Siswati **khanyisa**  
 IsiNdebele **khanyisa**  
 Setswana **tshuba**  
 Setswana **bonesa**  
 Sepedi **tšhuma**  
 Sepedi **gotetša**  
 Sepedi **thumaša**  
 Sesotho **kgantsha**  
 Sesotho **bonesa**  
 Tshivenda **funga**  
 Xitsonga **lumeka**

**symbol**

Afrikaans **simbool**  
 IsiZulu **uphawu**  
 IsiZulu **isifanekiselo**  
 IsiXhosa **umqondiso**  
 IsiXhosa **isimboli**  
 IsiXhosa **uphawu**  
 Siswati **luphawu**  
 IsiNdebele **itshwayo**

IsiNdebele **iphawu**  
 Setswana **sekai**  
 Sepedi **sešupo**  
 Sepedi **seka**  
 Sesotho **letshwao**  
 Sesotho **sesupo**  
 Tshivenda **tshiga**  
 Xitsonga **simbolo**  
 Xitsonga **mfungho**

**symmetrical** adj.

Afrikaans **simmetries**  
 IsiZulu **fanana nxazombili**  
 IsiXhosa **ngokolingano-macala**  
 Siswati **fananisekako**  
 IsiNdebele **bandekebulingana**  
 Setswana **lekalekanang**  
 Sepedi **lekanetšego**  
 Sesotho **nyalanang**  
 Tshivenda **ndinganahuvhili**  
 Xitsonga **swiphemu-ringana**

**system**

Afrikaans **stelsel**  
 IsiZulu **inqubo**  
 IsiXhosa **isixokelelwano**  
 IsiXhosa **isistimu**  
 Siswati **indlela**  
 Siswati **inchubo**  
 IsiNdebele **irherho**  
 Setswana **thulaganyo**  
 Sepedi **dithotirišano**  
 Sesotho **hlohlo melo**  
 Tshivenda **sisiteme**  
 Xitsonga **sisiteme**

**T**

**T** ⇨ tens

**table** {rows and columns}

Afrikaans **tabel**  
 IsiZulu **uhlu**  
 IsiXhosa **uluhlu ngokwemihlathi**  
 IsiXhosa **imiqolo**  
 Siswati **lithebula**  
 IsiNdebele **ithebula**  
 Setswana **lenaneo**  
 Sepedi **tlhopho**  
 Sepedi **lenaneo**  
 Sesotho **tafole**

Sesotho **hlohlomiso**  
 Tshivenda **thebulu**  
 Tshivenda **ṭafula**  
 Xitsonga **tafula**

**table** {multiplication}

Afrikaans **tafel**  
 IsiZulu **ithebula**  
 Isixhosa **itheyibhile**  
 Siswati **lithebula**  
 Isindebele **ithebulabuyelelo**  
 Setswana **lenanekatiso**  
 Sepedi **lenaneo**  
 Sesotho **theibole**  
 Tshivenda **thebulu**  
 Xitsonga **tafula**

**tabulate**

Afrikaans **tabelleer**  
 IsiZulu **hlela ngezinhla**  
 Isixhosa **hlela ngokwemihlathi**  
 Isixhosa **hlela ngokwemiqolo**  
 Siswati **thebula**  
 Siswati **hlela**  
 Isindebele **hlela ngokwethebula**  
 Isindebele **thebula**  
 Setswana **rulaganya**  
 Sepedi **go hlopha**  
 Sepedi **beakanya**  
 Sesotho **hlohlomisa**  
 Tshivenda **tevhekanya**  
 Xitsonga **longoloxa**  
 Xitsonga **xaxameta**

**tabulation**

Afrikaans **tabellering**  
 IsiZulu **ukuhlela ngezinhla**  
 Isixhosa **uhlelo ngokwemihlathi**  
 Isixhosa **uhlelo ngokwemiqolo**  
 Siswati **kuhlela**  
 Siswati **kuthebula**  
 Isindebele **ukuhlela ngokwethebula**  
 Setswana **thulaganyo**  
 Sepedi **tlhopho**  
 Sepedi **peakanyo**  
 Sesotho **tlhohlomiso**  
 Tshivenda **tevhekanyo**  
 Xitsonga **nongoloko**  
 Xitsonga **nxanxamelo**

**take away**

Afrikaans **wegneem**  
 Afrikaans **wegvat**  
 IsiZulu **susa**  
 IsiZulu **khipha**  
 Isixhosa **thabatha**  
 Siswati **susa**  
 Siswati **khipha**  
 Isindebele **susa**  
 Isindebele **khupha**  
 Setswana **ntsha**  
 Setswana **tlosa**  
 Sepedi **ntšha**  
 Sepedi **tloša**  
 Sesotho **tlosa**  
 Tshivenda **-ṭusa**  
 Xitsonga **susa**

**tall** adj. <taller, tallest, taller than>

Afrikaans **lank**  
 IsiZulu **-de**  
 Isixhosa **ende**  
 Siswati **-dze**  
 Isindebele **-de**  
 Setswana **-leele**  
 Sepedi **telele**  
 Sesotho **lelele**  
 Tshivenda **-lapfu**  
 Tshivenda **ndapfu**  
 Xitsonga **ku leha**  
 Xitsonga **vutlakuki**

**tally** n. {data handling}

Afrikaans **telling**  
 IsiZulu **ukuvumelana**  
 Isixhosa **ukuqhoqhoza**  
 Isixhosa **ukubala ngezihlanu**  
 Siswati **ithali**  
 Isindebele **ithali**  
 Setswana **nyalana**  
 Sepedi **palotekantšhi**  
 Sesotho **dithali**  
 Tshivenda **thali**  
 Xitsonga **ndzinganiso**  
 Xitsonga **nhlayelo wa xintlhanu**

**tangent**

Afrikaans **raaklyn**  
 IsiZulu **ithanjenti**  
 Isixhosa **ithanjenti**  
 Siswati **ithenjenti**  
 Isindebele **ithanjeti**

Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**molakgomi**  
**mothalokgoma**  
**thanjente**  
**thanzhenti**  
**thanjete**

**tangram**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tangram**  
**isiphico saseshayina**  
**ithangramu**  
**ithangramu**  
**ithangramu**  
**molakgomi**  
**tankeramo**  
**tankramo**  
**thankramo**  
**thanageramu**  
**thangiramu**

**tape measure**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**maatband**  
**meetband**  
**isikalibude**  
**iteyiphu yokumejarisha**  
**iteyiphu yokulinganisa**  
**ithepu yekukala**  
**itheyibhu yokulinganisa**  
**selekanyi**  
**theipitekanyo**  
**theipi**  
**theipi**  
**theiphi ya u kala**  
**thepi yo pima**

**tax n.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**belasting**  
**intela**  
**irhafu**  
**intsela**  
**umtselo**  
**umthelo**  
**lekgetho**  
**motshelo**  
**lekgetho**  
**mutshelo**  
**ndzuvo**  
**xibalo**  
**mutshelo**

**teaspoon** <5 ml>

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu

**teelepel**  
**ukhezwana**

IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**ithisipunu**  
**itispuni**  
**ithisipunu**  
**utelebhula**  
**leswana**  
**lehwana la tee**  
**thisipune**  
**thisipune**  
**tshilebula**  
**xilepulana**  
**thisipuni**

**television**

English  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**television set**  
**televisie**  
**umabonisakude**  
**umabonakude**  
**ithelevizhini**  
**umabonwakude**  
**mabonakhashane**  
**ithelevishini**  
**ithelevitjhini**  
**umabonwakude**  
**thelebišene**  
**thelebišene**  
**thelevishene**  
**thelevishini**  
**thelevhixini**

**television set** ⇒ television

**tell the time**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**sê hoe laat dit is**  
**shono isikhathi**  
**xela ixesha**  
**shano sikhatsi**  
**yitjho isikhathi**  
**ke nako mang**  
**bolela nako**  
**bolela nako**  
**amba tshifhinga**  
**vula nkarhi**  
**boxa nkarhi**

**temperature** <°C>

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana

**temperatuur**  
**izinga lokushisa**  
**iqondo lobushushu**  
**ithempitsha**  
**lizingakushisa**  
**izinga lokutjhisa**  
**thempereitshara**



Sepedi **thempheretšha**  
 Sepedi **kelophišo**  
 Sesotho **themperetjhara**  
 Tshivenda **mufhiso**  
 Tshivenda **thempharetsha**  
 Xitsonga **themparecha**  
 Xitsonga **mahisele**

#### ten

Afrikaans **tien**  
 IsiZulu **ishumi**  
 IsiXhosa **ishumi**  
 Siswati **lishumi**  
 IsiNdebele **itjhumu**  
 Setswana **lesome**  
 Sepedi **lesome**  
 Sesotho **leshome**  
 Tshivenda **fumi**  
 Xitsonga **khume**

#### tens <used in the plural in this case>

English **T** <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>  
 Afrikaans **tiene**  
 IsiZulu **amashumi**  
 IsiXhosa **amashumi**  
 Siswati **emashumi**  
 IsiNdebele **amatjhumu**  
 Setswana **masome**  
 Sepedi **T**  
 Sepedi **masome**  
 Sesotho **mashome**  
 Tshivenda **mahumi**  
 Xitsonga **makume**

#### tenth {fraction}

Afrikaans **tiende**  
 IsiZulu **(Sh) iqhezu lokweshumi**  
 IsiXhosa **isinye eshumini**  
 Siswati **kwelishumi**  
 IsiNdebele **kwetjhumu**  
 Setswana **ngwe-someng**  
 Sepedi **ya bolesome**  
 Sesotho **karolo ya leshome**  
 Tshivenda **tshafumi**  
 Xitsonga **vukhume**

#### tessellate

Afrikaans **tesselleer**  
 IsiZulu **thothanisa imifanekiso**  
 IsiXhosa **ithesilethi**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuthayilisha**

Siswati **yamanisa**  
 Siswati **matanisa**  
 Siswati **theseletha**  
 IsiNdebele **theseleyitha**  
 Setswana **momaganya**  
 Setswana **kgotlaganya**  
 Sepedi **pataganya**  
 Sesotho **momahanya**  
 Tshivenda **theselethe**  
 Xitsonga **hlanganisela**  
 Xitsonga **theseleta**

#### tessellation

Afrikaans **tessellasië**  
 Afrikaans **verteëling**  
 IsiZulu **uthothanisomifanekiso**  
 IsiXhosa **ithesileyishini**  
 IsiXhosa **ukuthayilisha**  
 Siswati **kuyamanisa**  
 Siswati **kumatanisa**  
 IsiNdebele **ukutheseleyitha**  
 Setswana **momagano**  
 Sepedi **pataganyo**  
 Sesotho **momahanyo**  
 Tshivenda **mutheseletho**  
 Xitsonga **nhlanganiselo**  
 Xitsonga **theselexini**

#### test n.

Afrikaans **toets**  
 IsiZulu **isivivinyo**  
 IsiXhosa **uvavanyo**  
 Siswati **luhlolo**  
 Siswati **sivivinyo**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlola**  
 Setswana **teko**  
 Sepedi **teko**  
 Sepedi **moleko**  
 Sesotho **teko**  
 Tshivenda **ndingo**  
 Xitsonga **xikambelwana**

#### tetragonal ⇒ quadrilateral

#### tetrahedron

Afrikaans **tetraëder**  
 Afrikaans **viervlak**  
 IsiZulu **usigaxamacalane**  
 IsiXhosa **ithethrahedroni**  
 Siswati **busone**  
 Siswati **ithethahedroni**  
 IsiNdebele **ithethahedroni**

Setswana	<b>khutlotharotlhakorene</b>
Sepedi	<b>sebopegohlakorene</b>
Sepedi	<b>tetrahetrone</b>
Sesotho	<b>thetrahedrone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thethirahedironi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thenthirahedironi</b>

**Th** ⇒ thousands

**therefore**

Afrikaans	<b>dus</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngakho-ke</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngoko ke</b>
Siswati	<b>ngako-ke</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>yeke</b>
Setswana	<b>ka jalo</b>
Setswana	<b>ka moo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka tsela yeo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka fao</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka hoo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ngauralo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hikokwalaho</b>

**thick** adv. <thicker, thickest>

Afrikaans	<b>dik</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okulugqinsi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngqindilili</b>
Siswati	<b>gcinsi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>maporodlha</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>mabhombo</b>
Setswana	<b>kima</b>
Sepedi	<b>koto</b>
Sesotho	<b>tenya</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-denya</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tsindziyela</b>

**thin** <thinner, thinnest>

Afrikaans	<b>dun</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okulucwephe</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>cekethekileyo</b>
Siswati	<b>-ncane</b>
Siswati	<b>-ncama</b>
Siswati	<b>lula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>matsikana</b>
Setswana	<b>-sesane</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshese</b>
Sesotho	<b>tshesane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-sekene</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lala</b>

**third** {fraction}

Afrikaans	<b>derde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqhezu lokuthathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isinye esithathwini</b>
Siswati	<b>kwesitsafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isithathu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kwesithathu</b>
Setswana	<b>nngwe -tharong</b>
Sepedi	<b>teetharong</b>
Sesotho	<b>nngwe borarong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshararu</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ya vhuraru</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nharhu</b>

**third number** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>derde nommer</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo yesithathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani lesithathu</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo yesitsafu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inimboro yesithathu</b>
Setswana	<b>palo ya boraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya boraro</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomoro ya boraro</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo ya boraro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya vhuraru</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya vunharhu</b>

**third power** ⇒ cube

**thousand**

Afrikaans	<b>duisend</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inkulungwane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iwaka</b>
Siswati	<b>inkhulungwane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ikulungwane</b>
Setswana	<b>sekete</b>
Sepedi	<b>sekete</b>
Sesotho	<b>sekete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshigidi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>gidi</b>

**thousands**

English	<b>Th</b> <Abbreviation/ used in e.g. adding>
Afrikaans	<b>duisende</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izinkulungwane</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>amawaka</b>
Siswati	<b>tinkhulungwane</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iinkulungwane</b>
Setswana	<b>dikete</b>
Sepedi	<b>Th</b>
Sepedi	<b>dikete</b>

Sesotho **dikete**  
Tshivenda **zwigidi**  
Xitsonga **magidi**

**thousandth** {fraction}

Afrikaans **duisendste**  
IsiZulu **iqhezu lenkulungwane**  
IsiXhosa **isinye ewakeni**  
Siswati **kwenkhulungwane**  
IsiNdebele **kwukulungwane**  
Setswana **nngwe-keteng**  
Sepedi **ya bosekete**  
Sesotho **karolo ya sekete**  
Tshivenda **tsha gidi**  
Xitsonga **vugidi**  
Xitsonga **xa gidi**

**three**

Afrikaans **drie**  
IsiZulu **kuthathu**  
IsiXhosa **isithathu**  
Siswati **kutsatfu**  
IsiNdebele **thathu**  
Setswana **tharo**  
Sepedi **tharo**  
Sesotho **tharo**  
Tshivenda **raru**  
Xitsonga **nharhu**

**three-dimensional**

English **3D** <Abbreviation>  
Afrikaans **driedimensioneel**  
IsiZulu **nhlangothintathu**  
IsiXhosa **eneenkangeleko ezintathu**  
Siswati **lokunhlangotsintsatfu**  
Siswati **macelematsatfu**  
IsiNdebele **-busontathu**  
Setswana **tlhakoretharo**  
Sepedi **tekanyotharo**  
Sepedi **hlakoretharo**  
Sesotho **mahlakore a mararo**  
Tshivenda **siararu**  
Xitsonga **xa matihelo manharhu**

**three-dimensional shape**

Afrikaans **driedimensionele vorm**  
IsiZulu **umfanekiso onhlangothintathu**  
IsiXhosa **imo enembonakalo yeenkangeleko ezintathu**  
Siswati **macelematsatfu**  
Siswati **nhlangotsintsatfu**  
IsiNdebele **ijamo elibusontathu**

IsiNdebele **ubungako obumahlandlhamathathu**  
Setswana **popegotlhakoretharo**  
Sepedi **sebopego sa tekanyotharo**  
Sepedi **sebopego sa hlakoretharo**  
Sesotho **sebopeho se mahlakore a mararo**  
Tshivenda **tshivhumbeo tsha siararu**  
Xitsonga **xa xivumbeko xa matihelo manharhu**

**threes**

Afrikaans **dries**  
IsiZulu **ngakuthathu**  
IsiZulu **ngantathu**  
IsiXhosa **ngezithathu**  
Siswati **ngakutsatfu**  
IsiNdebele **ngakuthathu**  
Setswana **seraro**  
Sepedi **ka ditharo**  
Sepedi **diraro**  
Sesotho **ka boraro**  
Tshivenda **nga tharu**  
Tshivenda **nga tharu-tharu**  
Xitsonga **nharhu-nharhu**

**three squared** <3<sup>2</sup>>

Afrikaans **drie tot die mag twee**  
IsiZulu **untathu oziphindayo**  
IsiXhosa **isithathu esiziphindaphindayo**  
Siswati **kutsatfu phindza kabili**  
IsiNdebele **thathubukwere**  
Setswana **tharo gabedi**  
Sepedi **tharo ka matlafatšo ya pedi**  
Sesotho **tharo matleng a bobedi**  
Tshivenda **raru kavhili**  
Xitsonga **nharhu hi kambirhi**  
Xitsonga **xikwere xa nharhu**

**Thursday**

Afrikaans **Donderdag**  
IsiZulu **uLwesine**  
IsiXhosa **ulweSine**  
Siswati **Lesine**  
IsiNdebele **uLesine**  
Setswana **Labone**  
Sepedi **Labone**  
Sesotho **Labone**  
Tshivenda **Ḳavhuna**  
Xitsonga **Ravumune**

**time**

Afrikaans **tyd**  
IsiZulu **isikhathi**

IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**ixesha**  
**sikhatsi**  
**isikhathi**  
**nako**  
**nako**  
**nako**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tshifhinga**  
**nkarhi**

#### **time reading**

English  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**reading of time**  
**lees van tyd**  
**ukubheka isikhathi**  
**ukujonga ixesha**  
**ukufundwa kwexesha**  
**kufundza sikhatsi**  
**ukufundwa kwesikhathi**  
**puiso nako**  
**go bala nako**  
**ho bala nako**  
**vhala tshifhinga**  
**ku hlayela nkarhi**  
**ku hlaya nkarhi**

#### **times {multiplication tables}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**maal**  
**phindaphinda**  
**phindaphinda**  
**phindzaphindza**  
**buyabuyelela**  
**atisa**  
**ga -**  
**atiša**  
**atisa**  
**andisa**  
**andzisa**

#### **tip**

English  
English  
Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi

**apex**  
**vertex**  
**toppunt**  
**top**  
**ichopho**  
**isihloko sechopho**  
**incam**  
**i-apheksi**  
**sicongo**  
**itlobo**  
**ipente**  
**ntlhana**  
**ntlha**

Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**ntlhorana**  
**makopanong**  
**vetheks**  
**thodzi**  
**nthodzwi**  
**makumu**  
**makumu**  
**maninginingini**  
**nhlohlorhi**

#### **to <preposition>**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**voor**  
**ngaphambi**  
**phambi**  
**ku-**  
**kuya ku-**  
**ngaphambi kwa-**  
**go**  
**go ya**  
**ho**  
**u ya kha**  
**ku ya**  
**ku nga si**

#### **today {time}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**vandag**  
**namuhla**  
**namhlanje**  
**lamuhla**  
**namuhla**  
**namhlanje**  
**gompieno**  
**lehono**  
**mamohla**  
**naase**  
**kajeno**  
**namusi**  
**namuntlha**

#### **tomorrow {time}**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**môre**  
**kusasa**  
**ngomso**  
**kusasa**  
**kusasa**  
**ka moso**  
**gosasa**  
**ka moswane**  
**hosane**  
**matshelo**  
**mundzuku**

**top** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>top</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>incopho</b>
Siswati	<b>sicongo</b>
Siswati	<b>etulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isiqongolo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isithori</b>
Setswana	<b>setlhoa</b>
Sepedi	<b>godimo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodimo</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlhorong</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ntha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ehenhla</b>

**total**

English	<b>sum</b>
Afrikaans	<b>totaal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itotali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iyonke</b>
Siswati	<b>samba</b>
Siswati	<b>sekukonkhe</b>
Siswati	<b>linani</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isamba</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inani</b>
Setswana	<b>palogotlhe tlhakana</b>
Sepedi	<b>palomoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>kaofela</b>
Sesotho	<b>paloyohle</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganyelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thothala</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshivhalogute</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo</b>

**total amount**

Afrikaans	<b>totale bedrag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba semali</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso lilonke</b>
Siswati	<b>linani leliphelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isamba esipheleleko</b>
Setswana	<b>bokana</b>
Sepedi	<b>palomoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>kaofela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganyelo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutengo-gute</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo wa</b>

**total cost**

Afrikaans	<b>totale koste</b>
Afrikaans	<b>totale onkoste</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba sentengo</b>

## IsiXhosa

Siswati
IsiNdebele
Setswana
Setswana
Setswana
Sepedi
Sesotho
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**isambuku**

<b>tindleko letiphelele</b>
<b>isamba sentengo</b>
<b>tlhotlwa yotlhe</b>
<b>tlhwathwa yotlhe</b>
<b>madi- otlhe</b>
<b>thekomoka</b>
<b>ditshenyehelo kaofela</b>
<b>mutengo wo fhelelaho</b>
<b>mutengo wothe wo fhelela</b>
<b>ntsengo wa nxavo</b>

**total expenditure**

Afrikaans	<b>totale uitgawe</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba sezindleko</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inkcitho iyonke</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>indleko iyonke</b>
Siswati	<b>imali lesetjentisiwe</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isamba seendleko</b>
Setswana	<b>ditshenyegelo tsotlhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>tshenyegelomoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>ditjeo kaofela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thanganyelo ya zwibviswa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tshinyalelo yothe yo fhelela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo wa tihakelelo</b>

**total length**

Afrikaans	<b>totale lengte</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba sobude</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ubude bubonke</b>
Siswati	<b>budze lobuphelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ubude obupheleleko</b>
Setswana	<b>bolelele jotlhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>botelelemoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>bolelele kaofela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhulapfu ho fhelelaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo wa vulehi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vulehi hinkwabayo</b>

**total price**

Afrikaans	<b>totale prys</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isamba sentengiso</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ixabiso elipheleleyo</b>
Siswati	<b>intsengo lephelele</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>isamba sentengo</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhwathwa yotlhe</b>
Sepedi	<b>thekomoka</b>
Sesotho	<b>theko kaofela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutengo wo fhelelaho</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mutengo-gute</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntsengo wa nxavo</b>

**total value**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**totale waarde**  
**isamba senani**  
**inani eliphelele**  
**ixabiso lilonke**  
**linani leliphelele**  
**isamba senanintengo**  
**boleng jotlhe**  
**tlhwatlhwa yotlhe**  
**bolengmoka**  
**boleng kaofela**  
**ndeme yo fhelelaho**  
**ndeme-guṭe**  
**nkoka hinkwawo**

**to the left of**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**links van**  
**ngakwesokunxele kwa-**  
**ngasekhohlo kwe-**  
**ngesencele se-**  
**ngesinceleni se**  
**molemeng wa**  
**go ya go la nngela la**  
**ka ho le letshehadi**  
**kha tsha monde tsha**  
**eximatsini xa**

**to the right of**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**regs van**  
**ngakwesokudla kwa-**  
**ngasekunene kwe-**  
**ngesekudla se**  
**ngesidleni se**  
**mojeng wa**  
**go ya go la go ja la**  
**go ya go la mmagoja la**  
**ka ho le letona**  
**kha tshauḷa tsha**  
**exineneni xa**

**trace v.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**natrek**  
**aftrek**  
**qopha**  
**ukutreyisa**  
**tsatsisa**  
**gadangisela**  
**khuphela**  
**gwalululela**  
**gatisa**  
**latišiša**  
**sehella**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**-tevhedzela**  
**thireyisa**  
**landzelerisisa**  
**gantlanyisa**

**tracing n.**

Afrikaans  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**natreksel**  
**natekening**  
**ukuqopha**  
**ukutreyisa**  
**ukulanda umkhondo {womzobo}**  
**kukopa ngekucindzetela**  
**kufunisela**  
**igadangiselo**  
**ikhuphelo**  
**igwalululelo**  
**kgatiso**  
**tatišišo**  
**ho sehella**  
**u tevhedzela**  
**u thireisa**  
**u tevhelela**  
**hi ku landzelerisa**

**trapezium**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**trapesium**  
**ithraphiziyamu**  
**itraphiziyamu**  
**ithraphiziyamu**  
**ithrapeziyamu**  
**terapesiamo**  
**trapesiamo**  
**traphesiamo**  
**thirapeziyamu**  
**thirapheziyamu**

**triangle**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**driehoek**  
**unxantathu**  
**unxantathu**  
**calatsatfu**  
**uncantathu**  
**khutlotharo**  
**khutlotharo**  
**kgutlotharo**  
**thofunde-raru**  
**thiraiengeḷe**  
**thirayengeḷe**  
**yinhla-dzi-nharhu**

**triangular adj.**

Afrikaans

**driehoekig**



Afrikaans	<b>driekantig</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okusanxantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bunxantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>emilise okonxantathu</b>
Siswati	<b>calatsatfu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sancantathu</b>
Setswana	<b>sekhutlotharo</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya khutlotharo</b>
Sesotho	<b>e kgutlo di tharo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ngaho thofunde-raru</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xithirayengele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu</b>

#### **triangular number**

Afrikaans	<b>driehoekgetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo engunxantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elibunxantathu</b>
Siswati	<b>nombolocalatsatfu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro esancantathu</b>
Setswana	<b>palosekhutlotharo</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomoro ya khutlotharo</b>
Sesotho	<b>nomoro e kgutlo di tharo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya thofunde-raru</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya thiraiengele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya xithirayengele</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya xiyinhla-dzi-nharhu</b>

#### **triangular prism**

Afrikaans	<b>driehoekige prisma</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphrizimu engunxantathu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphrizimu ebunxantathu</b>
Siswati	<b>iphrizimu lecalatsatfu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphrizimu esancantathu</b>
Setswana	<b>perisimesekhutlotharo</b>
Sepedi	<b>prisima ya khutlotharo</b>
Sesotho	<b>priseme e kgutlo di tharo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thofunde-raru i vhonadzaho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phirizimu ya yinhla-dzi-nharhu</b>

#### **trillion** <Great Britain>

Afrikaans	<b>triljoen</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isigidintathu</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ithriliyoni</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>itriliyoni</b>
Siswati	<b>ithriliyoni</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ithriliyoni</b>
Setswana	<b>terilione</b>
Sepedi	<b>trilione</b>
Sesotho	<b>trilione</b>
Tshivenda	<b>thiriliyoni</b>
Xitsonga	<b>thiriliyoni</b>

#### **true**

Afrikaans	<b>waar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqiniso</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>eyinyaniso</b>
Siswati	<b>liciniso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>liqiniso</b>
Setswana	<b>nnete</b>
Sepedi	<b>nnete</b>
Sesotho	<b>nnete</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ngoho</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ntiyiso</b>

#### **true number sentence**

Afrikaans	<b>ware getallesin</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umusho wezinombolo wempela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isivakalisi-manani esisiso</b>
Siswati	<b>umushonombolo loliciniso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umutjhonomboro oliqiniso</b>
Setswana	<b>polelopalonnete</b>
Sepedi	<b>palofoko ya nnete</b>
Sesotho	<b>polelopalalo ya dinomoro</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhungombalo vhukuma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>xivulwa nomboro xa ntiyiso</b>

**trundle-wheel** ⇔ metre-wheel

#### **Tuesday**

Afrikaans	<b>Dinsdag</b>
IsiZulu	<b>uLwesibili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>uLwesibini</b>
Siswati	<b>Lesibili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>uLesibili</b>
Setswana	<b>Labobedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>Labobedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>Labobedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>Lavhuvhili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>Ravumbirhi</b>

**turn around** ⇔ invert

#### **twelfth**

Afrikaans	<b>twaaifde</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okweshumi nambili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isinye kwishumi elinambini</b>
Siswati	<b>kwelishumi nakubili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kwetjhumu nambili</b>
Setswana	<b>nngwesomepeding</b>
Sepedi	<b>ya bolesomepedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>karolo ya leshomepedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tsha fumimbili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vukhume-mbirhi</b>

**twice**

Afrikaans	<b>twee keer</b>
Afrikaans	<b>twee maal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>kabili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>kabini</b>
Siswati	<b>kabili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>kabili</b>
Setswana	<b>ga bedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>gabedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>habedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>luvhili</b>
Tshivenda	<b>kavhili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi kambirhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ha kambirhi</b>

**two**

Afrikaans	<b>twee</b>
IsiZulu	<b>-bili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isibini</b>
Siswati	<b>bili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>bili</b>
Setswana	<b>pedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>pedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>pedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mbirhi</b>

**two-digit number**

Afrikaans	<b>tweesyfergetal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unombolombili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elimalungu mabini</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolonhlavu tibili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro yamadijithi amabili</b>
Setswana	<b>palonokopedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palonomoropedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>nomoro ya meno e mmedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbalo ya nomboro mbili</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro ya didzhithi mbili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya tidijiti-mbirhi</b>

**twos**

Afrikaans	<b>twees</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngakubili</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngezibini</b>
Siswati	<b>ngakubili</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngakubili</b>
Setswana	<b>bobedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>ka dibedi</b>
Sesotho	<b>ka bobedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-mbili-mbili</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hi swimbirhi-mbirhi</b>

**U****U** ⇨ unit**under** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>onder</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phansi kwa-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphansi kwa-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>phasi</b>
Siswati	<b>phansi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphasi</b>
Setswana	<b>-tlase -</b>
Sepedi	<b>fase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlasa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ehansi ka</b>

**underneath** {space and position}

Afrikaans	<b>onder</b>
Afrikaans	<b>onderkant</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ngaphansi kwa-</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phansi kwa-</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ngaphantsi</b>
Siswati	<b>ngephasi</b>
Siswati	<b>ngephansi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ngaphasi</b>
Setswana	<b>ka fa tlase</b>
Sepedi	<b>fase</b>
Sepedi	<b>tlase</b>
Sesotho	<b>tlasa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>fhasi ha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ehansi ka</b>

**understand**

Afrikaans	<b>verstaan</b>
Afrikaans	<b>begryp</b>
IsiZulu	<b>qonda</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>qonda</b>
Siswati	<b>kucondzisisa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>zwisisa</b>
Setswana	<b>tlhaloganya</b>
Sepedi	<b>kwešiša</b>
Sesotho	<b>utlwisisa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>pfesesa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u pfesesa</b>
Xitsonga	<b>ku twisisa</b>

**uneven number**

English	<b>odd number</b>
Afrikaans	<b>ongelyke getal</b>

Afrikaans	<b>onewe getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>ugwejenombolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elimnqakathi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umnqakathi</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lengahlukaniseki</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lugweje</b>
Siswati	<b>imisalela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro emswenya</b>
Setswana	<b>palomafeta</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya go se lekanele</b>
Sepedi	<b>palo ya go se arolwe ka pedi</b>
Sepedi	<b>palohlokatekanelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e sa aroleheng ka pedi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro tshiṭahe</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro dza odo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro tshiṭahe</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlayo-mfadzenga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro ya odo</b>

#### **union**

Afrikaans	<b>vereniging</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iqoqongxube</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umanyano</b>
Siswati	<b>ihlanganiso</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ihlangano</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>ibumbano</b>
Setswana	<b>setekopano</b>
Sepedi	<b>kopano</b>
Sesotho	<b>kopano</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mbumbano</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nhlengelo</b>

#### **unit n.**

Afrikaans	<b>eenheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>umuvo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>umvo</b>
Siswati	<b>iyunithi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuvo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iyunithi</b>
Setswana	<b>motso</b>
Sepedi	<b>motšo</b>
Sepedi	<b>palonngwe</b>
Sepedi	<b>palotee</b>
Sesotho	<b>motso</b>
Tshivenda	<b>yunithi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyoga</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vun'we</b>

**units** <our numeric system is divided into thousands, hundreds, tens and units>

English	<b>U</b> <Abbreviation>
Afrikaans	<b>ene</b>

IsiZulu	<b>imivo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>imivo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iiyunithi</b>
Siswati	<b>emayunithi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>imivo</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>amayunithi</b>
Setswana	<b>metso</b>
Sepedi	<b>U</b>
Sepedi	<b>metšo</b>
Sesotho	<b>diyuniti</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhuthihi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>yunitsi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tiyuniti</b>
Xitsonga	<b>vun'we</b>

#### **unit of measurement**

Afrikaans	<b>maateenheid</b>
IsiZulu	<b>isilinganisi</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>isilinganiselo</b>
Siswati	<b>iyunithi yekukala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>umuvosilinganiso</b>
Setswana	<b>keloselekanyo</b>
Sepedi	<b>yunitikelo</b>
Sesotho	<b>yuniti ya ho metha</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nyoga ya muelo</b>
Xitsonga	<b>mpimo wa xikalo</b>

#### **unknown number**

Afrikaans	<b>onbekende getal</b>
IsiZulu	<b>inombolo ecashile</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elingaziwayo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>inani elifunwayo</b>
Siswati	<b>inombolo lengatiwa</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>inomboro engaziwako</b>
Setswana	<b>palo e e sa itsiweng kgotsa masaitsiweng</b>
Sepedi	<b>nomoro ye e sa tsebjego</b>
Sesotho	<b>palo e sa tsejweng</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nomboro i sa qivhei</b>
Xitsonga	<b>nomboro-yimbe</b>

#### **up**

Afrikaans	<b>op</b>
IsiZulu	<b>phezulu</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>phezulu</b>
Siswati	<b>etulu</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>phezulu</b>
Setswana	<b>godimo</b>
Sepedi	<b>godimo</b>
Sesotho	<b>hodimo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>nṭha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>henhla</b>

**up to**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**tot**  
**uzufike ku-**  
**ukuya kuma**  
**kuya ku**  
**kufika ku**  
**go fitlha go**  
**go fihla go**  
**go fihla ka**  
**ho fihlela ho**  
**-swika kha**  
**ku fika eka**

**upwards**

English  
Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**ascending**  
**boontoe**  
**ngokwenyuka**  
**ekhuphukayo**  
**enyukayo**  
**ukuya phezulu**  
**kwenyuka**  
**kuyetulu**  
**-khuphukako**  
**-phakamako**  
**-nyukako**  
**go ya godimo**  
**go ya godimo**  
**go namelela**  
**ho ya hodimo**  
**-gonyisa**  
**ya ntha**  
**vhuntha**  
**ku ya ehenhla**  
**hi ku tlakuka**  
**hi ku gonya**

**use v.**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**gebruik**  
**sebenzisa**  
**sebenzisa**  
**kusetjentiswa**  
**sebenzisa**  
**dirisa**  
**šomiša**  
**diriša**  
**sebedisa**  
**shumisa**  
**tirhisa**

**V****value**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga

**waarde**  
**inani**  
**ixabiso**  
**bungako**  
**linani**  
**ubungako**  
**bolengpalo**  
**boleng**  
**boleng**  
**ndeme**  
**veļu**  
**nkoka**

**vertex** <pl vertices>

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho

**hoekpunt**  
**isicongo**  
**ichopho**  
**incam**  
**sicongo**  
**itlobo**  
**ipente**  
**ntlhana**  
**ntlha**  
**kgutlo moo mahlakore a kopanang**

Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**thodzi**  
**nthodzwi**  
**vhethekisi**

**vertex** ⇒ tip**vertical**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu  
IsiXhosa  
Siswati  
Siswati  
IsiNdebele  
Setswana  
Sepedi  
Sesotho  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Tshivenda  
Xitsonga  
Xitsonga

**vertikaal**  
**-the mpo**  
**emi nkqo**  
**mile ngco**  
**mile mpo**  
**kujama rwe**  
**tsepamo kgotsa tsepameng**  
**tsepamego**  
**tsepameng**  
**vhulapfu**  
**ntha-fhasi**  
**vethikhala**  
**ku yima thwixi**  
**ku yima dzi**

**vertical addition**

Afrikaans  
IsiZulu

**vertikale optelling**  
**ukubala ngokwenyuka**

IsiXhosa **udibaniso olubheka ezantsi**  
 Siswati **kungeta lokumilengco**  
 IsiNdebele **ukuhlanganisa ngokwehla**  
 Setswana **tlhakanyotsepamo**  
 Sepedi **tlhakanyotsepamo**  
 Sesotho **kopanyo ka ho tsepama**  
 Tshivenda **ṭanganyisa ha u tsisa**  
 Xitsonga **nhlanganiso wo thwixi**

**volume**

Afrikaans **volume**  
 IsiZulu **umthamo**  
 IsiXhosa **umthamo**  
 IsiXhosa **ubunzulu**  
 Siswati **ngumtsamo**  
 IsiNdebele **umthamo**  
 Setswana **mothama**  
 Setswana **bolumu**  
 Sepedi **bolume**  
 Sesotho **mothamo**  
 Tshivenda **voḷumu**  
 Tshivenda **vhungomu**  
 Xitsonga **vundzeni**  
 Xitsonga **vholumo**

**vulgar fraction** ⇨ common fraction

**W**

**watch n.**

Afrikaans **polshorlosie**  
 IsiZulu **iwashi**  
 IsiXhosa **iwotshi**  
 Siswati **liwashi**  
 IsiNdebele **iwatjhi**  
 Setswana **tshupanako**  
 Sepedi **sešupanako**  
 Sesotho **watjhe**  
 Tshivenda **watshi**  
 Tshivenda **tsumbatshifhinga**  
 Xitsonga **wachi**  
 Xitsonga **xikomba-nkarhi**

**Wednesday**

Afrikaans **Woensdag**  
 IsiZulu **uLwesithathu**  
 IsiXhosa **uLwesithathu**  
 Siswati **Lesitsatfu**  
 IsiNdebele **Lesithathu**  
 Setswana **Laboraro**  
 Sepedi **Laboraro**  
 Sesotho **Laboraro**

Tshivenda **ḽavhuraru**  
 Xitsonga **Ravunharhu**

**week**

Afrikaans **week**  
 IsiZulu **isonto**  
 IsiXhosa **iveki**  
 Siswati **liviki**  
 IsiNdebele **iveke**  
 Setswana **tshipi**  
 Setswana **beke**  
 Sepedi **beke**  
 Sesotho **beke**  
 Tshivenda **vhege**  
 Xitsonga **vhiki**

**weekday**

Afrikaans **weeksdag**  
 IsiZulu **usuku esontweni**  
 IsiXhosa **usuku lweveki**  
 Siswati **lilanga evikini**  
 IsiNdebele **amalanga waphakathi neveke**  
 Setswana **garegabeke kgotsa garegatshipi**  
 Sepedi **letšatši la beke**  
 Sesotho **letsatsi la beke**  
 Sesotho **hara beke**  
 Tshivenda **vhukati ha vhege**  
 Xitsonga **masiku ya xikarhi ka vhiki**

**weekend**

Afrikaans **naweek**  
 IsiZulu **impelasonto**  
 IsiXhosa **impela-veki**  
 Siswati **imphelasontfo**  
 Siswati **imphelaviki**  
 IsiNdebele **ipelaveke**  
 Setswana **bokhutlo jwa beke**  
 Setswana **mafelo a beke**  
 Sepedi **mafelelo a beke**  
 Sesotho **mafelo a beke**  
 Tshivenda **mafhelo a vhege**  
 Xitsonga **ku hela ka vhiki**  
 Xitsonga **wikende**

**weigh**

Afrikaans **weeg**  
 IsiZulu **-kala**  
 IsiXhosa **veyisha**  
 Siswati **kala**  
 IsiNdebele **kala**  
 Setswana **lekanya**  
 Setswana **bega**

Setswana **kala**  
 Sepedi **kala**  
 Sepedi **ela**  
 Sesotho **ho metha**  
 Tshivenda **-kala**  
 Tshivenda **u lemela-**  
 Xitsonga **pima**

**weight**

Afrikaans **massa**  
 Afrikaans **gewig**  
 IsiZulu **isisindo**  
 Isixhosa **ubunzima**  
 Siswati **sisindvo**  
 IsiNdebele **ubudisi**  
 Setswana **boima**  
 Setswana **bokete**  
 Sepedi **boima**  
 Sesotho **boima**  
 Tshivenda **tshileme**  
 Xitsonga **ntiko**

**whole**

Afrikaans **heel**  
 Afrikaans **geheel**  
 IsiZulu **okuphelele**  
 Isixhosa **epheleleyo**  
 Siswati **phelele**  
 Siswati **konkhe**  
 IsiNdebele **phelele**  
 Setswana **gotlhe**  
 Setswana **otlhe**  
 Setswana **botlhe (-tlhe)**  
 Sepedi **ka moka**  
 Sesotho **e tletseng**  
 Sesotho **ka botlalo**  
 Tshivenda **-oth**  
 Xitsonga **hinkwaxo**

**whole number** ⇒ integer

**wide**

Afrikaans **wyd**  
 IsiZulu **-banzi**  
 Isixhosa **banzi**  
 Siswati **banti**  
 IsiNdebele **-banzi**  
 Setswana **bulegileng**  
 Setswana **atlhameng**  
 Sepedi **ahlama**  
 Sesotho **batsi**  
 Sesotho **sephara**

Tshivenda **ṭandavhuwa**  
 Tshivenda **matungo**  
 Xitsonga **anama**

**width** ⇒ breadth

**window** ⇒ screen

**winter**

Afrikaans **winter**  
 IsiZulu **ubusika**  
 Isixhosa **ubusika**  
 Siswati **busika**  
 IsiNdebele **ubusika**  
 Setswana **mariga**  
 Sepedi **marega**  
 Sesotho **mariha**  
 Tshivenda **vhuria**  
 Xitsonga **vuxika**  
 Xitsonga **xixika**

**word problem**

Afrikaans **woordprobleem**  
 Afrikaans **woordsom**  
 IsiZulu **isibalo samagama**  
 Isixhosa **isibalo samazwi**  
 Siswati **sibalo semagama**  
 IsiNdebele **umraro ngamagama**  
 Setswana **palofoko**  
 Sepedi **mararantšu**  
 Sepedi **palontšu**  
 Sesotho **palo ya mantswe**  
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya ipfi**  
 Tshivenda **mbalo ya ipfi**  
 Tshivenda **thaidzo ya maipfi**  
 Xitsonga **nhlayo hi marito**

**workbook**

Afrikaans **werkboek**  
 IsiZulu **incwadi yokusebenzela**  
 Isixhosa **incwadi yomsebenzi**  
 Siswati **incwadzi yekusebentela**  
 IsiNdebele **incwadi yokusebenza**  
 Setswana **bukatiro**  
 Sepedi **pukumodiro**  
 Sesotho **buka ya mosebetsi**  
 Tshivenda **bugutshumiswa**  
 Tshivenda **bugu ya u shumela**  
 Xitsonga **buku ya ntirho**

**work out**

Afrikaans **werk uit**



IsiZulu	<b>ukusombulula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>sombulula</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>sebenza</b>
Siswati	<b>catulula</b>
Siswati	<b>sombulula</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>sebenza</b>
Setswana	<b>rarabolola</b>
Sepedi	<b>šoma</b>
Sesotho	<b>qhaqholla</b>
Sesotho	<b>sebetsa</b>
Tshivenda	<b>shumani</b>
Tshivenda	<b>tandululani</b>
Tshivenda	<b>u shuma</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tirha</b>

#### **worksheet**

Afrikaans	<b>werkstaat</b>
Afrikaans	<b>werkblad</b>
IsiZulu	<b>iphepha lokusebenzela</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>iphepha lokusebenzela</b>
Siswati	<b>liphepha lekusebentela</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>iphepha lomsebenzi</b>
Setswana	<b>papetlatiro</b>
Sepedi	<b>letlakala la mošomo</b>
Sesotho	<b>leqephe la mosebetsi</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bambiri ja u shumela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>shithi ya u shumela</b>
Tshivenda	<b>bambiri ja u shumela</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phepha ro tirhela eka rona</b>
Xitsonga	<b>phepha ra ntirho</b>

#### **write**

Afrikaans	<b>skryf</b>
IsiZulu	<b>bhala</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>bhala</b>
Siswati	<b>bhala</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>tlola</b>
Setswana	<b>kwala</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwala</b>
Sesotho	<b>ngola</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ñwala</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tsala</b>

#### **wrong**

Afrikaans	<b>verkeerd</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungalungile</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okunephutha</b>
IsiZulu	<b>okungesikho</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>ayilunganga</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>egwenxa</b>
Siswati	<b>-ngakalungi</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>-tjhaphako</b>

IsiNdebele	<b>-ngakalungi</b>
Setswana	<b>-fosagetse</b>
Sepedi	<b>phošo</b>
Sepedi	<b>fošagetše</b>
Sesotho	<b>fosahetse</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-khakhea</b>
Tshivenda	<b>-si zwone</b>
Tshivenda	<b>vhukhakhi</b>
Xitsonga	<b>hoxeko</b>

#### **Y**

#### **year**

Afrikaans	<b>jaar</b>
IsiZulu	<b>unyaka</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>unyaka</b>
Siswati	<b>umnyaka</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>unyaka</b>
Setswana	<b>ngwaga</b>
Setswana	<b>gara</b>
Sepedi	<b>ngwaga</b>
Sesotho	<b>selemo</b>
Tshivenda	<b>ñwaha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>lembe</b>

#### **yesterday**

Afrikaans	<b>gister</b>
IsiZulu	<b>izolo</b>
IsiXhosa	<b>izolo</b>
Siswati	<b>itolo</b>
Siswati	<b>mhlomunye</b>
IsiNdebele	<b>izolo</b>
Setswana	<b>maabane</b>
Sepedi	<b>maabane</b>
Sesotho	<b>maobane</b>
Tshivenda	<b>mulovha</b>
Xitsonga	<b>tolo</b>

#### **Z**

**zero** ⇔ nought







